

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

13 November 2019

His Worship the Mayor & Councillors

Notice of Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council - Wednesday, 20 November 2019

I have to advise that an **Ordinary Meeting** of Bathurst Regional Council will be held in the Council Chambers on Wednesday, 20 November 2019 commencing at 6.00 pm or immediately following the conclusion of the Public Forum session.

Public Forum will be held from 6.00 pm where there will be an opportunity for members of the public to raise matters with Council.

D J Sherley

GENERAL MANAGER

BUSINESS AGENDA

ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

TO BE HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 20 NOVEMBER 2019

1. PUBLIC FORUM

2. 6:00 PM - MEETING COMMENCES

3. PRAYER AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

Could all those who are able please stand for the prayer and the acknowledgement.

- 4.01 Almighty God, Give wisdom to those in authority and guide all peoples in the way of righteousness and peace, so that we may share with justice the resources of the earth, work together in trust and seek the common good. Amen.
- 4.02 I would like to acknowledge that this meeting is being held on the traditional lands of the Wiradjuri people and recognise the strength, resilience and capacity of Aboriginal people in this land.

4. APOLOGIES

5. MINUTES

* MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 16 OCTOBER 2019

6. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

To assist the Councillors and committee members in their correct consideration of business before them at the meeting, please give consideration to Part 4 and Part 5 of the Council Code of Conduct, in relation to Declaration of Interest at meetings.

7. MAYORAL MINUTE

8. RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

- * DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT
- * DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT
- * DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT
- * DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT

9. REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES

- * MINUTES POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING 6 NOVEMBER 2019
- * MINUTES TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING 5 NOVEMBER 2019

10. NOTICES OF MOTION

* I hereby submit the following Notice of Motion:

That Council

- (a) resolve to declare the Bathurst LGA to be in a State of Water Emergency for the next 12 months
- (b) continue to prioritise work on water management projects on behalf of all groups including the city and villages residents, irrigators, farmers, manufacturing, sports, environmental, cultural and recreation users.

Additional Note:

Council should continue to work closely with all levels of government, water research and land regeneration community groups to initiate on ground action.

* I hereby submit the following Notice of Motion:

That Bathurst Regional Council acknowledges that there is a Climate Emergency and that Council should continue its focus on improving energy efficiency, reducing costs, implementing behind the meter solar and investigating other renewable energy opportunities.

11. RESCISSION MOTIONS

12. COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS

- * COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES 23 OCTOBER 2019
- * COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES 30 OCTOBER 2019
- * MINUTES BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL 10 SEPTEMBER 2019

13. RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

Recommendation: That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

In accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005,:

- 1. In accordance with Section 9(2A) of the Local Government Act 1993, it is the opinion of the General Manager that the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2) of the Act and should be dealt with in a part of the meeting closed to the media and public.
- 2. In accordance with Section 10B(1) it is considered that discussion of the matter in open meeting, would on balance, be contrary to the public interest.
- 3. In accordance with Section 10A(4) members of the public are invited to make representations to the Council as to whether the matters should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

* DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	COMMERCIAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - ACCESS TO LOT 2 DP1053917 KNOWN AS 81 - 83 GEORGE STREET, BATHURST	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	PARTIAL DEMOLITION AND SALE OF RESIDUAL LAND AT LOT 1 DP786946 KNOWN AS 159 EGLINTON ROAD, BATHURST	10A (2) (c) – contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice council's position in negotiating commercial and or financial arrangements.
3	IAAF WORLD CROSS-COUNTRY CHAMPIONSHIPS - BATHURST 2021 AGREEMENT	10A (2) (d) (i) contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
4	RENEWAL OF RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT PART LOT 17 IN DP1099208 KNOWN AS 1 ROCKLEY STREET, GEORGES PLAINS	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
5	PROPOSED NEW COMMERCIAL LEASE - PART LOT 2 DP1186691, LOT 3 DP1186691, PART LOT 101, 102 AND 103 IN DP1204847 LOCATED AT 13 LEE STREET AND 35 SYDNEY ROAD, KELSO	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND LAYING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACING	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CENTRAL TABLELANDS COLLECTIONS FACILITY	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

- 14. RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL
- 15. ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
- 16. MEETING CLOSE

1 PUBLIC FORUM

S. Jackson & J Arnold - Panorama Punish

- Update on event
- 2019- 948 entrants aged between 5 an 78 years of age
- 70% of competitors from outside 2795 Postcode
- Events ???
- Donated \$4k to local charities
- 40 volunteers work at punish
- Mentioned local sponsors and thanked Council for its assistance

Ingrid Peason - Ratepayer - Council Tourism Destination App

- Commented on draft Destination Management Plan
- Cultural significance of Mt Panorama omitted
- Carillon not acknowledged
- Spoke of inclusion of accessible tourism

Vanessa Russell - Raglan Oval

- Seeking mulch and water for the trees in the oval happy to assist
- Oval needs shade
- Thanked Bathurst Council for the work already undertaken.

Alison Plevey - Professional dance productions

- Moving towards zero demonstrated through art
- Community engagement strategy interested in being involved
- BCAN Street Disco promoting sustainability through arts.

B. Bentley - Resident of 136 Howick Street

- Removal of roots which were creating a trip hazard on the foot path
- Dirt is blowing away and seeds are not growing
- Can water truck pass by?

John Hollis - DCSF Item 10

- Volunteers for Seniors event to be held in 2020 at BMEC
- 30 stall holders confirmed
- Seeking Bathurst Council to waive the fee from BMEC

Therese Short - Neighbourhood Centre

- Supports Johns Hollis's request
- Spoke of the benefits and value of volunteers

Gordon Crisp - Ratepayer

- Spoke to the Audit Financial Statements
- Made known his intention to seek compensation
- Referred to having legal advice confirming Cr's having pecuniary interest

Kent McNab - Roundabout Mitre/ Sutter/ Lambert Streets

- Looking forward to the works commencing next week

- <u>Gavin Alderton Water Security</u> -Thanked Bathurst Council for foresight on water storage
- Current drought is forcing the community to think about what more can be done
 Possible draining of Macquarie River at long point
 Bathurst Council to provide 50% to water 'new turf'

Public Forum to the Council M	Meeting 20/11/2019	
	100ding 20/11/2010	MAYOR
GENERAL WANAGER		Page 7
	Public Forum to the Council M	Public Forum to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019 GENERAL MANAGER

2	MEETING COMMENCES
	MOVED: SECONDED:

M	OVED:	SECONE	DED:							
Present: Rudge.	Councill	lors Bourl	ke (Chair)), Aubin,	Christiar	ո, Fry, I	Hanger,	Jenning	s, Morse	, North
Rudge.										
_		М	eeting Comn	nences to th	ne Council M	leeting 20	/11/2019			

3	<u>APOLOGIES</u>
	MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: Nil

MINUTES	
	ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 16 OCTOBER 2019 (11.00005)

Recommendation: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 16 October 2019 be adopted.

Report: The Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 16 October 2019, are **attached**.

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Minutes to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

GENERAL MANAGER

MINUTE
4 <u>Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 16 OCTOBER 2019 (11.00005)</u>
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North
RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council
held on 16 October 2019 be adopted.
Minutes to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

GENERAL MANAGER

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL HELD ON 16 OCTOBER 2019

PUBLIC FORUM

<u>1</u> PUBLIC FORUM

Jack Lynch, Grace Lynch, Jennessa Eggins, Zoe Peters, Youth Council - Spoke to role of Youth Council and events that have been conducted, also Father's Day video, interaction with the car races. Noted attendance at NSW Youth Conference in Sydney and the subjects covered at the conference, "Unleash the Future MMXIX". Noted Grandparents Celebration Day activities.

<u>John Hollis</u>, Community Member - Spoke to town planning and the session held with Professor Ed Blakely. Noted buses and trains coming into the region. Are there plans to develop a bus interchange area for the City as we are becoming a hub?

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services - Noted Council will soon commence a CBD Master Plan and connectivity issues will be considered. Noted discussions with Professor Blakely.

<u>Vanessa Comiskey</u>, Health and Environmental concerns 5G - Spoke to evidence she has referenced which raises health concerns about 5G, need to halt the roll out. Spoke to expert reports. Asks Council to vote on concerns that exist about the 5G roll out. The network will require 20,000 satellites to be launched. People will be harmed by this roll out, as there will be no way to control radiation exposure. There have been no long term studies. Feels ARPANSA has not done enough and its standards have no support. Asks Councillors to communicate with her.

Ben Fry, DES #1 Treasurer Panorama Football Club - Representing the Football Club and the White Rock Progress Association. Spoke to possible use of the proposed facilities by the soccer club and WRPA. Need space for top tier soccer club. Facilities will also be used by Scots School, community etc. Noted improvement in the entrance to the City. The two groups will continue to provide feedback and noted existing consultation that has occurred.

<u>Brad Green, Mount Panorama</u> - Spoke to use of the facility and representing residents in the area. Concern that one of the entrances to the boardwalk is up a private driveway. Parking facilities are needed and an alternative access point is needed.

Mayor - Noted Director Engineering Services will be liaising with Mr Green.

<u>Stuart Pearson</u>, <u>Trustees War Memorial</u> - Spoke to Director Corporate Services and Finance Confidential #6 and the issues of a lease being considered. The War Memorial Public Fund Trust is the only body responsible for the practice clavier, including placement. The Trust is also working with the Conservatorium for placement of the clavier. The Trust has not agreed to the practice clavier being placed at Raglan.

This is page 1 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13048) of the Ordinary Meeting	of Council
held on 16 October 2019	Page 13

General Manager

G Crisp, Ratepayer and Water Supply Customer - Spoke to complaint made against the General Manager forwarded to the Mayor. Alleged Council extorted money from him and spoke to Council ledgers, policy matters etc. Alleged the Mayor is perverting the course of justice.

K McNab, Ratepayer - Congratulated the Mayor on his recent election. Then spoke to Mitre/Suttor/Lambert Street works and asked when will project commence?

Director Engineering Services - Provided an update on the project. Essential Energy currently reviewing electrical plans and then hopefully will start.

Jan Page, Council Activities and Media Reports - Spoke to recent media reports about elected members and how they are interacting. Noted that elected members need to be respectful of each other and serve the community. Some recent actions have been undignified. These interactions are occurring when we are in a health crisis. Noted recent requests to reform the Council Health Committee was not enacted. Feels personal ambitions have stopped the Council committee. Asks that Council please reinstate the committee.

Kevin O'Meara, Disability - Council is now two years into the Disability Action Plan and one of the actions is access to businesses. The current access in many locations is not good enough. Asks that Council allow use of portable ramps for old buildings to improve access. Progressive Councils have access committees which are broad based. Need to look at creating a Council committee. Need to look at doing things differently and don't treat people as second class citizens.

Casey McKenda, Water Emergency - What is Council doing? Will there be compensation for people. Spoke to impacts on various groups.

Director Engineering Services - Noted Bathurst Regional Council now on Level 4 restrictions. Noted impacts that are occurring. A number of actions are in place and Council is working with the State Government.

Kylie Carroll, Water Issues - Has a small horse lot in town. Spoke to concern of needing water to grow crops. There is a ripple effect from water being cut off, spoke to irrigation concerns at being cut off.

Director Engineering Services - Spoke to irrigation licences and water allocations that are made. Council is looking at asking the Government to reduce allocations. Advised Chifley Dam is a town water supply. Referred to economic impacts of the current drought.

<u>D McNab</u>, College Road Park - Thank you to the Engineering Department for the improvements to College Road Park. It is good to see the Council is listening to the residents. Then spoke to Leena Street and steps to acquire the road by Council. Noted usage levels of the sealed section by the school and buses. Can the upgrade at Leena Street be brought forward? Could monies not being used for sporting fields be used for many other small jobs?

Director Engineering Services - Spoke to tender process for collections facility and the need to transfer road to Council. Noted money for sporting fields generally comes from restricted funds.

<u>Barbara Gallop, 5G Issues</u> - need to see irrefutable proof that it is safe. There are concerns with 5G, there have been no long term studies. The system should not be forced onto people. Asks Council to vote to acknowledge community concerns.

MEETING COMMENCES

2 MEETING COMMENCES 6:55 PM

APOLOGIES

<u>APOLOGIES</u> <u>MOVED</u> Cr I North

and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the apologies from Crs Jennings and Rudge be accepted and leave of absence granted.

MINUTES

4 Item 1 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL 18 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00005)
MOVED Cr J Fry and SECONDED Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 18 September 2019 be adopted.

5 Item 2 MINUTES - ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL - 2 OCTOBER 2019 (11.00005)

MOVED Cr W Aubin

and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Bathurst Regional Council held on 2 October 2019 be adopted.

This is page 3 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13050) of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 16 October 2019

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

6 DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002

MOVED Cr G Hanger

and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

Cr Fry - DES #1 - Alec Lamberton Field - Declared - non - pecuniary interest.

Cr Morse - DCSF Confidential #6 - Declared - non - pecuniary interest.

Cr North - DES #1 - Alec Lamberton Field - Declared - non - pecuniary interest.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

<u>Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report</u>

7 <u>Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)</u>

MOVED Cr W Aubin

and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

8 <u>Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)</u>

MOVED Cr I North

and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

9 Item 3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/198 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING GARAGE, SINGLE STOREY DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING) WITH ATTACHED CARPORT, SEPARATE CARPORT & TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AT 261 LAMBERT STREET, BATHURST.

APPLICANT: BRETT MOULDS DESIGN AND DRAFTING PTY LTD. OWNER: MODERNIZATION PTY LTD (DA/2019/198) (DA/2019/198)

MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr A Christian

This is page 4 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13051) of the Ordinary Meeting held on 16 October 2019	of Council
field off to October 2019	Page 16

General Manager ____

RESOLVED:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/198, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
- (i) prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the developer is to submit to Council a Construction Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified Arborist to identify appropriate methodologies for pruning and excavation in vicinity of the root system of the neighbouring trees at 251 Stewart Street;
- (b) notify those that made submissions of its decision; and
- (c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

<u>In favour of the motion</u> - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Morse, Cr I North,
<u>Against the motion</u> - Nil
<u>Absent</u> - Cr J Jennings, Cr J Rudge,
<u>Abstain</u> - Nil

10 Item 4 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/244 – DEMOLITION OF EXISTING SEMI-DETACHED DWELLINGS AND OUTBUILDINGS, TREE REMOVAL AND CONSTRUCTION OF SINGLE STOREY DWELLING WITH ATTACHED GARAGE AT 51-53 PIPER STREET, BATHURST. APPLICANT: BOOMIE PTY LTD. OWNER: BOOMIE PTY LTD (DA2019/244)

MOVED Cr M Morse and SECONDED Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/244, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended and including conditions to the effect that:
- (i) Demolition is not to commence until a Construction Certificate has been issued for the infill dwelling;
- (ii) The subject site is to be consolidated into one lot prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate for the infill dwelling; and

This is page 5 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13052) of the Ordinary Mee	ting of Council
held on 16 October 2019	_
	Page 17

General Manager

(b) call a division.

On being PUT to the VOTE the MOTION was CARRIED

The result of the division was:

In favour of the motion - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Against the motion - Nil

Absent - Cr J Jennings, Cr J Rudge,

Abstain - Nil

<u>11</u> Item 5 SENSOR GATEWAY LEASE AGREEMENT FOR PART LOT 1 DP634401 KNOWN AS MCPHILLAMY PARK, MOUNT PANORAMA WITH DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES

20.00315 (20.00315)

MOVED Cr A Christian

and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council approve the lease application from the NSW Department of Primary Industries for the placement of a Sensor Gateway at Part Lot 1 DP634401 known as McPhillamy Park, Mount Panorama to 2022 with an annual lease fee of \$1.00 (inc GST).

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

12 **Item 1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)**

MOVED Cr G Hanger

and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

<u>13</u> Item 2 MONTHLY REVIEW - 2019/2023 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2019-2020 (16.00155)

MOVED Cr A Christian

and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

14 Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)

MOVED Cr I North

and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

<u>15</u> <u>Item 4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)</u>

MOVED Cr W Aubin

and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

16 Item 5 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005)

MOVED Cr A Christian

and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

<u>Director Engineering Services' Report</u>

17 Item 1 DESIGN FOR ALEC LAMBERTON PARK (37.00681) MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr A Christian

Cr J Fry declared a non-pecuniary interest and stayed in the room. Reason - son is the treasurer of the soccer team who have expressed an interest in the proposed facility.

Cr I North - declared a non-pecuniary interest and stayed in the room. Reason - son plays for another club and wife is a committee member of A.F.C.

RESOLVED: That:

1. Council endorse the concept design plan prepared by dsb Landscape Architects and place the plan on public exhibition for 28 days

This is page 7 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13054) of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 16 October 2019

Page 19

General Manager

- 2. Upon closing of submissions, the concept design be referred to a Working Party of Council for further consideration, and
- 2. A further report then be presented to Council for consideration of the design plan.

18 Item 2 ROAD SAFETY OFFICER PROGRAM UPDATE (16.00018) MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That Council continues its commitment to the Road Safety Officer Program and retains a Road Safety Officer position to 30 June 2021, subject to the ongoing support of the Blayney Shire Council and Roads and Maritime Services.

19 Item 3 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 32.00017, 13.00031, 36.00722) MOVED Cr | North and SECONDED Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

20 Item 4 ENGAGEMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR WATER SECURITY (32.00017 AND 13.00031)

MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report

21 Item 1 2019/2020 RURAL VILLAGE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (16.00104) MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That Council distribute the 2019/2020 Rural Village Improvement Program funding as follows:

This is page 8 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13055) of the Ordinary Meeting	of Council
held on 16 October 2019	Page 20

General Manager ____

Name of Association	Project Requested	Total
		Requested
Hill End & District Volunteer Bushfire Brigade	Sign for local and visitor directory/information	\$2,850
Rockley & District Community Association	Repair two original double doors at School of Arts Hall	\$2,850
Sofala and District Agricultural & Horticultural Show Society Inc	Storm water drainage concreting to prevent water damage to pavilions	\$1,425
Sofala Progress Association Inc	Extension of 2018/2019 project– install wash hand basin in kitchen and painting of hall following repair of white ant damage in the hall	\$1,425
Sunny Corner & District Progress Association Inc	Concrete pathways around Sunny Corner Hall	\$2,850
Trunkey Creek Progress Association	Drainage works at Trunkey Creek Hall and repair to hall floor	\$2,850
Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Trust	Joint project with Wattle Flat Progress Association – Electric Outdoor BBQ Thompson Street Reserve (11705 part)	\$2,850
Wattle Flat Progress Association	Joint project with Wattle Flat Heritage Lands Trust – Electric Outdoor BBQ Thompson Street Reserve (11705 part)	
Yetholme Progress Association	Extension requested of 2018/2019 project – prepare and install notice and information board with location map as first stage of interpretive signage program for village	\$2,850
TOTAL AMOUNT		\$19,950.00

22 Item 2 BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL - ATTENDANCE AT YOUTH COUNCIL CONFERENCE, BLACKTOWN CITY COUNCIL, 13 - 15 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00020)

MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

23 Item 3 BATHURST LIBRARY STRATEGIC PLAN 2019-2024 (21.00054) MOVED Cr M Morse and SECONDED Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council adopt the Bathurst Library Strategic Plan 2019-2024.

This is page 9 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13056) of the Ordinary Meeting	of Council
held on 16 October 2019	D 04

24 <u>Item 4 DRAFT BATHURST REGION DESTINATION MANAGEMENT PLAN</u> 2019-2024 (20.00299)

MOVED Cr A Christian and SECONDED Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) Endorse the placement of the draft Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan on public exhibition for the statutory 28-day period and receive submissions until Thursday 14 November 2019.
- (b) Adopt the Bathurst Region Destination Management Plan if no submission/s are received during the public exhibition period.
- (c) Prepare a further report to Council if submission/s are received during the public exhibition period.

REPORTS OF OTHER COMMITTEES

Policy Committee Meeting

25 Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 2 OCTOBER 2019 (07.00064)

MOVED Cr I North

and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 2 October 2019 be adopted.

Traffic Committee Meeting

26 Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 1 OCTOBER 2019 (07.00006)

MOVED Cr A Christian

and **SECONDED** Cr W Aubin

Mayor

RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 1 October 2019 be adopted.

COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS

27 Item 1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY

GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 12 JUNE 2019 (11.00019)

MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

This is page 10 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13057) of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 16 October 2019

General Manager

28 Item 2 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 11 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00019) MOVED Cr I North and SECONDED Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

29 Item 3 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 25 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00019) MOVED Cr M Morse and SECONDED Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

30 <u>Item 4 MINUTES – BATHURST REGIONAL COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE</u> – 26 SEPTEMBER 2019 (07.00107)

MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

31 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

There were no representations from the public.

MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That:

This is page 11 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13058) of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 16 October 2019

Page 23

Mayor

General Manager

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

DIRECTOR CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT

ITE M	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 101 DP 1204847 KNOWN AS 7 LEE STREET, KELSO	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - CROPPING ONLY FOR PART LOT 2 DP1233088, KNOWN AS EDGELLS LANE, KELSO	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
3	RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LICENCE - PART LOT 20 DP1119593 COLLEGE ROAD, BATHURST ALSO KNOWN AS THE JUNKTION	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
4	SALE OF PROPERTY AT LOT 2 DP242242 KNOWN AS LITTLE SCALLYWAGS AT 288 HAVANNAH STREET, BATHURST	10A (2) (c) – contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice council's position in negotiating commercial and or financial arrangements.

This is page 12 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13059) of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 16 October 2019

5	SALE OF LAND AT LOT 9 AND LOT 11 DP758833 KNOWN AS WELLINGTON STREET, PEEL	10A (2) (c) – contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice council's position in negotiating commercial and or financial arrangements.
6	193 DP821845 KNOWN AS OLD RAGLAN SCHOOL	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT

ITE M	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	ENGAGEMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR WATER SECURITY	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS 2019-2020	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report

<u>Item 1 RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 101 DP 1204847</u> <u>a</u> KNOWN AS 7 LEE STREET, KELSO (22.02268) MOVED Cr I North and **SECONDED** Cr M Morse

> **RESOLVED:** That Council approves the renewal of a Community Lease Agreement for part Lot 101 in DP120487 known as 7 Lee Street, Kelso for a period of 5 years as detailed in the report.

This is page 13 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13060) of the Ordinary Meetin	g of Council
held on 16 October 2019	
	Page 25

b Item 2 RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - CROPPING ONLY FOR PART LOT 2 DP1233088, KNOWN AS EDGELLS LANE, KELSO (04.00149)

MOVED Cr W Aubin

and **SECONDED** Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That Council approves entering into a rural licence agreement, cropping only, for part Lot 2 DP1233088, known as Edgells Lane, Kelso for a period of 3 years only, as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements

<u>c ltem 3 RENEWAL OF COMMUNITY LICENCE - PART LOT 20 DP1119593</u>
<u>COLLEGE ROAD, BATHURST ALSO KNOWN AS THE JUNKTION (37.00230)</u>
<u>MOVED Cr W Aubin and <u>SECONDED</u> Cr I North</u>

RESOLVED: That Council approves the renewal of a Community Licence Agreement for part Lot 20 in DP1119593, at College Road, Bathurst with HOPE Bathurst for a period of 12 months only as detailed in the report.

d Item 4 SALE OF PROPERTY AT LOT 2 DP242242 KNOWN AS LITTLE SCALLYWAGS AT 288 HAVANNAH STREET, BATHURST (22.00579)

MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council approves the listing for sale of Lot 2 in DP242242, known as Little Scallywags at 288 Havannah Street, Bathurst as detailed in the report.

e Item 5 SALE OF LAND AT LOT 9 AND LOT 11 DP758833 KNOWN AS WELLINGTON STREET, PEEL (22.09231)

MOVED Cr W Aubin

and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council approves the listing for sale of Lot 9 and Lot 11 in DP 758833, known as Wellington Street, Peel as detailed in the report.

<u>f</u> <u>Item 6 COMMUNITY LEASE - PART LOT 193 DP821845 KNOWN AS OLD</u>

<u>RAGLAN SCHOOL HALL AT 58 CHRISTIE STREET, RAGLAN (22.00876)</u>

<u>MOVED Cr I North</u> and <u>SECONDED</u> Cr G Hanger

Cr M Morse declared a non-pecuniary interest and left the chamber and took no part in the discussion or voting.

This is page 14 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13061) of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 16 October 2019

Reason - Acting President of Friends of the Bathurst War Memorial Carillon Association.

RESOLVED: That Council approves entering into a Community Lease Agreement for part Lot 193 in DP821845, known as Old Raglan School Hall at 58 Christie Street, Raglan for a period of 12 months with a 12 month option (at Council's discretion) as detailed in the report.

Director Engineering Services' Report

g Item 1 ENGAGEMENT OF CONSULTANTS FOR WATER SECURITY (32.00017

AND 13.00031)

MOVED Cr | North and SECONDED Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED: That Council act in accordance with the report.

h Item 2 TENDER FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF WATER TREATMENT
CHEMICALS 2019-2020 (36.00722)
MOVED Cr | North and SECONDED Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That Council accept the following tenders for the supply and delivery of Water Treatment Chemicals:

- (a) (Part A) Chemprod Nominees Pty Ltd trading as Omega Chemicals for the supply of Liquid Aluminium Sulphate at the rate of \$243.10 per tonne for an estimated quantity of 3,200 tonnes or \$777,920 per annum,
- (b) (Part B) Redox Pty Ltd for the supply of Sodium Hypochlorite at the rate of \$468.60 per Kilo Litre for an estimated quantity of 250kL or \$117,150 per annum, and
- (c) (Part C) Chemprod Nominees Pty Ltd trading as Omega Chemicals for the supply of Sodium Hydroxide at the rate of \$387.20 per tonne for an estimated quantity of 950 tonnes or \$367,840 per annum.

This is page 15 of Minutes (Minute Book Folio 13062) of the Ordinary Meetin held on 16 October 2019	
field off 16 October 2019	Page 27

General Manager ____

RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL

<u>32</u>	RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL MOVED Cr W Aubin	and SECONDED Cr M Morse
	RESOLVED: That Council resume Open	Council.
ADOPT I	REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE V	<u>WHOLE</u>
<u>33</u>	ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE MOVED Cr M Morse RESOLVED: That the Report of the Comadopted.	and <u>SECONDED</u> Cr J Fry
MEETING	G CLOSE	
<u>34</u>	MEETING CLOSE	
	The Meeting closed at 7.42 pm.	
	CHAIRMAN:	

5 <u>DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002</u> <u>MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr W Aubin</u>

RESOLVED: Th	nat the Declara	ation of Interes	t be noted.
--------------	-----------------	------------------	-------------

Mayor Cr Bourke - DCSF # 8 - Christmas Miracle Appeal - non Pecuniary interest

Declaration Of Interest to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

____ GENERAL MANAGER _____ MAYOR Page 29

DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT AND MINUTES				
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL				
20 NOVEMBER 2019				

1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Section 4.15 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 is provided below to assist Council in the assessment of Development Applications.

4.15 Evaluation (cf previous s 79C)

(1) Matters for consideration—general

In determining a development application, a consent authority is to take into consideration such of the following matters as are of relevance to the development the subject of the development application—

- (a) the provisions of-
 - (i) any environmental planning instrument, and
 - (ii) any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under this Act and that has been notified to the consent authority (unless the Planning Secretary has notified the consent authority that the making of the proposed instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has not been approved), and
 - (iii) any development control plan, and
 - (iiia) any planning agreement that has been entered into under section 7.4, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 7.4, and
 - (iv) the regulations (to the extent that they prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph),
 - (v) (Repealed)
 - that apply to the land to which the development application relates,
- (b) the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,
- (c) the suitability of the site for the development,
- (d) any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,
- (e) the public interest.

(2) Compliance with non-discretionary development standards—development other than complying development

If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development, not being complying development, the subject of a development application complies with those standards, the consent authority—

- (a) is not entitled to take those standards into further consideration in determining the development application, and
- (b) must not refuse the application on the ground that the development does not comply with those standards, and
- (c) must not impose a condition of consent that has the same, or substantially the same, effect as those standards but is more onerous than those standards, and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is limited accordingly.

- (3) If an environmental planning instrument or a regulation contains non-discretionary development standards and development the subject of a development application does not comply with those standards—
 - (a) subsection (2) does not apply and the discretion of the consent authority under this section and section 4.16 is not limited as referred to in that subsection, and
 - (b) a provision of an environmental planning instrument that allows flexibility in the application of a development standard may be applied to the non-discretionary development standard.

Note. The application of non-discretionary development standards to complying development is dealt with in section 4.28(3) and (4).

(3A) Development control plans

If a development control plan contains provisions that relate to the development that is the subject of a development application, the consent authority—

- (a) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application complies with those standards—is not to require more onerous standards with respect to that aspect of the development, and
- (b) if those provisions set standards with respect to an aspect of the development and the development application does not comply with those standards—is to be flexible in applying those provisions and allow reasonable alternative solutions that achieve the objects of those standards for dealing with that aspect of the development, and
- (c) may consider those provisions only in connection with the assessment of that development application.

In this subsection, **standards** include performance criteria.

(4) Consent where an accreditation is in force

A consent authority must not refuse to grant consent to development on the ground that any building product or system relating to the development does not comply with a requirement of the *Building Code of Australia* if the building product or system is accredited in respect of that requirement in accordance with the regulations.

- (5) A consent authority and an employee of a consent authority do not incur any liability as a consequence of acting in accordance with subsection (4).
- (6) **Definitions** In this section—
 - (a) reference to development extends to include a reference to the building, work, use or land proposed to be erected, carried out, undertaken or subdivided, respectively, pursuant to the grant of consent to a development application, and
 - (b) **non-discretionary development standards** means development standards that are identified in an environmental planning instrument or a regulation as non-discretionary development standards.

Financial Implications: Nil

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.4

GENERAL MANAGER

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	

Community Engagement

• Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

6 <u>Item 1 SECTION 4.15 OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 (03.00053)</u>

MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

_____ GENERAL MANAGER _____ MAYOR
Page 34

2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The following reports are provided for Council's information.

- (a) Applications approved using authority delegated to the Director Environmental Planning & Building Services during October 2019 (attachment 1).
- (b) Applications refused during October 2019 (attachment 2).
- (c) Applications under assessment as at the date of compilation of this report (<u>attachment</u> <u>3</u>).
- (d) Applications pending determination for greater than 40 days as at the date of compilation of this report (<u>attachment 4</u>).
- (e) Applications with variations to development standards under State Environmental Planning Policy No. 1 or Clause 4.6 of Bathurst Regional LEP 2014 approved in October 2019 (<u>attachment 5</u>).
- (f) No political disclosure statements have been received in relation to any "planning applications" being considered at this meeting.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth
 Strategy 4.6

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

7 <u>Item 2 GENERAL REPORT (03.00053)</u> <u>MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr J Jennings</u>

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

GENERAL MANAGER

3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. DA2019/289 – DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING), TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AND RETAINING WALLS AT LOT 14 SEC 134 DP 23045, 33 MACQUARIE STREET WEST BATHURST NSW 2795. APPLICANT: LUKE CUTLER HOMES. OWNER: MR JW SIMMONS (2019/289)

Recommendation: That Council:

- (a) support the variation to Clause 4.1B "Minimum lot sizes for dual occupancies, multi dwelling housing and residential flat buildings" of Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 and the variation to Clauses 3.4.4 and 4.3 of Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014.
- (b) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/289, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended.
- (c) call a division.

Report: The Site

Council has received a Development Application (DA) for a detached dual occupancy (second dwelling) and two lot residential subdivision on land known as Lot 14 Sec 134 DP 23045, 33 Macquarie Street, West Bathurst.

See location plan and aerial photo at attachment 1.

Lot 14 Sec 134 DP 23045 (approximately 847.3m²) currently contains an existing dwelling house and detached shed. The land retains a downslope of approximately 8.5% towards the North-East and is clear of any vegetation. The site is located on the corner of Macquarie Street and Golsby Way.

The proposal

The proposal involves the construction of a second dwelling (i.e. a detached dual occupancy) and the subdivision of one lot into two (as described below).

Proposed Lot	Description
Lot 1 (301.7m ²)	To contain the proposed second single-storey dwelling (approximately 184.6m²) which includes: 3 bedrooms (1 including an en suite and walk-in-wardrobe), kitchen, meals room, family room, bathroom, water closet, laundry, double garage, porch and pergola. Vehicular access proposed over the northern boundary from Golsby Street.
Lot 2 (545.6m ²)	To contain the existing single-storey dwelling house (approximately 142.1m²). Vehicular access exists over the northern boundary from Golsby Street.

See plan of proposed development at attachment 2.

Planning Context

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR Page 37

Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014

The subject site is zoned R1 General Residential under *Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014* (LEP 2014), in which the development of a dual occupancy (detached) is permissible with consent. The proposal is consistent with the objectives of the zone.

Clause 4.1B "Minimum Lot Sizes of Dual Occupancies" The proposal is subject to Clause 4.1B *Minimum Lot Sizes for Dual Occupancies.*

Clause 4.1B of LEP 2014 states the following in relation to the development and subdivision of a dual occupancy:

4.1B Minimum lot sizes for dual occupancies, multi dwelling housing and residential flat buildings

- (1) The objectives of this clause are as follows—
 - (a) to achieve planned residential density,
 - (b) to ensure that the area and dimensions of a lot are able to accommodate development that is consistent with the objectives and development controls for dual occupancies, multi dwelling houses or residential flat buildings,
 - (c) to minimise any likely adverse impact of such development on the amenity of adjoining neighbourhoods.
- (2) Development consent must not be granted to development for the purposes of a dual occupancy on a lot unless the lot is at least the minimum lot size shown on the Minimum Lot Size—Dual Occupancy Map for that lot.
- (4) Despite any other provision of this Plan, development consent may be granted for the subdivision of a dual occupancy, multi dwelling housing or a residential flat building development into lots of any size to enable the resulting individual dwellings on those lots to have separate titles.

The Minimum Lot Size (MLS) applicable to the land for a dual occupancy is 850m². The property has an area of approximately 847.3m². The land is less than the MLS for dual occupancy by 2.7 m². Permissibility is therefore contingent upon a variation under Clause 4.6 *Exceptions to Development Standards* considered below.

Clause 4.3 "Height of Buildings"

The maximum building height applicable to the land is 9 metres and the proposed development includes a maximum height of approximately 5.1 metres. Therefore, the development complies with the requirements of Clause 4.3 of LEP 2014.

Clause 4.6 "Exceptions to Development Standards"

The dual occupancy MLS applicable to the land is 850m². The property is 847.3m². Accordingly, the proposed development includes a **0.3% variation** to Clause 4.1B of LEP 2014 and the following matters must be taken into consideration under Clause 4.6 of LEP 2014.

Assessment Table – Clause 4.6 Exceptions to Development Standards			
Clause 4.6 Exceptions to development standards	Comment	Complies	

(2)	Development consent may, subject to this clause, be granted for development even though the development would contravene a development standard imposed by this or any other environmental planning instrument. However, this clause does not apply to a development standard that is expressly excluded from the operation of this clause.	The proposed development includes a variation to Clause 4.1B of LEP 2014, which is not expressly excluded from the operation of Clause 4.6	Yes.
(3)	Development consent must not be granted for development that contravenes a development standard unless the consent authority has considered a written request from the applicant that seeks to justify the contravention of the development standard by demonstrating—	Request to Vary a Development Standard Under Clause 4.6 of the Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 Form submitted by applicant.	Yes.
	(a) that compliance with the development standard is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances of the case, and	The applicant has stated that compliance with the development standard is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances of the case for the following reasons: • "The site is a corner block with irregularly shaped boundaries." • "The width of the block (Macquarie Street frontage) has a dimension of only 20.638m whilst the length of the block (Golsby Street frontage) is 41.3m." • "The existing residence is setback 4.4m and 3.5m from the corner boundaries, leaving us with a considerable amount of development land which can be utilised as part of a dual occupancy" • There is an area "shortfall of 2.72m²." • "Given the site is existing and we cannot change any of the boundaries we are limited to compliance with this clause." • "A shortfall of 0.32% (2.72m2) in site area is the equivalent of approximately 130mm in additional length to the site This additional length would not be necessary for this development to function in its current form." • "The variation is less than 0.5% indicating that a variation to the minimum development standard is only minor."	
	(b) that there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify contravening the development standard.	The applicant has stated that the following environmental planning grounds are sufficient to justify contravening the development standard:	Yes.

(4)	Development consent must not be granted for development that contravenes a development standard unless— (a) the consent authority is satisfied that—	-	Yes.
	(i) the applicant's written request has adequately addressed the matters required to be demonstrated by subclause (3), and	The proposed variation of 0.3% is minor and unlikely to be visibly noticeable from Macquarie or Golsby Streets, with the additional area required to ensure compliance with the standard being equivalent to an additional 0.13 metres in street frontage on Golsby Street. Additionally, the existing dwelling house is setback only 3.55 metres and 4.4 metres from the front and secondary boundaries which provides a large area on the western end of the site to permit the development of a second dwelling (dual occupancy), which will comply with all other relevant provisions of LEP 2014 and Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 (DCP 2014). Accordingly, compliance with the development standard is unreasonable or unnecessary in the circumstances of the case.	Yes.
		The proposed variation will comply with the objectives of the R1 General Residential zone and Clause 4.1B under LEP 2014 (see below). Additionally, the proposed variation is minor in nature and is unlikely to result in any adverse social, economic or environmental impacts. The proposal complies with all remaining requirements of LEP 2014 and DCP 2014 and therefore, it is considered that there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify contravening the development standard. The applicant's written request adequately addressed the matters in subclause 3.	
	(ii) the proposed development will be in the public interest because it is consistent with the objectives of the particular standard and the objectives for development within the zone in which the development is	 (a) Achieving planned residential density. (b) Ensuring that the area and dimensions of a lot are able to accommodate development consistent with the objectives and development controls for dual occupancies. (c) Minimising any likely adverse impact of such development on the amenity of adjoining neighbourhoods. The proposed development will be in the public interest because it is consistent with the objectives of Clause 4.1B and the R1 General Residential zone. 	Yes.

	proposed to be carried out, and	The proposal will achieve planned residential density which focusses the provision of dual occupancy developments upon corner allotments and is unlikely to place any adverse impact on the amenity of the adjoining neighbourhoods. Additionally, the area and dimensions of the lot are able to accommodate development that is consistent with the objectives and development controls for dual occupancies under LEP 2014 and DCP 2014.	
		the R1 General Residential zone. Land further to the north and east (on the opposite side of Golsby and Macquarie Streets) is zoned R2 Low Density Residential. Dual occupancies are prohibited in the R2 Low Density Residential zone.	
		Further, the proposed development will provide for the housing needs of the community, contribute towards the provision of a variety of housing types and densities and provide housing choice and affordability by enabling medium density housing in a location and density that complements the surrounding residential environment. The proposal is not located within a heritage conservation area and will not impact on any heritage listed items.	
	(b) the concurrence of the Secretary has been obtained.	In accordance with the NSW Planning Circular No. PS 18-003 (issued by the NSW Department of Planning and Environment on 21 February 2018) concurrence of the secretary may be assumed for the proposed development, as the numerical variation proposed is less than 10%.	Yes.
(5)	In deciding whether to grant concurrence, the Secretary must consider—	N/A. Concurrence assumed in accordance with PS 18-003.	N/A.
(6)	Development consent must not be granted under this clause for a subdivision of land in Zone RU1 Primary Production, Zone RU2 Rural Landscape, Zone RU3 Forestry, Zone RU4 Primary Production Small Lots, Zone RU6 Transition, Zone R5 Large Lot Residential, Zone E2 Environmental Conservation, Zone E3 Environmental Management or Zone E4 Environmental Living if—		N/A.
(7)	After determining a development application made pursuant to this clause, the consent authority must keep a record of its assessment of the factors required to be addressed in the	A record of Council's assessment of the factors required to be addressed in the applicant's written request will be kept.	Yes.

Î		applicant's written request referred to in subclause (3).		
	(8)	This clause does not allow development consent to be granted for development that would contravene any of the following— (a) a development standard for complying development, (b) a development standard that arises, under the regulations under the Act, in connection with a commitment set out in a BASIX certificate for a building to which State Environmental Planning Policy (Building Sustainability Index: BASIX) 2004 applies or for the land on which such a building is situated, (c) clause 5.4, (ca) clause 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 7.7, 7.8 or 7.11.	The proposed development includes a variation to Clause 4.1B, which is not expressly excluded from the operation of Clause 4.6.	Yes

Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014

The site is contained within Precinct 2 pursuant to DCP 2014, in which the development of a dual occupancy and subdivision is permissible. The proposed development will generally comply with the relevant provisions of DCP 2014, with the exception of Clauses 3.4.4 and 4.3 which are discussed below.

Clause 3.4.4 "Subdivision of Dual Occupancy" and Clause 4.3 "Minimum Lot Size"

Clause 3.4.4 of DCP 2014 states that pursuant to Clause 4.1B of LEP 2014, a dual occupancy may be subdivided and Clause 4.3.2(b) of DCP 2014 states that Council shall not grant consent to development for the purposes of a dual occupancy, unless the area of the allotment is no less than the MLS specified by Clause 4.1B of LEP 2014.

As discussed above, the property retains an area of 847.3m² and does not comply with the MLS of 850m² prescribed by Clause 4.1B of LEP 2014. However, the 0.3% variation is minor and is considered acceptable in the circumstances of the case, as compliance with the development standard is deemed unreasonable or unnecessary, there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify contravening the development standard and the proposed development will be in the public interest in accordance with Clause 4.6 of LEP 2014.

Further, the proposed development will continue to comply with the objectives of Clauses 3.4.4 and 4.3 of DCP 2014, as it will contribute towards the provision of a variety of housing types in the residential area and a sufficient area will be available to provide a reasonable standard of amenity and functionality for the housing development.

Director Environmental Plannir	ng & Building Services' Repo	ort to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GEN	NERAL MANAGER		MAYOR
			Page 42

Chapter 3 Subdivision of Land

Standard	Proposed	Permissible	Complies?
Minimum Lot size	Current Lot Size 847.3m ²	850m ²	NO. Non-compliant with Clause 3.4.4 of DCP 2014.

Chapter 4 Residential Development

Development Standard	Proposed	Permissible	Compliance
Site Coverage	38%	Maximum coverage 50%	Yes
Minimum lot size	847.3m ²	850m ²	NO. Non-compliant with Clause 4.3.2 of DCP 2014.
Setbacks - front	Lot 1 – N – 3.6m Lot 2 – E – 4.4m Total 8m	Total 8m	Yes
Setbacks - rear	Lot 1 – S – 918mm	In accordance with BCA	Yes
Setbacks - side	Lot 1 – W – 900mm Lot 1 – E – 900mm	In accordance with BCA	Yes
Garage doors	38%	Maximum 50% of facade	Yes
Open space area	Lot 1 (3bdrm) – 40m ² Lot 2 – Approx. 50m ²	Lot 1 – Approx. 40m ² Lot 2 – 50m ²	Yes
Open space width	>4m	4m wide	Yes
Height	Single-storey (5.3m)	Two-storey maximum	Yes
Car parking - Resident	Lot 1 – 2 covered Lot 2 – 1 covered	Lot 1 – 1 covered Lot 2 – 1 covered	Yes
Accessway Width	6.2m	3-6m wide	Yes

Chapter 16 Earthworks

Development Standard	Complies
Extent of cut and fill shown on plans	Yes
Height and location of retaining walls shown on plans	Yes
Cut and fill on boundary 1 meter or less	Yes. Max. height of 900mm.
Retaining walls on boundary of material other than timber	Yes. Subject to conditions.

Public Notification

In accordance with the Community Participation Plan 2019 the Development Application was not required to be advertised or notified to adjoining property owners. No submissions were sought or received.

Conclusion

Council has received a Development Application for the second dwelling of a dual occupancy (detached) and two lot subdivision on land known as Lot 14 Sec 134 DP 23045, 33 Macquarie Street West Bathurst NSW 2795. The MLS for dual occupancy development applicable to the land is 850m² and the property has an area of approximately 847.3m².

Page 43

The application is seeking consent to vary Clause 4.1B of LEP 2014 to permit a dual occupancy on land with an area less than the MLS. Notwithstanding, the non-compliance is considered acceptable in the circumstances of the case under Clause 4.6 of LEP 2014, as compliance with the development standard is deemed unreasonable or unnecessary, there are sufficient environmental planning grounds to justify contravening the development standard and the development is in the public interest. Therefore, it is recommended that Development Application No. 2019/289 be approved.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth

Strategy 4.6

Community Engagement

Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

8 Item 3 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. DA2019/289 – DUAL OCCUPANCY (SECOND DWELLING), TWO LOT RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION AND RETAINING WALLS AT LOT 14 SEC 134 DP 23045, 33 MACQUARIE STREET WEST BATHURST NSW 2795. APPLICANT: LUKE CUTLER HOMES. OWNER: MR JW SIMMONS (2019/289)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) support the variation to Clause 4.1B "Minimum lot sizes for dual occupancies, multi dwelling housing and residential flat buildings" of Bathurst Regional Local Environmental Plan 2014 and the variation to Clauses 3.4.4 and 4.3 of Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014.
- (b) as the consent authority, grant consent pursuant to Section 4.16 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to Development Application No. 2019/289, subject to conditions able to be imposed pursuant to Section 4.17 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, as amended.
- (c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

<u>In favour of the motion</u> - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr M Morse, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge, Against the motion - Nil

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	

GENERAL MANAGER

4 DRAFT BATHURST REGIONAL DCP 2014 AMENDMENT – EGLINTON WEST – RESERVATION OF LAND FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES (20.00170)

Recommendation: That Council:

- (a) commence an amendment to Map No. 3 Eglinton under the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 to retain the reservation for school over proposed lot 2201 of a subdivision of Lot 11 DP872964 and remove the reservation for school over proposed lot 2202 to enable the use of lot 2202 of a subdivision of Lot 11 DP 872964 for residential purposes;
- (b) note that the proposed amendment to the Development Control Plan will be placed on public exhibition in accordance with the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and Council's Community Participation Plan; and
- (c) call a division.

Report: This report relates to proposed lots 2201 and 2202 of a subdivision of lot 11 DP872964, Freemantle Road, Eglinton.

Council has received a request from Voerman and Ratsep on behalf of the landowners to alter Map No. 3 – Eglinton of the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan (DCP) 2014 to remove the Special Uses (School) reservation currently shown on the DCP map (refer **attachment 1**) from part of the land currently reserved for school purposes and return the use of that land to its underlying zone being R1 General Residential.

The landowner has been in ongoing negotiations with the NSW Department of Education who have now provided written advice to them that they will purchase only part of the land reserved for school purposes under the DCP, being proposed lot 2201, and are not interested in purchasing proposed lot 2202 (refer <u>attachment 2</u>). <u>Attachment 3</u> shows the location of proposed lots 2201 and 2202.

The effect of the request would be to retain the reservation for school over proposed lot 2201, being 5,530 square metres, immediately adjoining the western boundary of Eglinton School being the land that the Department of Education has indicated would be purchased by them. The reservation for school is requested to be removed over proposed lot 2202, being 5,550 square metres, and this land is proposed to be developed for residential purposes.

A detailed history is provided at <u>attachment 4</u> being the last report Council considered at its meeting held 16 August 2017 in relation to this matter.

At its meeting held 16 August 2017, Council resolved not to amend DCP Map No. 3-Eglinton and thus the reservation for school expansion still applies to the subject land.

Council must now consider the current application to amend the DCP and decide if it wishes to commence an amendment as requested by the applicant.

The advice from the NSW Department of Education (refer <u>attachment 2</u>) is clear. They intend only to purchase proposed lot 2201. The retention of a reservation for school purposes over proposed lot 2202 into the future will only alienate this land and likely see it left unmaintained.

Director Environmental P	lanning & Building Services' Rep	port to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
	GENERAL MANAGER		MAYOR Page 46

It would therefore be appropriate for Council to determine an appropriate use for proposed lot 2202 and amend the DCP map accordingly. The applicant has requested that this use be residential. If retained as residential land it is likely that lot 2202 would be subsequently subdivided to create residential lots (at least 6 lots).

Other than a residential use, the only other suitable land use for proposed lot 2202 would be to retain the lot as open space. This would require Council to purchase the land, improve it for open space purposes and maintain it as open space into the future. The purchase of this land has not been included in the relevant Developer Contribution Plan and has not been otherwise budgeted for. The land size would be similar in size and dimensions (although not as wide as) the Laffing Waters Park off Halfpenny Drive/James Barnett Drive at Kelso (for example) which is 4,245 square metres with dimensions of nearly 90m long and 50 to 60m wide.

Council is planning considerable new open space on the adjacent land (former 2BS site for which Council recently adopted a Master Plan) which is anticipated to serve the wider needs of the Eglinton community. Given these plans and that Council has not planned nor budgeted for the use of proposed lot 2202 as open space, it is recommended that Council proceed to commence a DCP amendment that shows the future use of proposed lot 2202 being residential. The amendment would retain the school reservation over proposed lot 2201.

The DCP amendment will be placed on public exhibition and a report will be submitted back to Council to consider adoption of the amendment. Note that Council has already notified the Eglinton Public School and the Eglinton Public School P&C Committee that it is in receipt of this application. Both organisations will be notified of the public exhibition of a DCP amendment should Council proceed that way.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: The DCP amendment process will be funded from within existing budgets.

Funding has not been provided to purchase proposed lot 2202 should Council wish to consider a future open space use for this lot.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth

Strategy 4.1, 4.3, 4.6

Community Engagement

Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

9 <u>Item 4 DRAFT BATHURST REGIONAL DCP 2014 AMENDMENT – EGLINTON</u> WEST – RESERVATION OF LAND FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES (20.00170) MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) commence an amendment to Map No. 3 Eglinton under the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 to retain the reservation for school over proposed lot 2201 of a subdivision of Lot 11 DP872964 and remove the reservation for school over proposed lot 2202 to enable the use of lot 2202 of a subdivision of Lot 11 DP 872964 for residential purposes;
- (b) note that the proposed amendment to the Development Control Plan will be placed on public exhibition in accordance with the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and Council's Community Participation Plan; and
- (c) call a division.

On being **PUT** to the **VOTE** the **MOTION** was **CARRIED**

The result of the division was:

<u>In favour of the motion</u> - Cr W Aubin, Cr B Bourke, Cr A Christian, Cr J Fry, Cr G Hanger, Cr J Jennings, Cr I North, Cr J Rudge,

Against the motion - Cr M Morse,

Absent - Nil

Abstain - Nil

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

GENERAL MANAGER

5 BIZMONTH (20.00071)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: BizMonth was recently held in September 2019 to celebrate the Bathurst Region's local businesses and to show support for their continued growth. BizMonth includes a number of business workshops, competitions and networking events and follows the highly successful Bathurst Jobs Expo.

BizMonth is a partnership between Bathurst Regional Council, Bathurst Business Chamber, Rotary Club of Bathurst, Western Advocate, Bathurst City Life, CenWest Innovate, 2BS and 99.3 B-Rock FM. Sponsors included the Commonwealth Bank, VERTO and Rydges Mount Panorama.

BizMonth aims to showcase the latest in ideas, technology and best practice to the business community and to reinforce the importance of small businesses in the Bathurst economy.

This was achieved through the following events and competitions undertaken in 2019:

CenWest Innovate: Putting the Customer at the Heart of the Service Experience Tuesday 9 September 2019

Held at CSU Engineering Building and attended by 25 people, Professor Clifford Lewis of CSU spoke about how technological advances have transformed how we do business, as well as the relationship between businesses in the service industry and their customers.

The Rotary Club of Bathurst: Corporate Great Duck Race

Sunday 15 September 2019, Bicentennial Park

Held on the Macquarie River, the Corporate Duck Race is a charity event conducted by the Rotary Club of Bathurst. Corporate ducks cost \$300 each and 27 organisations purchased ducks for the event. Bathurst Regional Council was awarded second place. Over \$8,000 was raised for Bathurst Uniting Safe Shelter.

2019 Peak Connect Carillon Business Awards - Finalist Night

Tuesday 17 September 2019, Bathurst RSL Club

Held at the Bathurst RSL, the Finalist Night is an event where the Finalists for all categories in the 2019 Peak Connect Business Awards are announced. It is a free event and was attended by over 200 people. Bathurst Regional Council sponsors the Best New Business Award each year.

Bathurst Regional Council: How to Make the Most of Elton John's visit

Thursday 19 September 2019

Held at Upstairs, this free event was conducted by Council and focussed on how small businesses can leverage off the visit by Elton John to Bathurst in January 2020. Attended by approx. 25 business owners.

BizMonth Business Lunch with Ita Buttrose

Tuesday 24 September 2019, Bathurst Goldfields, Mount Panorama

Council's 2019 BizMonth Business Lunch, sponsored by the Commonwealth Bank, featured Ita Buttrose, ABC Chairwoman and expert media business commentator.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR
	Page 49

There were 237 people who attended the Lunch which is the largest attendance in the five-year history of the event.

Crazy Day and Visa Card Competition

Thursday 26 September 2019

Promoted as a day to celebrate shopping local with businesses invited to slash prices on outdated stock. A Visa card competition was conducted this year with the chance to win 10 x \$1,000 cards for those who shopped at participating stores. The feedback from participating stores was very positive.

Bathurst Business Chamber: BX Talks

Tuesday 30 September 2019, Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre

This was the second year of this event conducted by the Chamber. The guest speaker was Michael McQueen, followed by a panel discussion with Melissa May (Bake Table & Tea) and Peter Harrison (Fish River Roasters). The forum discussed customer service, resilience and what businesses can do to adapt to competition. Attended by approximately 100 people.

2BS & B-Rock Unleash Your Inner Radio Star

As part of BizMonth, 2BS and B-Rock invited representatives of local businesses to come into the studio to be a radio star for the morning. More than 30 local businesses were given the opportunity to host a morning segment on 2BS or B-Rock, allowing them to showcase their business to the broader community.

Conclusion

BizMonth 2019 provided the Bathurst community with the opportunity to celebrate and support our local businesses. The campaign has grown significantly, with new event partners and events added in 2019. Council looks forward to working with the Bathurst Business Chamber and the Bathurst community to continue to grow BizMonth in future years.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy

Strategy 2.1

Community Engagement

Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

10 <u>Item 5 BIZMONTH (20.00071)</u> <u>MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge</u>

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

_____ GENERAL MANAGER ______ MA

<u>6 STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT REPORT – BATHURST REGIONAL</u> COUNCIL (13.00062 and 13.00004)

Recommendation: That Council:

- (a) note that the 2019 Bathurst State of the Environment Report and the 2019 Regional State of the Environment Bathurst Snapshot Report have been prepared;
- (b) make electronic copies of both reports available on Bathurst Regional Council's Website.

Report: The Bathurst State of the Environment Report (SoE) (attachment 1) describes how Council and the community are working together to achieve the environmental stewardship objective of the 2040 Community Strategic Plan. The Community Strategic Plan identifies five strategies which will enable it to meet this objective:

- Protect and improve natural areas and ecosystems, including the Macquarie River and other waterways
- Protect the City's water supply
- Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely
- Protect and improve the region's biodiversity
- Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change

The report examines trends in key environmental indicators including Council energy use, greenhouse gas emissions, waste to landfill, as well as community water and energy use. The report also highlights several Council led projects in the area of biodiversity conservation and river protection.

Under the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework Council is only required to produce an SoE once every four years, with the end of term report, however Council staff have chosen to prepare it on an annual basis in order to make information on Council's environmental progress available to the public in a timely and readily accessible format.

Key issues highlighted by the report include:

- Bathurst continues to experience temperatures which are well above average with the average daily maximum temperature in January a record 5.8°C above average.
- Autumn and winter rainfall were again well below average, leading to declining inflows into Chifley Dam and the decision by Council to introduce Level 3 water restrictions in late November 2018.
- Despite the hot conditions the introduction of water restrictions saw town water use fall to the lowest level in five years.
- Continued community uptake of small scale solar. By the end of June 17.1MW solar had been installed in the Bathurst Region including 444kW on Council facilities.
- Declining levels of waste being disposed at landfill.

In addition to preparing this SoE, Council also participated in the 2019 Greater Central West Regional SoE program, from which a snapshot report has been prepared for each participating Council (<u>attachment 2</u>). Participation in the Regional reporting process enables Council to compare its activities on a regional basis with other LGA's and cities of similar size and demographics. It also facilitates better understanding of trends in the condition of environmental assets which cross political boundaries.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR
	Page 52

<u>Financial Implications</u>: Nil. The preparation of the SOE reports are undertaken using existing allocations.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 3: Environmental stewardship

Strategy 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5

Community Engagement

• Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

11 <u>Item 6 STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT REPORT – BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL (13.00062 and 13.00004)</u>

MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council:

- (a) note that the 2019 Bathurst State of the Environment Report and the 2019 Regional State of the Environment Bathurst Snapshot Report have been prepared;
- (b) make electronic copies of both reports available on Bathurst Regional Council's Website.

Yours faithfully

N Southorn **DIRECTOR**

ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES

UTES	ORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S REPORT AND
	ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
	20 NOVEMBER 2019

1 STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: \$79,180,000 was invested at 31 October 2019 in accordance with Council's investment policies, the Minister's Investment Order dated 12 January 2011, the Local Government Act 1993 and associated regulations. All investments have been reconciled with Council's general ledger and are listed below:

	<u>Rating</u>	<u>Balance</u>	Average Return
Short Term 1 – 365 Days			
(comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, I and Certificates of Deposits):	Debentures		
National Australia Bank Limited	A1+	\$18,000,000.00	2.08%
Bankwest	A1+	\$4,500,000.00	1.96%
CBA	A1+	\$1,500,000.00	1.87%
AMP	A2	\$6,000,000.00	2.30%
Bank of Queensland Limited	A2	\$3,000,000.00	1.97%
IMB	A2	\$1,500,000.00	2.17%
Auswide Bank	A2	\$3,000,000.00	2.09%
Maritime, Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd	ADI	\$9,000,000.00	2.29%
•		\$46,500,000.00	2.13%
Long Term > 365 Days		. , ,	
(comprising Commercial Bills, Term Deposits, I and Bonds):	Debentures		
and Bonds).			
Floating Rate Term Deposits			
CBA Deposit Plus	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	1.81%
CBA Deposit Plus 1	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	1.91%
CBA Deposit Plus 2	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.05%
Westpac Coupon Select	AA-	\$2,000,000.00	1.99%
Westpac Coupon Select 1	AA-	\$3,000,000.00	2.21%
Westpac Coupon Select 2	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.00%
Westpac Green Tailored Deposit	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	2.06%
Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union Ltd	ADI	\$1,630,000.00	1.05%
Ç		\$14,130,000.00	1.92%
Fixed, Negotiable & Tradeable			
Certificates of Deposits			
AMP Fixed Rate	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	1.76%
Greater Bank Ltd	BBB	\$1,000,000.00	2.36%
		\$2,000,000.00	2.68%
Floating Rate Notes			
Commonwealth Bank of Aust.	AA-	\$1,000,000.00	1.76%
CBA Climate Bond	AA-	\$1,000,000.00	1.87%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia 2	AA-	\$500,000.00	1.90%
National Australia Bank	AA-	\$700,000.00	1.89%

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

HSBC Sydney	AA-	\$1,500,000.00	1.78%
Suncorp Metway	A+	\$1,000,000.00	2.15%
Rabobank	A+	\$1,000,000.00	2.46%
Macquarie Bank	Α	\$1,000,000.00	2.06%
Macquarie Bank	Α	\$1,000,000.00	1.67%
AMP	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.00%
AMP	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.31%
AMP	BBB+	\$1,100,000.00	2.09%
Bank of Queensland 2	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.06%
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank 3	BBB+	\$1,000,000.00	2.07%
Members Equity 3	BBB	\$750,000.00	2.22%
Newcastle Permanent	BBB	\$1,000,000.00	2.19%
Newcastle Permanent 3	BBB	\$1,000,000.00	2.53%
		\$16,550,000.00	2.06%
Total Investments		<u>\$79,180,000.00</u>	<u>2.09%</u>
These funds were held as follows:			
Reserves Total (includes unexpended loan fu	nds)	\$26,693,500.00	
Grants held for specific purposes		\$10,148,172.00	
Section 7.11 Funds held for specific purposes	;	\$41,713,723.00	
Unrestricted Investments		\$624,605.00	
Total Investments		\$79,180,000.00	
Total Interest Revenue to 31 October 2019		<u>\$599,327.86</u>	2.09%

A Jones

Responsible Accounting Officer

<u>Financial Implications</u>: <u>Attachment 1</u> shows Council's year to date performance against the benchmarks contained in Council's Investment Policy. Council has outperformed each of the benchmarks required and complied with the Ministers Investment Order.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

12	Item 1	STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS (16.00001))
	MOVED	: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North	_

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

2 QUARTERLY REVIEW - 2018/2022 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2019-2020 (16.00167)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Bathurst Regional Council has in place the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan which aims to inform the community about the major directions and programs Council is undertaking in shaping the future of the Bathurst Region. These directions are summarised as objectives and strategies in the Community Strategic Plan which was adopted by Council on 16 May 2018. The Plan is available for viewing at the council offices at 158 Russell Street or can be downloaded from the Public Documents section of Council's website, www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/council/general-information/public-documents. A listing of the Objectives and Strategies from the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan can be found within the Plan commencing from page 22.

At <u>attachment 1</u> is an update of the strategies for the Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan.

Clause 203(1) of the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005* (the Regulation) requires a council's responsible accounting officer to prepare and submit a quarterly budget review statement to the governing body of council. The quarterly budget review statement must show, by reference to the estimated income and expenditure that is set out in the operational plan adopted by council for the relevant year, a revised estimate of income and expenditure for that year. It also requires the budget review statement to include a report by the responsible accounting officer as to whether or not they consider the statement indicates council to be in a satisfactory financial position (with regard to its original budget) and if not, to include recommendations for remedial action.

The Division of Local Government has set a prescribed format for the Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRS). The statement is in the same format as the requirements for the new Annual Operational Plan that replaced the Management Plan from 1 July 2012. The QBRS Report shown at <u>attachment 2</u> is in the format of a commercial Income and Expenditure Statement as per the Office of Local Government Guidelines.

The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 has been amended by inserting clause 413A to make it the duty of the General Manager to give timely information to Councillors about any fines or penalty notices from agencies such as the Australian Taxation Office, the Roads and Maritime Services or the Environment Protection Authority, or where a court or tribunal makes a costs order against a council.

Fines or penalty notices this month - Refer to attachment 1.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration

Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

Inform
 To provide the public with balanced
and objective information to help the

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

13 <u>Item 2 QUARTERLY REVIEW - 2018/2022 DELIVERY PLAN AND OPERATIONAL PLAN 2019-2020 (16.00167)</u>

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE SUBSIDY (18.00004)

<u>Recommendation</u>: That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

Report: At <u>attachment 1</u> is a list of Sundry Section 356 Donations, Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies granted by Council for the period ending 31 October 2019 including a report on annual Rental Subsidies granted by Council.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: Council's Sundry Section 356 Donations and Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre Community Use Subsidies and Mount Panorama Fee Subsidies are included in the current budget, which currently have a balance as follows:

Section 356: \$15,177.63

BMEC Community use: \$Nil Mount Panorama: \$Nil

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being
 Strategy 5.3

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.5

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

14 <u>Item 3 SUNDRY SECTION 356 DONATIONS, BATHURST MEMORIAL</u>
<u>ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE COMMUNITY USE SUBSIDY AND MOUNT PANORAMA FEE</u>
<u>SUBSIDY (18.00004)</u>

MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That the information be noted and any additional expenditure be voted.

Director Corpora	ite Services & Finance's F	Report to the Council	I Meeting 20/11/20 ⁻	19
Director Corpora	ite Services & Finance's F		I Meeting 20/11/20	19

4 POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: That the General Manager's action in affixing the Power of Attorney to the following be noted.

- Bathurst Clay Target Club Inc Part Lot 40, DP 1056329 Mt Panorama Licence
- Vertical Telecoms Pty Ltd Part Lot 40, DP 1056239 Mt Panorama Licence
- Crown Lands Lot 254, DP 750357 Suttor Street, Bathurst 88B Easement
- Kathleen Stapleton Lot 52/756878 Crudine Road, Crudine Deed of Agreement

General Items

Nil

Linen Plan Release

 Mr C & Mr R Dutton - Three lot rural subdivision - Lot 9, DP 755782 - 1189 Box Ridge Road, Turondale

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

15	Item 4	POWER OF ATTORNEY (11.00007)	
	MOVED	: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse	•

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

5 FREE WATER FOR VERIFIED PRIMARY PRODUCERS (16.00155)

<u>Recommendation</u>: That Council provides free water for verified primary producers under the existing conditions until:

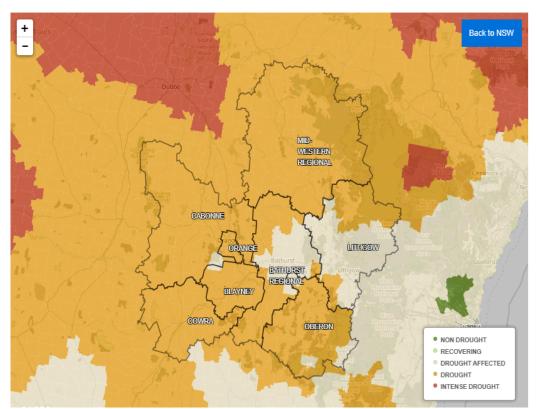
- (a) Ben Chifley Dam reaches a capacity of 22% or lower;
- (b) the drought declaration for the Bathurst Local Government Area has been removed; or
- (c) 21 February 2020.

Report: Council previously resolved, on 21 August 2019, to extend the scheme of providing free water for verified primary producers on the following basis:

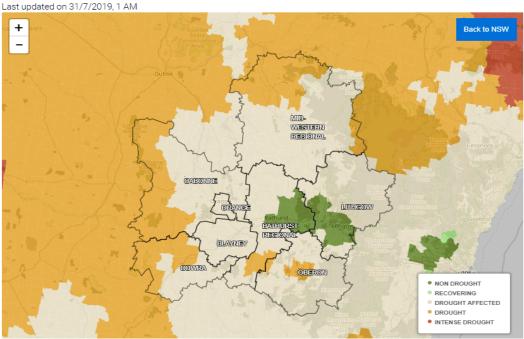
- "The scheme will cease in the event of any of the following:
 - (a) When Ben Chifley Dam reaches a capacity of 40% or lower;
 - (b) Drought declaration is removed for the Bathurst Regional Council area; or
 - (c) 8 September 2019."

The scheme has been in place since 5 September 2018 and extended at the 12 December 2018, 1 May 2019 and 21 August 2019 meetings, due to the prevailing conditions.

As the area is still drought declared, see the map below as at 3 November 2019, it is recommended that the scheme remain in place past the expiry date and the conditions as per the recommendations be adopted. Note that conditions have worsened from the previous map on 31 July 2019.



Central Tablelands Drought Map 3 November 2019 (Source NSW DPI)



Central Tablelands Drought Map 31 July 2019 (Source NSW DPI)

As at the time of writing this report, 1,370 kilolitres(kL) of free water has been accessed under this scheme representing a minimal loss of income of \$3,425. There are currently 32 people who have registered for the scheme, averaging about 43kL / \$107 worth of water each.

The scheme's guidelines are:

- An application form must be submitted (available on the website or at the Civic Centre).
- The applicant must produce proof of Bathurst LGA residency/ownership of a farmland rate parcel of land, eg drivers licence, Council staff can look up the rates record.
- The applicant must provide a Property Identification Code from Local Land Services.
- The free water allocation will be limited to 20 Kilolitres of water per week per rate notice (non-accruing), to be reviewed regularly and adjusted if necessary based on Ben Chifley Dam levels.
- The water must be used for stock and domestic purposes only, and not be on sold to a third party.
- Council is not responsible for cartage nor the quality of the water once it has been dispensed from the standpipe and users of this service are solely responsible for cleanliness of containers/tanks filled from filling stations.
- Council will monitor usage and reserves the right to cancel access to filling stations if conditions of use are not complied with.

It should also be noted that Standpipe Water sales are also still at the reduced rate of \$2.50 per kilolitre as per Council's decision of 6 June 2018, whilst part of the area is drought declared. The consumption differences between years is:

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR

Page 66

Financial Year	Price per Kilolitre	Kilolitres Sold	Sales \$	Forgone \$
2019/2020	\$2.50	8,085	20,212	20,212
2018 / 2019	\$2.50	15,970	39,925	39,925
2017 / 2018	\$5.00*	14,311	71,557	3,320
2016 / 2017	\$5.00	7,991	39,956	

^{*} Price reduction to \$2.50 on 6 June 2018.

At the time of writing this report, Chifley Dam was at 42% (as at 5 November). Based on the current rate at which Chifley Dam is reducing, it is quite likely that Chifley Dam will already be below 40% by the time Council considers this report. Accordingly, it is appropriate that Council give consideration to resetting the Chifley Dam level of 40% as a cut-off point. Council's adopted Drought Management Plan introduces "cease to pump" access rules when the Chifley Dam capacity is equal to, or less than, 22%. Hence, Council may consider this level a more appropriate cut-off for this scheme.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: The financial implications of the free water scheme are very difficult to estimate. Council has approximately 1,450 properties rated as farmland, however, the take-up rate and length of time until the drought declaration is lifted are completely unknown factors. As noted, the current foregone income is minimal at \$3,425.

The Budget for bulk water sales 2019/2020 is \$33,100 with sales year to date at \$20,212. Bulk water sales were estimated at \$31,500 for the 2018/2019 year and, due to the ongoing conditions, was achieved, noting that the price per kilolitre is still at half-price (\$2.50 per kilolitre) and the cost of processing that water has not reduced. The marginal cost of each kilolitre sold is increasing as the drought continues and more treatment is required.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy
 Strategy 2.1

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being
 Strategy 5.3

Community Engagement

Inform
 To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

16 <u>Item 5 FREE WATER FOR VERIFIED PRIMARY PRODUCERS (16.00155)</u> <u>MOVED: Cr J Jennings SECONDED: Cr I North</u>

RESOLVED: That Council provides free water for verified primary producers under the existing conditions until:

- (a) Ben Chifley Dam reaches a capacity of 22% or lower;
- (b) the drought declaration for the Bathurst Local Government Area has been removed; or
- (c) 21 February 2020.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	

MAYOR
Page 68

GENERAL MANAGER

6 AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS (16.00055)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Council's Auditors, the Audit Office of NSW, have completed their audit of Bathurst Regional Council's Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019.

The Audited Financial Statements are shown at <u>attachment 1</u>.

The public are invited to make submissions on the Audited Financial Statements until 4 pm on Friday 29 November 2019.

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth
 Strategy 4.6

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

Consult To obtain public feedback on alternatives and/or decisions

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

MAYOR Page 69

GENERAL MANAGER

17	Item 6	AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS (16.00055)
	MOVED:	: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

7 CODE OF CONDUCT COMPLAINTS - 1 SEPTEMBER 2018 TO 31 AUGUST 2019 (07.00088)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Council is required to prepare an annual report on the number and type of Code of Conduct complaints received for the 12 months to 31 August each year. The report detail is outlined in the Council's Code of Conduct Procedures Manual as follows:-

Council's Code of Conduct - Procedures for the Administration of the Code of Conduct, requires at part 12, Clause 12.1 and 12.2 the following:

- "12.1 The complaints coordinator must arrange for the following statistics to be reported to the Council within 3 months of the end of September each year:
- (a) the total number of Code of Conduct complaints made about Councillors and the General Manager under the Code of Conduct in the year to September;
- (b) the number of Code of Conduct complaints referred to a conduct reviewer;
- (c) the number of Code of Conduct complaints finalised by a conduct reviewer at the preliminary assessment stage and the outcome of those complaints;
- (d) the number of Code of Conduct complaints investigated by a conduct reviewer;
- (e) the number of Code of Conduct complaints investigated by a conduct review committee:
- (f) without identifying particular matters, the outcome of Code of Conduct complaints investigated by a conduct reviewer or conduct review committee under these procedures;
- (g) the number of matters reviewed by the Division and, without identifying particular matters, the outcome of the reviews; and,
- (h) the total cost of dealing with Code of Conduct complaints made about Councillors and the General Manager in the year to September, including staff costs.
- 12.2 The Council is to provide the Division with a report containing the statistics referred to in Clause 12.1 within 3 months of the end of September of each year."

Code of Conduct Complaints - 1 September 2018 to 31 August 2019 present the following profile, as referred to in Clause 12.1 of the Code of Conduct - Procedures for the Administration of the Code of Conduct:

12.1

(a) Number of complaints	1	
(b) Referred to Reviewer	Nil	
(c) Number finalised by Reviewer and nature of those complaints:	Nil	
(d) Number investigated by Reviewer	Nil	

Director	Corporate Services 8	& Finance's Report t	to the Council Meeting	20/11/2019

(e) Number investigated by Conduct Review Committee	Nil	
(f) Outcome of reviews under 12.1(d) & (e)	No reviews were required	
(g) Number investigated by OLG & nature of those complaints	Nil	1 complaint was referred to the Office of Local Government the Office of Local Government has entered into a special complaints management arrangement with Council for complaints being received from one particular individual.
(h) Cost of dealing with complaints	Conduct Reviewer \$Nil	Negligible staff costs.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: The cost of dealing with the complaints received for the 2018/2019 reporting period involved a negligible cost for Council staff time.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration

Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

18 <u>Item 7 CODE OF CONDUCT COMPLAINTS - 1 SEPTEMBER 2018 TO 31 AUGUST 2019 (07.00088)</u>

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR

8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - 2BS BATHURST LIONS CHRISTMAS MIRACLE APPEAL (04.00041)

<u>Recommendation</u>: That Council waive the Mount Panorama venue hire fees associated with the 2019 Bathurst Lions Christmas Miracle Appeal, up to an amount of \$9,000 (including GST).

Report: Council is in receipt of a request from the Co-ordinator of the 2BS Bathurst Lions Christmas Miracle Appeal, seeking Council to waive the hire fees associated with their use of the Mount Panorama Pit Complex for the packing of Christmas hampers.

The Appeal is in its 60th year and provides over 1200 Christmas hampers to the aged and those less fortunate within the Bathurst local government area.

The Co-ordinator is seeking the use of the pit complex for the period of 10 December to 18 December 2019, inclusive. Based on previous years' use, the hire fee, including cleaning at cost, is estimated to be \$8,923 (including GST).

Should Council resolve to approve this request, Council will be acknowledged as a supporter of this event.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: There are sufficient funds within Council's Section 356 donations allocation to fund this request.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being
 Strategy 5.3

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.5

Community Engagement

 Inform
 To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

Chamber.

19 <u>Item 8 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - 2BS BATHURST LIONS CHRISTMAS MIRACLE APPEAL (04.00041)</u> MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr M Morse

The Mayor Cr Bourke declared insignificant interest in this item and left the

Reason - Coordinator of Christmas Miracle appeal.

RESOLVED: That Council waive the Mount Panorama venue hire fees associated with the 2019 Bathurst Lions Christmas Miracle Appeal, up to an amount of \$9,000 (including GST).

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR

9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST ROTARY YOUTH DRIVER AWARENESS PROGRAM (28.00002)

Recommendation: That Council not support the request for additional funding for the 2019 Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness Program

Report: As requested, during their presentation to Councillors at the Councillors Meeting with Community Group held 25 September 2019, representatives from Bathurst East Rotary are seeking Council to waive all hire fees and charges associated with their use of the Mount Panorama facilities for the 2019 Rotary Youth Driver Awareness (RYDA) Program.

Councillors may recall that a similar request was received for the 2018 RYDA Program, which was considered by Council at its meeting of 21 March 2018. At this meeting, Council in part resolved to:

- (a) Support the request for additional financial assistance;
- (b) Note the sponsorship proposed from Skillset; and
- (c) Have a report presented back to Council advising of options for Council's long-term support of the RYDA Program.

Following this Council meeting, in September 2018 Council staff met with representatives of Bathurst East Rotary to discuss the actual hire costs of the 2018 RYDA Program, and to consider opportunities to reduce these costs for future RYDA Programs.

A listing of the actual hire fees for the 2018 RYDA Program is provided in the following table:

- Filling of water filled barriers	\$200
- Room 1 - Media Room - 4 days @ \$396	\$1,584
- Room 2 – Griffin Room (Suites 1-6) – 4 days @ \$552	\$2,208
- Room 3 – Windradyne Room (Suites 7-13) – 4 days @ \$711	\$2,844
- Room 4 - Suites (15-18) - 4 days @ \$474	\$1,896
- Pit Garages 13/14 – 4 days @ \$980	\$3,920
- Pit Lane – 4 days @ \$249	\$996
- Suites 14/14a – 4 days @ \$552	\$2,208
- Post Event Cleaning	<u>\$210</u>
-	\$16,066

Note: The 2018 RYDA Program was a 4 day event

Opportunities to reduce the costs of this program included:

- (i) Assessment of the facilities used; and
- (ii) The pursuit of additional sponsorship for the program

In January 2019, Council received advice from Bathurst East Rotary that the RYDA Program was unable to reduce facilities used at Mount Panorama, and that no additional sponsorship had been secured.

In April 2019, Council received the venue hire agreement and booking form for the 2019 RYDA Program. The form confirmed the same use of the Mount Panorama facilities, and noted that this Program was being held over an additional day (ie: now a 5-day program).

In May 2019, correspondence was provided to Bathurst East Rotary advising them of the hire charges that would apply to the 2019 RYDA Program, as per Council's adopted Revenue Policy.

D	irector Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the	he Council Meeting 20/11/2019
	GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR
		Page 76

This correspondence acknowledged that the 2019 RYDA Program was now a 5-day program, and advised that Council had already approved a \$4,333 Section 356 Donation for this event. Before Council's donation is applied, the estimated hire charges of the 2019 RYDA Program amounted to \$23,624.

At the Councillors Meeting with Community Groups held 25 September 2019. representatives from Bathurst East Rotary advised that 528 students attended the 2019 RYDA Program, with students attending from Blayney, Lithgow and Bathurst. A copy of the profit and loss statement for the 2019 RYDA Program has been received, and has been provided to Councillors under separate cover.

At Council's ordinary meeting held on 15 June 2016, Council considered an extensive report on the RYDA Program. A copy of this report is provided at attachment 1. Contained within this report was an acknowledgement by the then co-ordinator of the RYDA Progam for the need for "additional sponsors" and "additional donations" to ensure the future of this program. It would appear that Bathurst East Rotary have not been successful in being able to secure "additional sponsors" or "additional donations" for the RYDA Program, other than a donation from Skillset which was secured through Councillors.

Should Council resolve to waive any part or all of the Mount Panorama hire fees for the 2019 RYDA Program over and above the already approved \$4,333, a further report will need to be presented for Council's consideration to identify a funding source, as Council's Section 356 Mount Panorama Donations allocation has been fully expended.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications arising from this report, should Council resolve in accordance with the recommendations of this report.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

 Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being Strategy 5.1, 5.3

 Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration Strategy 6.5

Community Engagement

Inform To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them

understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

20 <u>Item 9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST ROTARY</u> YOUTH DRIVER AWARENESS PROGRAM (28.00002) MOVED: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED:

- 1. That Council support the request for additional funding requested by RYDA for the 2019 event.
- 2. Receive a further report on the request from RYDA which addresses matter such as;
- (i) identifying a funding source for the fee waiver.
- (ii) future support provided for the RYDA event by Bathurst Regional Council.
- (iii) alignment with Council's donations policy and facility hire practices.

Director Cornerate Services & Finance's Penert to the Council Me	eting 20/11/2010	
 Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Me	eeting 20/11/2019	
Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Me	eeting 20/11/2019	N

10 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - CPSA ACTIVITY FOR SENIORS FESTIVAL 2020 (18.00004)

Recommendation: That Council apply the Community Discount to the BMEC venue hire fees for the CPSA activity to be held in 2020.

Report: Council has received a request from the CPSA Bathurst Branch, at **attachment 1**, seeking Council's support in the reduction of costs involved in the CPSA's use of BMEC for an Expo to promote "Volunteering" for the seniors within our community. Invitations will be extended to the areas of Orange, Blayney, Lithgow, etc to set up stalls at this Expo.

Total fees for this event have been calculated as follows:

Venue Hire	\$829
Chairs	\$70
Tables x 65	\$195
Tables x 10 donated	Nil
Technical duty staff	\$304
Lectern and mic	\$32
	\$ <u>1,430</u>

The group have requested a reduction of fees to \$500.

Expenses not shown in estimate of costs include catering, refreshments, tablecloths, additional table hire.

In accordance with Council's adopted Revenue Policy, CPSA would be eligible to receive the 20% Community Discount on the BMEC Venue Hire fee.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: There are sufficient funds within Council's budget to fund the 20% Community Discount for this request.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being
 Strategy 5.3

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.5

Community Engagement

Inform
 To provide the public with balanced and chiestive information to hole the

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

21 <u>Item 10 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - CPSA ACTIVITY FOR SENIORS FESTIVAL 2020 (18.00004)</u>

MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council apply and donate \$930 to the CPSA for the BMEC venue hire fees for the CPSA activity to be held in 2020.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

_____ GENERAL MANAGER _____ MAYOR
Page 80

11 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, plus file number for each item)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The following items have been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

1 COMMERCIAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - LOT 2 DP1053917 KNOWN AS 81 - 83 GEORGE STREET, BATHURST (22.01303)

This report relates to the proposal to enter into a commercial licence agreement with the owners of 81-83 George Street, Bathurst to provide access to the rear of their property over Council land.

2 PARTIAL DEMOLITION AND SALE OF RESIDUAL LAND AT LOT 1 DP786946 KNOWN AS 159 EGLINTON ROAD, BATHURST (22.12696)

This report relates to the proposed partial demolition of buildings and sale of 159 Eglinton Road, Bathurst.

3 IAAF WORLD CROSS-COUNTRY CHAMPIONSHIPS - BATHURST 2021 AGREEMENT (23.00164)

This report relates to the proposal that Council delegate authority to the General Manager to execute the IAAF World Cross-Country Championships Bathurst 2021 Host City and Venue Agreement.

4 RENEWAL OF RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT PART LOT 17 IN DP1099208 KNOWN AS 1 ROCKLEY STREET, GEORGES PLAINS (22.10657)

This report relates to the proposed renewal of the Rural Licence Agreement for 1 Rockley Street, Georges Plains.

5 PROPOSED NEW COMMERCIAL LEASE - PART LOT 2 DP1186691, LOT 3 DP1186691, PART LOT 101, 102 AND 103 IN DP1204847 LOCATED AT 13 LEE STREET AND 35 SYDNEY ROAD, KELSO (22.02268)

This report relates to the proposal to enter into a new commercial lease at 13 Lee Street and 35 Sydney Road, Kelso.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

 Inform
 To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

MAYOR Page 81

22 <u>Item 11 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE</u>

(11.00005, plus file number for each item)

MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully

A Jones **DIRECTOR**

CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT AND MINUTES			
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL			
20 NOVEMBER 2019			

1 REGULATORY CHANGES TO DAM SAFETY ACT AND REGULATIONS (32.00019)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Water Supply Dams for Bathurst

Council owns and operates 2 water supply dams, being Winburndale Dam for raw water supply and Chifley Dam for drinking water supply. In the past all dams in NSW have been reviewed for safety and operational compliance by the NSW Dam Safety Committee (DSC).

Changes to the Act and Regulations

Previously Dams were managed under the NSW Dams Safety Act 1978 and associated Regulations. The Dams Safety Act was revised in 2015. An interim Dams Safety Advisory Committee was formed, which together with government developed the Dam Safety Regulation 2019. The Dam Safety Act 2015, new legislation and regulations have recently been passed and enacted by the NSW Parliament.

The Act, Regulation and standards referenced within it highlight the following significant changes amongst others:

- Establishes a new Regulator, Dams Safety NSW, which comprises independent governing members.
- Provides Dam owners with a clear set of minimum requirements.
- Allows the regulator to audit and enforce the required standards.
- Significantly increases the penalties for non-compliance up to \$1.1M for corporations and \$250K for individuals.

Impacts for Bathurst Regional Council.

Under the previous Act and regulations dam owners carried out surveillance inspections every 5 years and intermediate surveillance inspections in the interim. These inspections were carried out in conjunction with appointed specialist dam safety engineers and the reports sent to the NSW Dam Safety Committee for review, comment and actions.

What follows is a selection of the requirements for declared dam owners under the new legislation.

- Declared dams that do not have operations and maintenance plans, or emergency plans will have six months to establish these plans.
- Dam safety will be based on dam owners' implementation of safety management systems in accordance with ISO 55001.
- Declared dam owners must make risk decisions about their dams based on a new approach that requires them to reduce dam safety risks 'so far as is reasonably practicable' (SFAIRP).
- Design Reports, Construction Reports and Surveillance Reports do not need to be submitted to Dams Safety NSW. These reports will be required to be presented to

Director Engineering Services' Report to the	Council Meeting 20/11/2019
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR
	Page 84

auditors during audits.

- Declared dam owners must prepare dams safety standards reports (also called annual reports) and provide copies to Dams Safety NSW annually (in accordance with Section 26 of the Dams Safety Regulation 2019 and section 14 of the Dams Safety Act 2015).
- Safety reviews must be done every 15 years or after major changes as defined by clause 20 of the regulation.

The new legislation and regulation require Dam owners to be compliant with an updated series of reports, assessments and a quality standard (ISO 55010). Typically, this will require more resources in order to meet the new standards and gain approval for revised procedures.

Staff will endeavour to quantify the additional workload as further details become available from Dams Safety NSW, and in due course will provide a further report to Council on what resources will be required to address the requirements of the legislation.

Financial Implications: Not known at this stage.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 3: Environmental stewardship
 Strategy 3.2, 3.3

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth
 Strategy 4.3

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.6

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

23 <u>Item 1 REGULATORY CHANGES TO DAM SAFETY ACT AND REGULATIONS (32.00019)</u>

MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Engineering Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOF
	Page 86

2 WATER SECURITY UPDATE (13.00031)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: As Council would be aware, water security matters have been considered at length during the last 18 months and have also been the focus of several Council reports and working party briefings.

As at 12 November 2019, Chifley Dam is at 40.9% capacity (please refer <u>attachment 1</u> and <u>attachment 2</u>) and Winburndale Dam is at 84.1%. Following the completion of the raising of Chifley Dam in 2001, the previous low level was 41%, reached 11 June 2003.

To date, Council has received \$2.225M from the State Government through the Safe and Secure Water program for the strengthening of Winburndale Dam Wall, with work commencing on this project in August 2019. The State Government has also provided \$2M to provide for investigation into water security projects.

Council has also met with the NSW Government's Minister for Water, Property and Housing the Hon Melinda Pavey MP on 6 August 2019 and on 23 October 2019, to discuss the current drought, the Bathurst Town Water supply and opportunities to provide for additional water sources to assist with providing water security for Bathurst, both in the short and the long term.

Short term opportunities discussed included :-

- New pipeline to Winburndale Dam and connection into the Bathurst potable water supply
- Stormwater harvesting scheme to be installed within the Bathurst urban area
- Potential purchase of raw water from the Fish River Water Scheme
- Potential Irrigation restrictions to ensure the Bathurst Water Supply
- Reduction in riparian releases from Chifley Dam
- Ground water investigation

Part of discussions with the Minister of Water included a request for funding for the implementation of the Winburndale pipeline and the stormwater harvesting. In addition, planning for long term water security projects were recommended for consideration by the government for the Central West region.

Since the last report to Council, of 16 October 2019, Council has progressed in the following manner:

Winburndale Dam

Analysis of water characteristics and treatment requirements. Concept development and feasibility analysis of project and progression to commencement of detailed design and approvals stage.

Stormwater harvesting

Concept development and feasibility analysis and shortly to progress to detailed design and approvals stage.

Detailed longer term yield analysis has also commenced for both the above projects.

Director Engineering Services' Report to the	Council Meeting 20/11/2019	-
GENERAL MANAGER	MAY	YOR
	Page	e 87

Ground Water

Seismic testing across the floodplain from the Bathurst Water Filtration Plant across to White Rock has been completed, at approximately 170 individual locations. This has identified preferred options for trial bores which will be drilled shortly.

Council has also carried out water quality testing of a number of private bores, which have indicated that water quality is not suitable without pre-treatment for use to supplement the town water supply. Once the test bores are installed, further water quality testing will be carried out to determine the content of pre-treatment required. Bore yield in terms of the supplied capacity will be analysed to clarify estimated number of bores required to provide for a meaningful supply to augment the town water supply.

Purchase of water from Fish River Water Scheme

In relation to the potential purchase of raw water from the Fish River Water Scheme Council staff met with representatives of Water NSW on 16 September to finalise discussions regarding the potential purchase of raw water, given reductions in demand for high security raw water from an existing industrial user on the scheme. However Water NSW declined Council's request.

Introduction of Level 4/5 Extreme Water Restrictions

Council has developed a water demand, storage and supply prediction model, and has had the model checked by NSW Public Works Advisory to assist with water management and the likely outcome of supply and management options.

This work has indicated that should the current Drought Management Plan be followed with regard to town water restrictions (rather than entering Level 4 restrictions early as Council recently resolved) and should irrigation consumption be equivalent to last year's season, Bathurst would be likely to reach Zero Day by July 2020. Clearly, this is not an acceptable risk for the City of Bathurst.

To extend this date, Council has implemented Level 4/5 restrictions for the Town Water Supply.

The key summary points with this restriction level are as follows:-

- Watering of lawns not permitted
- Car washing not permitted
- Garden features not permitted
- Washing of hard surfaces not permitted (except for health and safety purposes)
- Filling and topping up of pools using Bathurst water supply not permitted
- Gardens permitted to be watered for 30 minutes Wednesday and Sundays between 6pm and 9pm only (should Chifley Dam reach 29%, by watering can or bucket only)

The Bathurst community has responded well to restrictions, with the current estimated consumption by residential customers approximately 150L per person per day. This is in line with recommended water usage for Level 5 restrictions. The Bathurst community are to be congratulated for their assistance with compliance with restrictions.

This, along with commercial usage, equates to an approximate usage of 4,800ML per annum under Level 4 restrictions, a saving of the order of 25% on unrestricted supply.

Under typical conditions, water for the Bathurst town water supply is drawn from the Macquarie River at the Water Filtration Plant, by way of a local water utility water access licence granted by the State Government. In the period typically from April – September, water flows in the Fish River are sufficient for Bathurst's needs, without the need for flow release from Chifley Dam other than environmental flows. From October – March, Chifley Dam is utilised for town water supply, via release into the Campbells and subsequently into the Macquarie River.

Irrigation Restrictions

At the commencement of the financial year, Water NSW announced that allocations to the unregulated section of the Macquarie River (i.e. upstream of Burrendong Dam) was to remain at 100%. Given the predicted limited rainfall for the remainder of this year, full use of the general security licences held by irrigators would have had a significant effect to the consumption of remaining water in Chifley Dam, which as at 12 November 2019 is 40.9%.

During the current dry period, Council has had several meetings with the irrigators surrounding the Bathurst locality. It is to be noted that the Council does not have a regulatory role with regard to irrigation water allocations. It is understood that there are approximately 5,000ML of general security allocations for purposes of irrigation granted by the State Government above the Water Filtration Plant on the Macquarie/Campbell's Rivers.

Based on Council's water model and given the inability to access further raw water from Water NSW, a restriction of irrigation use to 20% of full allocation for this water year was identified as necessary to ensure the Bathurst Water Supply through the predicted continuing drought.

Council advised the State Government of the need for the implementation of restrictions upon irrigators.

The NSW State Government gazetted the temporary change, by way of a Section 324 instrument, to irrigation allocations to a 20% allocation on 1 November with the reduction in force on 2 November 2019. This is in force for the Campbells, the Fish and Macquarie River upstream of the Bathurst Water Filtration Plant. Given Irrigator feedback during consultations, Council recommended to the State Government that the restrictions should also apply downstream to the Evans Plains Creek, however this suggestion was not supported for inclusion in the restrictions.

Council will be actively reviewing water consumption and inflows into the Bathurst town water supply and will, where conditions change, seek review of the Section 324 instrument by the State Government on a regular basis.

As identified in earlier reports, Council's range of actions includes seeking a 50% reduction in riparian flow releases from Chifley Dam. This has also been discussed at length with the NSW Government, with an application being prepared for submission to vary the flow for consideration by the Natural Resource Access Regulator. Council's operating licence for the dam requires that environmental flows up to and including 4.35ML/day (approximately 1600ML/year) are released.

The above changes with regard to early implementation of Level 4/5 restrictions, temporary changes to irrigation allocations and reduction of environmental flows extend the Bathurst

Water Supply zero day beyond the current July 2020 into 2021. This will enable construction of the Winburndale Dam connection and the Stormwater Harvesting projects.

Water Restriction Enforcement

During the period that High Level 3 restrictions were in place, between 26 November 2018 and 13 October 2019, Council issued a number of reminder letters to residential property owners regarding potential misuse of water. Secondary letters requiring further action were not required.

Upon the commencement of Extreme water restrictions, Council appointed a water inspector, whose role is to patrol the Bathurst City area, to determine properties that do not appear to be following the water restriction requirements. In addition, the role of the water inspector is to follow up regarding complaints that Council receives. Since implementation of Extreme water restrictions on 14 October, by the time of writing this report, approximately 40 individual potential breaches of water use have been raised directly with property owners.

If it becomes necessary, Council is able to issue fines and undertake a range of further enforcement actions as identified in the updated Bathurst Regional Council Enforcement Policy.

Smart Water Meters

Council has installed approximately 300 smart water meters across the water network, with a majority in rural residential localities. These have been installed as a trial as to their effectiveness and are remotely read on a continuous basis. A further 30 meters of alternate manufacture are in the process of being installed.

One advantage of smart meters is that they provide continuous water consumption data and Council has used this to monitor consumption and potentially identify leaks within the privately owned water lines within the subject property. Where these have been identified, the property owners have been made aware, so to allow the owners to investigate and repair any problems.

It is estimated that the installation of smart water meters across all residential properties within Bathurst would require an investment in excess of \$4M, which is currently not included in Council's Annual Operating Plan.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.6

Objective 3: Environmental stewardship
 Strategy 3.2

Community Engagement

 Inform
 To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Engineering Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

24	Item 2	WATER SECURITY UPDATE (13.00031))
	MOVED	: Cr I North SECONDED: Cr J Rudge	_

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Engineering Services' Report to the C	ouncil Meeting 20/11/2019
GENERAL MANAGER	MAY

3 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (11.00005, 36.00725, 36.00714)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The following items have been included in the confidential section of the business paper for Council's consideration:

1 TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND LAYING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACING (36.00725)

This report considers the tender for the supply, delivery and laying of asphaltic concrete surfacing for the region up until 31 December 2021.

2 EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CENTRAL TABLELANDS COLLECTIONS FACILITY (36.00714)

This report considers the expressions of interest for design and construction of the central tablelands collections facility at 20 Leena Street, Bathurst.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

Inform
 To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them

understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Engineering Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR

25 <u>Item 3 ITEMS INCLUDED IN CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE</u> (11.00005, 36.00725, 36.00714)

MOVED: Cr G Hanger SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

ann J. Hurgin.

Yours faithfully

Darren Sturgiss **DIRECTOR**

ENGINEERING SERVICES

MAYOR Page 93

DIRECTOR CULT MINUTES	TURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT AND
ORI	DINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
	20 NOVEMBER 2019
	20 NOVEMBER 2019

1 BATHURST ACCESS IMPROVEMENT FOR SMALL BUSINESS GRANTS 2019/2020 (16.00107)

Recommendation: That Council provide \$15,000 under the 2019/2020 Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants for the following applicants:

Business/Organisation	Amount of Funding
Neonails (drive through platform lift)	\$3,000
John Fitzpatrick Constructions	\$3,000
Oxford Hotel	\$3,000
Crago Mill	\$3,000
Martha Gelin/Bathurst Real Estate	\$3,000

Report: Six submissions were received for funding under the 2019/2020 Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants.

Council utilised advertising in the print media and social media, as well as Council's business database to raise awareness in the community of the grant process. Bathurst Regional Access Committee, also circulated flyers to many businesses in the area, to support Council's promotion of the grant program.

The following applications were considered by members of the Bathurst Regional Access Committee (BRAC) and determined that five applications met the criteria for the grant.

Neonails second application, Application Number 2, as listed below, (for the accessible parking ramp handrail) was not considered by Bathurst Regional Access Committee due to the large number of applicants:

- <u>Neonails</u> seeking funds for a drive-through platform lift to ensure accessibility for all.
- 2. **Neonails** seeking funds for accessible parking at rear of building, ramp handrail.
- 3. <u>John Fitzpatrick Constructions</u> seeking funds for construction of Accessible Parking & associated concrete works in the entry forecourt area.
- 4. Oxford Hotel seeking funds to replace existing glass door with automatic door.
- 5. <u>Crago Mill</u> seeking funds for drive through platform lift to ensure accessibility for all.
- 6. <u>Martha Gelin/Bathurst Real Estate</u> seeking funds for ramp and automatic door to ensure accessibility for all.

Successful recipients will be notified that the receipt of these funds does not exempt their organisation requiring development approval for their proposed works. Recipients will be encouraged to contact Council's Environmental Planning and Building Services Department to confirm their requirements in proceeding with their proposed work.

Recommendations provided by BRAC are provided at <u>attachment 1.</u>

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to	the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	ı	MAYOR
	F	Page 95

<u>Financial Implications</u>: Council has provided \$15,000 in the Annual Operating Plan 2019/2020 for Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants. If these five applications are approved, \$15,000 will be disbursed.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being
 Strategy 5.3

Community Engagement

 Inform
 To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

26 <u>Item 1 BATHURST ACCESS IMPROVEMENT FOR SMALL BUSINESS</u> GRANTS 2019/2020 (16.00107)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr A Christian

RESOLVED: That Council provide \$15,000 under the 2019/2020 Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants for the following applicants:

Business/Organisation	Amount of Funding
Neonails (drive through platform lift)	\$3,000
John Fitzpatrick Constructions	\$3,000
Oxford Hotel	\$3,000
Crago Mill	\$3,000
Martha Gelin/Bathurst Real Estate	\$3,000

MAYOR Page 97

2 GRANDPARENTS' DAY- 27 OCTOBER 2019 (23.00026)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: Bathurst Regional Council held an event to celebrate Grandparents Day on Sunday 27 October 2019. The event was held at the Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum.

Grandparents and their grandchildren enjoyed free entry into the Museum. Participants were also offered free morning tea.

Six Youth Councillors assisted throughout the event, including coordinating activities for grandparents and grandchildren to participate in.

Approximately 75 people attended the event.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: The event was funded by a NSW Government Grandparents Day Grant.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being
 Strategy 5.1

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

27	Item 2	GRANDPARENTS' DAY- 27 OCTOBER 2019 (23.00026)
	MOVED	: Cr.J. Rudge SECONDED: Cr.G. Hanger

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

3 KELSO COMMUNITY HUB - NOVEMBER 2019 UPDATE (09.00026)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The Kelso Community Hub was successful in obtaining two NSW Government grants, which supplement Council funds and allowed significant capital works to be undertaken throughout 2019. The following works have now been completed:

- Upgrade of the outdoor recreation space
- Construction of additional storage in the existing hall
- Kitchen refurbishment
- Construction of an additional multipurpose room

The official opening of the refurbished Kelso Community Hub was held on Friday 25 October 2019.

Services and programs operating:

Since the completion of the capital works, usage of the Kelso Community Hub by external services has recommenced and numbers are continuing to increase.

Several external services are now delivering programs at Kelso Community Hub, including Galloping Gumnuts, C3 Church, Young Life, Relationships Australia, NSW Health and Wattle Tree House.

From October 2019, Housing Plus have been operating as a full-time service provider delivering their Opportunity Pathways program. Opportunity Pathways supports social housing clients by assisting with finances, training and work opportunities. The program helps clients to prepare for employment, find a job, work additional hours or improve employment options.

Kelso Community Hub staff facilitate Breakfast Club three mornings per week, as well as Walk-In Wednesday on Wednesday afternoons.

The Kelso Community Hub is currently operating five days per week, with services and programs continuing to have a positive impact on the community

External hirers are currently utilising the Kelso Community Hub for an average of 52 hours per week.

Kelso Community Hub staff will be continuing to attract service providers to operate from the Kelso Community Hub based on identified needs.

Financial Implications: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity
 Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being
 Strategy 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5
 Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.1, 6.2, 6.3,

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

6.4, 6.5, 6.7, 6.8

Community Engagement

• Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

_____ GENERAL MANAGER ______ MAYOR
Page 101

MINUTE				
28	Item 3 KELSO COMMUNITY HUB - NOVEMBER 2019 UPDATE (09.00026) MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr G Hanger			
	RESOLVED: That the information be noted.			
	Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019			

4 NATIONAL MOTOR RACING MUSEUM - BATHURST SUPERCHEAP AUTO 1000 ACTIVITY REPORT (21.00050)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The 2019 Supercheap Auto Bathurst 1000 was a very successful event for the National Motor Racing Museum.

In comparison to the 2018 event, the NMRM saw a slight decrease (7%) in museum visitation from 5 to 15 October 2019, with a total of 5,256 visitors. Retail sales during this period were also down a commensurate amount within the same period, with a 6% decrease to \$36,682.87. These figures reflect the attendance figures for the event indicating a slight decrease overall.

For the 2019 event, a special exhibition focusing on the 40th Anniversary of the introduction of Channel 7's Racecam onboard camera was assembled, with a focus on 2019 Legends Lane inductee Peter Williamson, the first driver to carry the camera system in 1979. This exhibition will be ongoing until mid-January 2020, and further direct marketing will aim to continue to grow Museum visitation in response to this content.

The cars in this exhibition are as follows:

- 1977 Toyota Celica Ioan
- 1979 Toyota Celica Ioan
- 1979 Toyota Celica (replica) loan
- 1981 Toyota Celica Ioan
- 1985 Toyota Supra Ioan

Additionally, Council was again able to utilise the event period to further develop relationships with teams, media and other organisations with a view to future collaborations for museum development and exhibition content. Organisations and individuals included Supercars, Erebus Motorsport, Triple Eight Race Engineering, Brad Jones Racing, Chevron Publishing, V8 Sleuth, Authentic Collectables, Biante Model Cars, Tekno Motorsport, Garry Rogers Motorsport and several collectors and vehicle owners.

Social Media engagement:

• The NMRM Facebook page had a reach of approximately 85,000 and 453 new page likes during the 28-day period to 14 October 2019.

Other activities relating to the NMRM during the race period included:

- Two cars on display and NMRM Merchandise sales during the Super Wednesday event in the Bathurst CBD.
- NMRM hosted the second evening with V8 Sleuth 155 guests for a Q & A format evening with Brad Jones on 10 October 2019.
- NMRM Ford Cortina GT in Bathurst Library during lead up period and race weekend.

Media engagements:

- Excellent coverage of Racecam exhibition content via Event Program, Great Race 2019 Magazine, Supercars media and V8Sleuth.com.au.
- Coverage of NMRM content in Western Advocate 12 October 2019.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: Funding for this item is contained within existing budgets.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

• Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity Strategy 1.3

• Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy Strategy 2.5, 2.6

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

29 <u>Item 4 NATIONAL MOTOR RACING MUSEUM - BATHURST SUPERCHEAP AUTO 1000 ACTIVITY REPORT (21.00050)</u>

	J Rudge SECONDED: Cr W Aubin
RESOLVED:	That the information be noted.

<u>5 BATHURST REGIONAL ART GALLERY - 2019 BATHURST ART FAIR</u> (21.00002)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The Bathurst Art Fair is a biannual selling exhibition organised by the Bathurst Regional Art Gallery Society Inc. (BRAGS). Established in 2007, the Art Fair raises funds for the acquisition of new works for the permanent collection of Bathurst Regional Art Gallery.

The 2019 Bathurst Art Fair attracted 398 entries from 63 artists from across the Central Tablelands. 62 artworks were sold, raising a total of \$18,752. Of this amount, BRAG took a commission of 25%, amounting to \$4,668. The balance of \$14,054 was paid direct to artists. BRAGS raised a further \$4,205 in entry fees, and \$991.75 in raffles sales and donations.

In total, BRAGS raised \$9,864.75 making the 2019 Bathurst Art Fair the most successful to date, and breaking previous records for art sales, artist participation, and audience engagement.

Part of this success is due to an increase in the number of days the Art Fair was open to the public (from 3 days to 16 days). The Art Fair was open from Friday 27 September to Sunday 13 October 2019, and was seen by 2,172 people, with 257 people attending the opening.

2019 BRAGS ART FAIR - FUNDS RAISED		2019 BRAGS ART FAIR - STATISTICS	
Art Fair Sales Total	\$18,752	Number of Participating Artists	163
less Payments to Artists	\$14,064	Number of Artworks Entered	398
BRAGS Commission (25%)	\$4,668	Number of Artworks Sold	62
Art Fair Entry Fees BRAGS	\$4,205	New BRAGS Memberships	39
BRAGS Raffle Opening Night	\$630.35	Number of Attendees at Opening	257
BRAGS Donation Box Takings	\$361.40	Total Days Art Fair Open to Public	16
TOTAL BRAGS TAKINGS	\$9,864.75	Total Visitation BRAGS Art Fair	2,172

Over the seven Bathurst Art Fairs that have been held to date (2007, 2009, 2011, 2013, 2015, 2017, 2019) BRAGS have raised a total of \$62,145 from the events, an impressive result and a great example of BRAGS' commitment to supporting and fostering arts in the region for over 50 years.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: This project was a fundraising event for the Bathurst Regional Art Gallery Society Inc. Costs associated with presenting the Bathurst Art Fair are contained within BRAG's existing operating budget.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity	Strategy 1.3	
Objective 2: A smart and vibrant economy	Strategy 2.6	
Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being	Strategy 5.3	
Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019		

MAYOR

Community Engagement

• Inform

To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

_____ GENERAL MANAGER _____ MAYOR
Page 107

30 <u>Item 5 BATHURST REGIONAL ART GALLERY - 2019 BATHURST ART FAIR (21.00002)</u>

MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

_____ GENERAL MANAGER _____ MAYOR
Page 108

6 BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE - 15TH LATIN AMERICAN FILM FESTIVAL IN AUSTRALIA (24-28 OCTOBER 2019) (21.00060)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The 15th Latin American Film Festival was held at Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre (BMEC) from Thursday 24 October to Monday 28 October 2019

The Latin American Embassies in Australia hold this event at various locations each year. Every year the event is hosted by a different Embassy; this year the host Embassy was Brazil.

The opening film, held on Thursday 24 October 2019 at 6pm, was attended by 52 members of the community, including organiser Rielle Moises.

14 films were screened across the five days of the Festival. The movie screenings and opening event were free to attend and invitation to the community was circulated.

Total attendance was 221 (a number of these people attended more than one session). Kelso High School Spanish language students (10 students) attended a session.

The Local Stages program at BMEC supported the event with access to venue and some technical support. Charles Sturt University sponsored the opening event by providing funding for catering.

There is potential to increase audiences for this event over time and opportunities to build upon this important multicultural event.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: Funding for venue and technical staff, for the event, is supported by the Local Stages Program.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 1: Our sense of place and identity
 Strategy 1.3

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being
 Strategy 5.3

Community Engagement

Inform
 To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Director Cultural & Community Services' Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

GENERAL MANAGER

31 <u>Item 6 BATHURST MEMORIAL ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE - 15TH LATIN AMERICAN FILM FESTIVAL IN AUSTRALIA (24-28 OCTOBER 2019) (21.00060) MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr J Rudge</u>

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Yours faithfully

Alan Cattermole **DIRECTOR**

CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES

POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING		
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL		

1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 NOVEMBER 2019 (07.00064)

Recommendation: That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 6 November 2019 be adopted.

Report: The Minutes of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 6 November 2019, are **attached**.

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Policy Committee Meeting to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	

GENERAL MANAGER

32	Item 1	MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 6 NOVEMBER 2019
(07.0	0064)	

MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr J Jennings

RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 6 November 2019 be adopted.

Policy Committee Meeting to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

_____ GENERAL MANAGER ______ MAYOR
Page 113

MINUTES OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE HELD ON 6 NOVEMBER 2019

MEETING COMMENCES

1 MEETING COMMENCES 6:00 PM

MOVED Ian North

and **SECONDED** John Fry

<u>Present</u>: Councillors Bourke (Chair), Aubin, Christian, Fry, Hanger, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

APOLOGIES

2 APOLOGIES

MOVED Ian North

and **SECONDED** John Fry

Nil.

REPORT OF PREVIOUS MEETING

3 Item 1 MINUTES - POLICY COMMITTEE MEETING - 2 OCTOBER 2019

<u>(07.00064)</u>

MOVED Cr J Rudge

and **SECONDED** Cr I North

RESOLVED: That the Minutes of the Policy Committee Meeting held on 2 October 2019 be adopted.

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

<u>4</u> <u>DECLARATION OF INTEREST</u>

MOVED Cr W Aubin

and **SECONDED** Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

This is page 1 of Minutes of the Policy Committee held on 6 November 2019

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH GENERAL MANAGER'S AND DIRECTORS' REPORTS

General Manager's Report

<u>1 Item 1 FRIENDSHIP AGREEMENT WITH CIRENCESTER TOWN COUNCIL</u> (23.00150)

MOVED Cr W Aubin and SECONDED Cr I North

RESOLVED: That

- (1) The information be noted
- (2) The Mayor be authorised to attend Cirencester as a Council delegate, subject to a maximum expenditure of \$1,000.

GENERAL BUSINESS

6 DANGEROUS DRIVING IN CHURCH LANE 25.00226

Cr North - Dangerous driving in Church Lane - can this issue be raised with the Traffic Committee?

Director Engineering Services - Yes

7 <u>Item 2 DOG PARK CONSULTATION 37.00695 & 04.00010-03</u>

Cr North - How much community consultation was undertaken prior to the works being completed?

Director Engineering Services - Not a great deal due to short time frames imposed by the grant conditions.

8 Item 3 GREAT WESTERN HIGHWAY UPGRADES 25.00018-05

Cr North - A resident is concerned that they weren't listened to by the RMS. Is there further community consultation planned?

Director Engineering Services - Not sure, a decision of the RMS.

9 Item 4 BIG IDEAS WRI SEMINAR 18.00093

Cr North - Suggested Council seek a copy of the feedback/ outcomes from the seminar.

This is page 2 of Minutes of the Policy Committee held on 6 November 2019

10 Item 5 PARKING ISSUES AROUND SCHOOLS 28.00006-14 & 07.00006-24

Cr North - Can Traffic Committee raise the issue of parking on corners?

Director Engineering Services - Yes

11 Item 6 STATE GOVERNMENT WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDING 16.00119-03

Cr North - Requested an update on current Council actions.

Director Engineering Services - Mayor, General Manager and Director Engineering Services have met with the Minister. Meeting was positive.

12 Item 7 MITRE/ SUTTOR/ LAMBERT STREETS ROUNDABOUT UPDATE 36.00713 & 25.00095-03

Cr Christian - Requested an update on the status of this project.

Director Engineering Services - Mail out and consultation process commenced. Works expected to commence in December.

13 Item 8 WORKING PARTY FOR USE OF FORMER AMBULANCE STATION 22.01504

Cr Christian - Requested that Council hold a working party to discuss the potential use of the old Ambulance station.

14 Item 9 WEEDS - STEWART STREET & SYDNEY ROAD 13.00022-05

Cr Christian - Asked for an update on the removal of weeds along Stewart Street and Sydney Road.

Director Engineering Services - Advised that these roads are Roads and Maritime Services roads and will contact RMS in relation to commencement of works.

This is page 3 of Minutes of the Policy Committee held on 6 November 2019

15 Item 10 STREET SIGNAGE AUDIT 28.00007-06

Cr Christian - When can this happen?

Director Engineering Services - Advised this has commenced.

16 Item 11 BRIDLE TRACK WORKS 25.00283-03

Cr Fry - Congratulations to Engineers. Can works be extended to Root Hogg Road?

Director Engineering Services - Subject to funding, yes?

17 Item 12 CLIMATE STATE OF EMERGENCY 13.00027-04

Cr Fry - Noted 11,000 scientists around the world signed a climate state of emergency document.

18 Item 13 WATER RESTRICTIONS 32.00017-04

Cr Morse - ABC News - Dubbo 'cut back' on their water restrictions due to recent light rainfall. Will Bathurst Council do the same?

Director Engineering Services - No.

Cr Morse - If we did receive required rainfall, are we looking to long term solutions? 20 years.

Director Engineering Services - Yes, a regional approach is already being undertaken.

Cr Morse - Pipeline in the next 5 years works program?

Director Engineering Services - Subject to future funding and budgets.

Cr Morse - Is the Minister being made aware of our 4 year requests and assistance required?

Director Engineering Services - Yes

Cr Morse - Will these arrangements continue beyond the next local government election?

Director Engineering Services - Yes

19 Item 14 DEFIBRILLATOR - HEART SMART EVENT AT THE HUB CAFE 18.00082

Cr Jennings - Optimal target is to provide a Defibrillator within 3 minutes of every person. Does Bathurst Regional Council have the strategy?

General Manager - Program being prompted by State Government. BRC's focus directed to sporting groups.

Cr Jennings - Is the State Government mapping locations?

General Manger - Not a Bathurst Regional Council matter.

20 <u>Item 15 5G 08.00002-11</u>

Cr Jennings - Bathurst Regional Council is confident of the information provided by an appropriate expert. If we object to 5G it would impact CCTV.

Director Environmental Planning Building Services - Unlikely, but not known.

Cr Jennings - Suggests Bathurst Regional Council issue a press release based on findings.

21 Item 16 ABORIGINAL LIAISON OFFICER 07.00055-03

Cr Jennings - Where is this up to?

General Manager - Referred to 2020/2021 budget.

22 Item 17 WATER IRRIGATORS PORTAL 32.00046 & 32.00017-04

Cr Jennings - Is the portal the key method of communications?

Director Engineering Services - Yes, but not for regulatory matters.

Cr Jennings - Some irrigators not well versed in portal use. Can these messages be also emailed?

General Manager - Will look into request.

Cr Jennings - Can alerts be also sent by text message, to direct attention to email or portal?

This is page 5 of Minutes of the Policy Committee held on 6 November 2019

23 <u>Item 18 PIPELINE 13.00031-06</u>

Cr Jennings - Is the pipeline specifically on our agenda? Development of Drought Management Plan, when will it be made available to the public?

General Manager - Yes, pipeline included. Looking at long term project solutions.

Director Engineering Services - Timeline - NSW Public Water Advisory using Bathurst Regional Council as a trial. Process unlikely to commence until June 2020.

SUBMISSION HEARING - DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION SUBMISSIONS

24 Item 1 DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 2019/295 – MIXED USE
DEVELOPMENT AND 5 LOT SUBDIVISION AT 48 & 50 BENTINCK STREET
AND 178 HOWICK STREET BATHURST NSW 2795. APPLICANT: JOSS
CONSTRUCTION OWNER: REGIONAL NOMINEES PTY LTD (2019/295)

B. McLellan From Joss Constructions

- Original purchase for apartments and retail.
- DA for apartments only was not approved.
- Engaged ID Group Architects.
- DA to be constructed in a staged manner.
- Not intention to "Dell" undeveloped land.

I. Pearson

- Howick Street Frontage.
- Is not compatible bulk and scale.
- Over shadowing concerns for neighbouring properties.
- Can set back be revised to include principles of safety by design.
- Encouraged by the accessibility of the development.

S Bathgate - Bathurst Heritage Network (B.H.N) convenor

- On a landmark site.
- Commended the applicant for respecting the concerns raised in the previous DA's
- Addressed the "public good" issue from the previous DA.
- B.H.N has concerns for the site if the whole project is not completed.
- Proposed parking is well short of Bathurst Regional Council's requirements.

M. Child - 172 Howick Street owner

- Overshadowing concern.
- Unable to understand the overshadowing drawings.
- Maine entrance/ exit driveway is on her property boundary (bedroom window).
- Additional noise and vibrations impact on residence that is almost 100 years old.
- Control of traffic movements.
- Conflicting information is contained in some drawings.
- Fence lines omitted from drawings.
- Backyard privacy concerns.
- Seeking a pathway along 172 boundary.
 - Frosted windows.
 - no speed humps.
 - relocation of plant room.

This is page 6 of Minutes of the Policy Committee held on 6 November 2019

T. McBurney Integrated Design Groups (Architects for application)

- Local insight brought into development.
- Intention is for offices on corner Howick/ Bentick Street.
- Bulk and scale in relative to the opportunities available on the site.
- Creation of permeability of the site.
- Piazza overshadowing not an issue.
- Topography of site makes access difficult.
- Thanked consultation stakeholders.
- There isn't a parking shortfall across the site.
- 172 Howick Street will be the building most affected by the development.
- Happy to share the overshadowing drawings with 172 Howick's owner.
- Will address privacy screening concerns.

MEETING CLOSE

<u>25</u>	MEETING CLOSED
	The Meeting closed at 7.15 pm.
	CHAIRMAN:
	Precis:

This is page 7 of Minutes of the Policy Committee held on 6 November 2019

TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING	
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL	

1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 5 NOVEMBER 2019 (07.00006)

Recommendation: That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 5 November 2019 be adopted.

Report: The Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 5 November 2019, are **attached**.

Financial Implications: N/A

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.4

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Traffic Committee Meeting to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	

GENERAL MANAGER

33	Item 1	MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 5 NOVEMBER 2019
(07.00	0006)	

(07.00006) MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr I North
RESOLVED: That the recommendations of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on November 2019 be adopted.
Traffic Committee Meeting to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE HELD ON 5 NOVEMBER 2019

MEETING COMMENCES

<u>1 MEETING COMMENCES 2:00 PM</u>

<u>Members</u>: Clr Warren Aubin (BRC), Ms Jackie Barry (Roads & Maritime Services), Mr David Veness (MP Representative) and Acting Sergeant Steven Chaplin (Police).

<u>Present:</u> Mr Bernard Drum (Manager Technical Services), Mr Myles Lawrence (Civil Design & Project Engineer) and Mr Andrew Cutts (Tablelands Area Road Safety Officer) and Mr Paul Kendrick (Traffic & Design Engineer).

<u>Observers</u>: Ms Angie Drooger (Roads & Maritime Services) and Sergeant Ryan Baird (Police).

APOLOGIES

2 APOLOGIES

Nil.

REPORT OF PREVIOUS MEETING

<u>Item 1 MINUTES - TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING - 1 OCTOBER 2019</u> (07.00006)

That the Minutes of the Traffic Committee Meeting held on 1 October 2019 be adopted.

DECLARATION OF INTEREST

<u>4</u> <u>DECLARATION OF INTEREST 11.00002</u>

That the Declaration of Interest be noted.

RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH DIRECTORS' REPORTS

Director Engineering Services' Report

5 <u>Item 1 MINUTES OF THE TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 1 OCTOBER</u> 2019 (07.00006)

That the information be noted and necessary actions be taken.

6 Item 2 MONTHLY REPORT FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT ROAD SAFETY PROGRAM (28.00002)

This is page 1 of Minutes of the Traffic Committee held on

	Page 124
General Manager	Mayor

That the information be noted.

7 Item 3 UPGRADE OF DISABLED PARKING DENISON COLLEGE - BATHURST HIGH CAMPUS - HOPE STREET, BATHURST (25.00088)

That Council approve the installation of 2 disabled parking spaces outside Denison College - Bathurst High Campus, on Hope Street, subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

8 Item 4 TRUCK PARKING SIGNS - HILL STREET, ROCKLEY (28.00007-06/112)

That Council refer the matter of the relocation of the truck parking zone on Hill Street, Rockley to the Roads and Maritime Services for consideration and approval.

9 Item 5 THE BATHURST 12 HOUR & TOWN TO TRACK TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT PLAN (04.00097)

That the 2020 Bathurst 12 Hour to be held between Thursday 30 January and Sunday 2 February 2020 including

- (i) the Town to Track on Thursday 30 January 2020 to static display in Russell Street and parade along William Street and Panorama Avenue.
- (ii) proposed temporary bus zones and extension of existing bus zone times

be classified as a Class 2 event and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' Report.

10 Item 6 REBELLION ON THE TURON – DENISON STREET, SOFALA (25.00280)

That the Rebellion on the Turon event to be held on Sunday 15 March 2020 be classified as a Class 2 event, and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

11 Item 7 P2 MINUTE "PUBLIC BUSES ONLY" SIGNS – KEPPEL STREET LIBRARY BUS STOP (07.00031-13/150)

That Council approve the 3 month trial placement of a split zone "P2 Minute Public Buses Only Mon - Sat 6am-8pm" "Taxi Zone 8pm-6am" across the existing Bus Stop area outside the Bathurst Library at the existing bus stop location.

12 Item 8 NO PARKING SIGNS - RIVER ROAD, KELSO (25.00125)

That Council approve changes to parking restrictions on Lions Club Drive/River Road as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

13 Item 9 MANILLA LANE, BATHURST – "NO PARKING" SIGNS (28.00012-07)

This is page 2 of Minutes of the Traffic Committee held on

That Council approve the trial installation of "No Parking" signs along Manilla Lane for a 3-month period.

14 Item 10 BATHURST RSL CLUB HALF MARATHON EVENT 2020 (23.00110)

That Council classify the Bathurst RSL Club Half Marathon and 10 km Run to be staged on Sunday 3 May 2020 as a Class 2 event, and approve the traffic management for the event subject to conditions detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

15 Item 11 BATHURST CYCLING CLASSIC (23.00128)

That the 2020 Bathurst Cycling Classic to be held in Bathurst from Saturday 14-Sunday 15 March 2020, be classified as a Class 2 event and the traffic management for this event be endorsed subject to conditions as detailed in the Director Engineering Services' report.

TRAFFIC REGISTER

16 Item 1 TRAFFIC REGISTER (07.00006)

That the information be noted.

MEETING CLOSE

17 MEETING CLOSE

The Meeting closed at 3.32pm.

NOTICES OF MOTION AND MINUTES		
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL		

1 NOTICE OF MOTION - CR FRY - STATE OF WATER EMERGENCY (13.00031)

Recommendation: Moved by Councillor Fry:

That Council

- (a) resolve to declare the Bathurst LGA to be in a State of Water Emergency for the next 12 months
- (b) continue to prioritise work on water management projects on behalf of all groups including the city and villages residents, irrigators, farmers, manufacturing, sports, environmental, cultural and recreation users.

Report: I hereby submit the following Notice of Motion:

That Council

- (a) resolve to declare the Bathurst LGA to be in a State of Water Emergency for the next 12 months
- (b) continue to prioritise work on water management projects on behalf of all groups including the city and villages residents, irrigators, farmers, manufacturing, sports, environmental, cultural and recreation users.

Additional Note:

Council should continue to work closely with all levels of government, water research and land regeneration community groups to initiate on ground action.

Financial Implications: Nil

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

 Inform
 To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Notices Of Motion to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR

34 <u>Item 1 NOTICE OF MOTION - CR FRY - STATE OF WATER EMERGENCY (13.00031)</u>

MOVED: Cr J Fry SECONDED: Cr M Morse

Moved by Councillor Fry:

That Council

- (a) resolve to declare the Bathurst LGA to be in a State of Water Emergency for the next 12 months
- (b) continue to prioritise work on water management projects on behalf of all groups including the city and villages residents, irrigators, farmers, manufacturing, sports, environmental, cultural and recreation users.

On being **PUT** the **MOTION** was **LOST**.

RESOLVED: That an extension of time be granted for Cr Aubin and Cr Christian.

Notices Of Motion to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR

2 NOTICE OF MOTION - CR MORSE - REQUEST TO ACKNOWLEDGE CLIMATE EMERGENCY (13.00031)

Recommendation: Moved by Councillor Morse:

That Bathurst Regional Council acknowledges that there is a Climate Emergency and that Council should continue its focus on improving energy efficiency, reducing costs, implementing behind the meter solar and investigating other renewable energy opportunities.

Report: I hereby submit the following Notice of Motion:

That Bathurst Regional Council acknowledges that there is a Climate Emergency and that Council should continue its focus on improving energy efficiency, reducing costs, implementing behind the meter solar and investigating other renewable energy opportunities.

Financial Implications: Nil

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

35 <u>Item 2 NOTICE OF MOTION - CR MORSE - REQUEST TO ACKNOWLEDGE CLIMATE EMERGENCY (13.00031)</u>

MOVED: Cr M Morse SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: Moved by Councillor Morse:

That Bathurst Regional Council acknowledges that current weather patterns are outside the normal because of a change in the climate and that Council should continue its focus on improving energy efficiency, investigating other renewable energy opportunities in order to reduce costs and developing plans to provide new water sources and to drought proof the city in the future.

EXTENSION OF TIME

MOVED Cr Jess Jennings and **SECONDED** Cr Jacqui Rudge

RESOLVED: That an extension of time be granted to Cr Morse

EXTENSION OF TIME

MOVED Cr Jess Jennings and **SECONDED** Cr Jacqui Rudge

RESOLVED: That an extension of time be granted to Cr Fry

EXTENSION OF TIME

MOVED Cr Ian North and SECONDED Cr Jacqui Rudge

RESOLVED: That an extension of time be granted to Cr Jennings

EXTENSION OF TIME

MOVED Cr Alex Christian and **SECONDED** Cr Jess Jennings

RESOLVED: That an extension of time be granted to Cr North

COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS AND MINUTES
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
20 NOVEMBER 2019

1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 23 OCTOBER 2019 (11.00019)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

<u>Report</u>: **<u>Present:</u>** Councillors Bourke (Chair), Aubin (5.55pm), Christian, Fry, Hanger, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

1. Bathurst Correctional Centre 22.04446

Mark Kennedy and Stefan Palot.

Discussions included:

- Overview of the gaol extension and construction methods.
- Additional 220 beds.
- Total capacity approximately 900 people.

2. Bathurst Community Climate Action Network 18.00251

Jim Blackwood, Keegan Altman, Jack Fry, Sally Nieves

Discussions included:

- Proposal of Climate Emergency Declaration and Action Plan
- Gave update on Bathurst Community Climate Action Network and their activities.
- Asking Council to declare a Climate Emergency and develop an action plan

Asked three questions:

Must we change? Can we change? Will we change?

 Provided statistics on climate change and the effect on the environment, industry, agriculture and health.

Spoke to how climate change emergency will impact Bathurst:

- Mental health issues e.g. from drought.
- Changing rain patterns.
- Increase in bush fire activity.
- Financial loss.

Spoke of a petition containing over 500 signatures.

Will send clear signal to community that Bathurst Regional Council accepts the science of respected bodies in relation to climate change.

Councillors/ Delegates Reports to the Council Meeting 20/11/2	2019

GENERAL MANAGER

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth
 Strategy 4.3

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Councillors/ Delegates Reports to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

36 <u>Item 1 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY</u> <u>GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 23 OCTOBER 2019 (11.00019)</u> <u>MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr I North</u>

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Councillors/ Delegates Reports to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR
	Page 135

2 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 30 OCTOBER 2019 (11.00019)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: **Present:** Councillors Bourke (Chair), Aubin, Christian, Fry, Hanger, Jennings, Morse, North, Rudge.

1. Bathurst Golf Club (22.00126)

Brad Constable, Steve Darlington, Ray Stapley, Tony Pearce

Water

- Installation of bores have reduced water consumption from Bathurst Regional Council's supply by 40%
- Sunk 5 bores, equipped 3, 1 is solar powered
- Planted water efficient grasses
- Sustainability of the course is the main focus
- NSW Country Championships being hosted this coming weekend 3 year agreement
- Have agreement applied under Stronger Counties Community Fund round 3 for a limited mobility lift

Signage

- Have had discussions with DEPBS
- Spoke of correspondence over the past 6 months
- Signage moved off fence to inside fence line
- Understand the LEP requirements
- Hoping to achieve a happy medium
- Signage should associate with the use of the land (principal purpose)
- Bathurst Regional Council responding to complaints received

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth
 Strategy 4.3

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

 Inform
 To provide the public with balanced and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives

opportunities and/or solutions.

Councillors/ Delegates Reports to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

GENERAL MANAGER MAYOR

37 <u>Item 2 COUNCILLORS MEETING WITH COMMUNITY</u>
GROUPS/REPRESENTATIVES - 30 OCTOBER 2019 (11.00019)
MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Councillars / Delegates Persets to the Council Meeting 20/41/2010	
Councillors/ Delegates Reports to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYO
	Page 13

3 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL 10 SEPTEMBER 2019 (11.00020)

Recommendation: That the information be noted.

Report: The Youth Council considered a number of items at their meeting held on 10 September 2019, including the following:

- Feedback on the Bowman Dental Groove & Grill
- Youth Council Conference Blacktown City Council (Rooty Hill) 13 15
 September 2019
- Bathurst 1000 Window Judging Competition Youth Councillors to judge
- Food & Flix Outdoor movie event.

The minutes from the meeting are provided at attachment 1.

<u>Financial Implications</u>: There are no financial implications resulting from this report.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Objective 4: Enabling sustainable growth
 Strategy 4.1

Objective 5: Community health, safety and well being
 Strategy 5.1

Objective 6: Community leadership and collaboration
 Strategy 6.1

Community Engagement

• Inform To provide the public with balanced

and objective information to help them understand the problem, alternatives opportunities and/or solutions.

Councillors/ Delegates Reports to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

38 <u>Item 3 MINUTES - BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL 10 SEPTEMBER</u> 2019 (11.00020)

MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That the information be noted.

Councillors/ Delegates Reports to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

______ GENERAL MANAGER ______ MAYOR

Page 139

39 RESOLVE INTO CONFIDENTIAL COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE TO DEAL WITH CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

MOVED: Cr J Jennings SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

The Mayor invited members of the public to make submissions on whether the matter should or should not be dealt with in Confidential Committee.

There were no representations from the public.

RESOLVED: That:

- (a) Council resolve into closed Council to consider business identified, together with any late reports tabled at the meeting.
- (b) Pursuant to section 10A(1)-(3) of the Local Government Act 1993, the media and public be excluded from the meeting on the basis that the business to be considered is classified confidential under the provisions of section 10A(2) as outlined above.
- (c) Correspondence and reports relevant to the subject business be withheld from access.

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	COMMERCIAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - ACCESS TO LOT 2 DP1053917 KNOWN AS 81 - 83 GEORGE STREET, BATHURST	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	PARTIAL DEMOLITION AND SALE OF RESIDUAL LAND AT LOT 1 DP786946 KNOWN AS 159 EGLINTON ROAD, BATHURST	10A (2) (c) – contains information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business. Discussion of the matter in an open meeting would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice council's position in negotiating commercial and or financial arrangements.
3	IAAF WORLD CROSS-COUNTRY CHAMPIONSHIPS - BATHURST 2021 AGREEMENT	10A (2) (d) (i) contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
4	RENEWAL OF RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT PART LOT 17 IN DP1099208 KNOWN AS 1 ROCKLEY STREET, GEORGES PLAINS	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

Resolve Into Confidential Committee Of The Whole To Deal With Confidential Reports to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019

5 PROPOSED NEW
COMMERCIAL LEASE PART LOT 2
DP1186691, LOT 3
DP1186691, PART LOT
101, 102 AND 103 IN
DP1204847 LOCATED
AT 13 LEE STREET
AND 35 SYDNEY
ROAD, KELSO

10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

* DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT

ITEM	SUBJECT	REASON FOR CONFIDENTIALITY
1	TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND LAYING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACING	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.
2	EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CENTRAL TABLELANDS COLLECTIONS FACILITY	10A (2) (d) (i) – contains commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed, prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it. Discussion of the matter in open council would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it.

NUTES	ORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE'S CONFIDENTIAL	
	ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL	
	20 NOVEMBER 2019	

(a) Item 1 COMMERCIAL LICENCE AGREEMENT - ACCESS TO LOT 2
DP1053917 KNOWN AS 81 - 83 GEORGE STREET, BATHURST (22.01303)
MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr W Aubin

RESOLVED: That Council approves entering into a commercial licence agreement with the owners of Lot 2 in DP1053914, known as 81 - 83 George Street, Bathurst to provide access to the rear of their property as detailed in the report.

20/11/2019	Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 2

<u>MINUTE</u>

(b) Item 2 PARTIAL DEMOLITION AND SALE OF RESIDUAL LAND AT LOT 1 DP786946 KNOWN AS 159 EGLINTON ROAD, BATHURST (22.12696) MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr J Fry

RESOLVED: That Council approves partial demolition and sale of residual land for Lot 1 DP786946, known as 159 Eglinton Road, Bathurst as detailed in the report.

	24440040
Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20	0/11/2019
GENERAL MANAGER	MAY
	Page

Item 3 IAAF WORLD CROSS-COUNTRY CHAMPIONSHIPS -<u>(c)</u> **BATHURST 2021 AGREEMENT (23.00164)**

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED: That Council delegate authority to the General Manager to execute the IAAF World Cross-Country Championships Bathurst 2021 Host City and Venue Agreement, as detailed within this report

(d) Item 4 RENEWAL OF RURAL LICENCE AGREEMENT PART LOT 17 IN DP1099208 KNOWN AS 1 ROCKLEY STREET, GEORGES PLAINS (22.10657)

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

RESOLVED: That Council approve the renewal of the Rural Licence Agreement for part Lot 17 in DP1099208, known as 1 Rockley Street, Georges Plains, for a period of 12 months as detailed in the report and subject to Council's Land Management Guidelines and insurance requirements.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR Page 146
	1 age 140

(e) Item 5 PROPOSED NEW COMMERCIAL LEASE - PART LOT 2
DP1186691, LOT 3 DP1186691, PART LOT 101, 102 AND 103 IN DP1204847
LOCATED AT 13 LEE STREET AND 35 SYDNEY ROAD, KELSO (22.02268)
MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That Council approves entering into a new Commercial lease agreement for part Lot 2 DP1186691, Lot 3 DP1186691, part Lot 101, 102 and 103 in DP1204847 located at 13 Lee Street and 35 Sydney Road, Kelso for a period of five (5) years with two five (5) year options attached as detailed in the report.

Yours faithfully

A Jones **DIRECTOR**

CORPORATE SERVICES & FINANCE

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' CONFIDENTIAL MINUTES
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
20 NOVEMBER 2019

(f) Item 1 TENDER FOR THE SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND LAYING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACING (36.00725) MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr I North

RESOLVED: That Council accept the tender from Downer EDI Works for the Supply, Delivery and Laying of Asphaltic Concrete Surfacing for Contract No. 36.00725.

 Director Engineering Services' Report to the Co	ouncil Meeting 20/11/2	010
Director Engineering Services' Report to the Co	ouncil Meeting 20/11/2	019
Director Engineering Services' Report to the Co	ouncil Meeting 20/11/2	019 MA\ Page

(g) Item 2 EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CENTRAL TABLELANDS COLLECTIONS FACILITY (36.00714)

MOVED: Cr J Rudge SECONDED: Cr M Morse

RESOLVED: That Council invites tenders for the design and construction of the Central Tablelands Collections Facility from:

- (a) Hines Constructions
- (b) Renascent Australia Pty Ltd
- (c) Tablelands Builders Pty Ltd

aren J. Hurgin.

Yours faithfully

Darren Sturgiss **DIRECTOR**

ENGINEERING SERVICES

40	RESOLVE INTO OPEN COUNCIL
	MOVED: Cr A Christian SECONDED: Cr J Rudge

RESOLVED: That Council resume Open Council.

ouncil Meeting 20/11/2019	
	M
	ouncil Meeting 20/11/2019

41 ADOPT REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr G Hanger

MOVED: Cr W Aubin SECONDED: Cr G Hanger					
RESOLVED:	That the Report of the Committee of the Whole, Items (a) to (g) be adopted.				
	That the respect of the committee of the viriolo, items (a) to (g) so adopted.				
	Adopt Report Of The Committee Of The Whole to the Council Meeting 20/11/2019				
	Adopt report of the dominimed of the whole to the double Meeting 20/11/2019				

42 <u>MEETING CLOSE</u>	
The Meeting closed at 8.42 pm.	
CHAIRMAN:	<u> </u>
Meeting Close to the Counc	Mosting 20/11/2010

DIRECTOR ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES' REPORT - ATTACHMENTS				
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL				
20 NOVEMBER 2019				

1 of 2 DA's Approved

S_DEPBS_2_1

BATHURST S REGIONAL COUNCIL

1/10/2019 - 31/10/2019

						LIVE
Printed: 8	8/11/2019	7:07:01AM				Date
Type	Year	No.	Value	Description	Address	Determine
10	2018	350	\$0	122 lot residential subdivision with associated new roads	Marsden Lane KELSO	14/10/2019
10	2019	8	\$0	10 lot subdivision and associated new roads	PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN	18/10/2019
10	2019	197		Industrial shed	54 Hampden Park Road KELSO	3/10/2019
10	2019	198			261 Lambert Street BATHURST	18/10/2019
10	2019	190		Demolition of garage, dual Occupancy (2nd dwelling) 2 lot subdivision	201 Lambert Street BATHORST	16/10/2019
10	2019	240	\$390,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	35 Maxwell Drive EGLINTON	8/10/2019
10	2019	244	\$0	Demolition of existing dwelling and construction of new dwelling	53 Piper Street BATHURST	23/10/2019
10	2019	245	\$1,000,000	23 self-storage units within 3 separate sheds, 3 retaining walls and 2	45 Hampden Park Road KELSO	23/10/2019
10	2019	247	\$380,000	Single storey dwelling	77 Willow Tree Lane MOUNT RANKIN	15/10/2019
10	2019	249			45 Mitre Street WEST BATHURST	4/10/2019
10				Alterations to existing building for use as Physiotherapy practice		4/10/2019
10	2019	252		Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	52 Bowen Street HILL END	8/10/2019
10	2019	254	\$320,000	Second rural dwelling house	343 Billywillinga Road BILLYWILLINGA	11/10/2019
10	2019	256	\$32,000	External painting, reinstatement of verandah posts & remove signage	93 George Street BATHURST	14/10/2019
10	2019	260	\$440,000	Dwelling house and construction of new dwelling house, attached garag	56 Stanley Street BATHURST	8/10/2019
10	2019	261	\$274 000	Single storey dwelling with attached carport	84 Samuel Way THE LAGOON	8/10/2019
10	2019	265		Additions and alterations to existing hall	36A Bant Street BATHURST	29/10/2019
10	2019	266		Single storey dwelling with attached garage	137 Howards Drive MOUNT RANKIN	8/10/2019
10	2019	267				3/10/2019
10	2019	201	φ300,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage and attached granny flat	15 Wallace Way KELSO	3/10/2019
10	2019	268	\$420,000	Attached dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	9 Wallace Way KELSO	4/10/2019
10	2019	271	\$290,000	Single storey dwelling, attached garage & attached secondary dwelling	22 Wallace Way KELSO	4/10/2019
10	2019	272	\$6 500	Convert non habitable area to habitable room	40 Keane Drive KELSO	9/10/2019
10	2019	277		Use of existing transportable toilet block	7 Cambewarra Court KELSO	1/10/2019
10	2019	280			112 Durham Street BATHURST	8/10/2019
				Change of use from light industry to industrial retail		
10	2018	469	\$308,600	MOD-Partial demolition, alterations and additions to dwelling, carport	203 Keppel Street BATHURST	8/10/2019
10	2019	287	\$369,909	Single storey dwelling	62 Sutherland Drive GEORGES PLAINS	25/10/2019
10	2019	288	\$6,994	Carport	51 Abercrombie Drive ABERCROMBIE	10/10/2019
10	2019	291	\$3,500	Front fence	10 Banksia Place RAGLAN	17/10/2019
10	2019	292		Front brick fence	268 Keppel Street BATHURST	24/10/2019
10	2019	293		Granny flat	46 Godfrey Street RAGLAN	16/10/2019
10	2017	198		MOD - 17 lot large lot residential subdivision	4031 O'Connell Road KELSO	9/10/2019
10	2019	299		Construction of temporary structures	Pit Straight MOUNT PANORAMA	9/10/2019
10	2019	300		Machinery shed & hayshed	337 Evans Plains Road EVANS PLAINS	29/10/2019
10	2019	301		Deck and patio cover	12 Jarrah Court KELSO	9/10/2019
10	2019	302		Addition to existing shed	5 Kerr Place KELSO	28/10/2019
10	2019	303	_	Use of existing change of use to habitable	75 White Rock Road WHITE ROCK	1/10/2019
40	0040	205	#244.00 E	room	4 Burdinaston Biolo KELCO	0/40/0040
10	2019	305		Single storey dwelling and attached garage	4 Burlington Rise KELSO	8/10/2019
18	2018	143	\$0	Modification- inground swimming pool and saftey barrier	41A Freeman Circuit LLANARTH	1/10/2019
10	2019	131	\$141,733	Modification to granny flat	1 Cutler Street WEST BATHURST	8/10/2019
18	2019	154	\$352,000	Single storey dwelling and attached garage	27 Rothery Street EGLINTON	3/10/2019
10	2019	309	\$19,745	Additions and alterations to dwelling	120 Howick Street BATHURST	29/10/2019
18	2019	155	\$323,240	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	13 Keystone Rise KELSO	3/10/2019
18	2019	156	\$364,200	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	71 Mendel Drive KELSO	8/10/2019
18	2019	157		Inground swimming pool and safety fence	20 Robindale Court ROBIN HILL	15/10/2019
18	2019	158		Single storey dwelling with attached garage	21 Dovey Drive KELSO	10/10/2019
10	2019	316		Alterations and additions to dwelling	190 Gestingthorpe Road PERTHVILLE	28/10/2019
18	2019	159		Single storey dwelling and attached garage	6 Gell Place ABERCROMBIE	15/10/2019
10	2019	318		Garage	14 McLennan Close ROBIN HILL	28/10/2019
18	2019	161		Single storey dwelling with attached garage	12 Meagher Street LLANARTH	16/10/2019
10	2019	321		Installation of an inground swimming pool	68 Sutherland Drive GEORGES PLAINS	28/10/2019

Ordinary Meeting

2 of 2 DA's Approved

S_DEPBS_2_1

BATHURST S REGIONAL COUNCIL

LIVE

1/10/2019 - 31/10/2019

Printed: 8	Printed: 8/11/2019 7:07:25AM					
			2		Date	
Type	Year	No.	Value Description	Address	Determine	
18	2019	162	\$360,729 Single storey dwelling and attached garage	6 Copeman Court ABERCROMBIE	16/10/2019	
18	2019	163	\$320,000 Single storey dwelling with attached garage	3 Connolly Drive KELSO	16/10/2019	
10	2019	323	\$9,000 Conversion of garage to detached habitable room and additions	209 Bentinck Street BATHURST	30/10/2019	
18	2019	164	\$349,984 Single storey dwelling and attached garage	12 Lyon Close KELSO	29/10/2019	
10	2019	330	\$0 Business identification sign	121 Keppel Street BATHURST	28/10/2019	
10	2019	331	\$10,000 Construction of a carport	8 Ironbark Close KELSO	30/10/2019	
10	2019	332	\$2,500 Installation of two rainwater tanks	7 Terrey Close WINDRADYNE	30/10/2019	
18	2019	166	\$46,185 Inground swimming pool and safety barrier	5 Acer Close KELSO	23/10/2019	
10	2019	335	\$27,503 Underpinning of existing dwelling	206 Keppel Street BATHURST	24/10/2019	
18	2019	167	\$226,256 Single storey dwelling with attached garage	6 Shackleton Close WINDRADYNE	25/10/2019	
18	2019	168	\$27,700 Inground swimming pool and safety barrier	48 Westbourne Drive LLANARTH	28/10/2019	
18	2019	169	\$60,000 Additions and alteration to existing dwelling	6 Hansard Place WEST BATHURST	28/10/2019	
18	2019	170	\$23,000 Inground swimming pool and fence	264 Brewongle Lane BREWONGLE	29/10/2019	
18	2019	172	\$307,725 Single storey dwelling and attached gararge	6 Meagher Street LLANARTH	30/10/2019	

Ordinary Meeting

1 of 1 DA's Refused

S_DEPBS_2_2

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

1/10/2019 - 31/10/2019

Printed:	8/11/2019	7:07:46AM			
					Date
Туре	Year	No.	Value Description	Address	Determine
10	2018	403	\$225,000 MOD - Workshop with office and amenties and	7 Oakes Street BATHURST	28/10/2019
			use of existing carport		

1 of 2 DA's Pending S_DEPBS_2_3

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

					LI
Printed: 8	/11/2019	7:08:17AM			
	V	N.	V/ 1-	D. A. P.	A.1.
	Year	No.		Description	Address
10	2017	214		Internal office addition to existing hangar	PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN
10	2018	128		Use of existing habitable space	79 Bonnor Street KELSO
10	2018	227		Mixed use redevelopment	7 Keppel Street BATHURST
10	2018	244		Dual occupancy (second dwelling) & two lot subdivision	198 Rankin Street BATHURST
10	2016	441		MOD - Separate dwelling addition	16 PJ Moodie Drive RAGLAN
10	2018	380	•	133 lot residential subdivision & new roads	Marsden Lane KELSO
10	2018	395	• -	204 lot residential subdivision	Colville Street WINDRADYNE
10	2018	433	\$396,515	Single storey rural dwelling with attached garage and detached shed	291 Mount Haven Way MEADOW FLAT
18	2019	11	\$292,000	Single storey dwelling with attached garage	31 Darling Street EGLINTON
10	2017	142	\$0	MOD Internal and external alterations to existing commercial building	205 Howick Street BATHURST
10	2019	135	\$84.000	Residential additions and alterations and tree removal	251 Piper Street BATHURST
10	2019	146		10 Lot industrial subdivision	Havannah Street BATHURST
18	2019	96	•	Alterations to commercial building	39 William Street BATHURST
10	2019	210		Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	414 Howick Street BATHURST
18	2019	104		Swimming Pool	17 Dovey Drive KELSO
10	2019	215		Use of existing building as dwelling and additions to	3821 Limekilns Road WATTLE FLAT
10	2010	224	¢4.000	dwelling	3 Davay Driva KELSO
10	2019	234		Retaining wall addition	3 Dovey Drive KELSO
10	2019	237	\$120,000	Partial demolition, alterations and additions to existing dwelling	20 Lord Street BATHURST
10	2019	238	\$0	Two lot residential subdivision	268 Howards Drive MOUNT RANKIN
10	2019	248	\$25,000	Construction of fences and external painting of commercial premises	77 Durham Street BATHURST
18	2019	137	\$329,000	Single storey dwelling and attached secondary dwelling	13 Wallace Way KELSO
10	2019	258		Additions and alterations to commercial premises	23 Keppel Street BATHURST
10	2019	270		Five lot large lot residential subdivision - boundary adjustment	597 Mitchell Highway ROBIN HILL
10	2019	273	\$28,360		4/6 Gilmour Street KELSO
10	2019	274		Demolition of existing shed	16 Busby Street SOUTH BATHURST
18	2019	141		In ground swimming pool	194 Gestingthorpe Road PERTHVILLE
10	2019	275			
	2019	281		Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	5 Napier Street WINDRADYNE
10	2019	284		Two lot rural subdivision Single storey dwelling	838 Vale Road PERTHVILLE
10				, ,	135 Oaky Creek Lane VITTORIA
10	2019	286		Additions and alterations to existing dwelling	310 Eleven Mile Drive EGLINTON
10	2019	289		Dual occupancy (2nd dwelling) and two lot subdivision	33 Macquarie Street WEST BATHURST
10	2019	290		Additions to existing dwelling and construction of granny flat	20 Annesley Street WEST BATHURST 5 Press Court KELSO
10 10	2019 2019	294 295		Construction of a retaining wall Redevelopment of site for multiple uses including	50 Bentinck Street BATHURST
10	2019	296		commercial premises Single storey dwelling	299 Mount Haven Way MEADOW FLAT
	2019			9 , 9	•
10		298		Additions to existing dwelling and inground swimming pool	4031 O'Connell Road KELSO 18 McGillan Drive KELSO
18	2019	149		Inground swimming pool with safety barrier	
18	2019	151		Garage conversion to a habitable space and pergola	194 Gestingthorpe Road PERTHVILLE 6A Cardew Close BATHURST
10	2019	304		Use of existing retaining wall & extension of boundary fence	
18	2019	152	\$16,480		194 Gestingthorpe Road PERTHVILLE
10	2019	306		Two lot rural subdivision (boundary adjustment)	700 Diamond Swamp Road TARANA
18	2019	153		Inground fibreglass swimming pool and safety barrier	29 Coolabah Close KELSO
10	2019	307		Commercial signage	23 Keppel Street BATHURST
10	2019	308		Retaining wall	118 Evernden Road LLANARTH
10	2019	310	\$357,000	Additions and alteration to existing dwelling & new inground pool	5350 Great Western Highway RAGLAN
10	2019	311	\$34,300	Retaining wall, shed and water tanks	31 Newlands Crescent KELSO
10	2019	312	\$800,000	Residential subdivision (2 x torrens & 3 x community title)	16 Russell Street GORMANS HILL
10	2019	314	\$530,000	Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	2 Connolly Drive KELSO
10	2019	315	\$102,403	Alterations to playground of McDonald's Restaurant	71A Durham Street BATHURST
10	2019	317	\$100,000	Change of use from office to place of public worship	211 Howick Street BATHURST
18	2019	160		Commercial - Fitout of shop (barber shop)	210 Howick Street BATHURST
10	2019	320	\$20,000	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	6 Hansard Place WEST BATHURST
10	2019	322	\$619,000	Construction of two industrial sheds	105 Sydney Road KELSO
10	2019	324	\$500,000	Single storey dwelling	5 Samuel Way THE LAGOON
10	2019	325		Change of use to vehicle repair station	12 Littlebourne Street KELSO

2 of 2 DA's Pending

S_DEPBS_2_3



Printed: 8	8/11/2019 7	7:08:18AM		
Туре	Year	No.	Value Description	Address
10	2019	326	\$200,000 Single storey dwelling	151 Box Ridge Road TURONDALE
10	2019	327	\$295,000 Partial demolition, additions to dwelling, separate garage & alfresco	323 Limekilns Road KELSO
10	2019	328	\$50,000 Additions and alterations to church	36A Bant Street BATHURST
10	2019	329	\$180,000 Additions and alterations to existing public hall	9 Ilumba Way KELSO
18	2019	165	\$290,000 single storey dwelling with attached garage	14 Burlington Rise KELSO
10	2019	333	\$300 Side front fence	12 Camidge Close KELSO
10	2019	334	\$405,000 Single storey dwelling with attached garage	58 George Thomas Close THE LAGOON
10	2019	336	\$295,000 Two storey additions and alterations to dwelling	163 Durham Street BATHURST
10	2019	337	\$128,605 Transportable dwelling (granny flat)	19 Park Street EGLINTON
10	2019	338	\$19,980 additions and alterations to dwelling - Glass enclosure and deck	8/56 Lambert Street BATHURST
18	2019	171	\$418,285 Single Storey dwelling and atttached garage	42A Hamilton Street EGLINTON
10	2019	339	\$100,000 Additions and alterations to existing bottle shop	56B Boyd Street KELSO
18	2019	173	\$46,000 Inground swimming pool and safety barrier	29 Westbourne Drive LLANARTH
10	2019	341	\$585,000 Dual occupancy and two lot residential subdivision	10 Connolly Drive KELSO
10	2019	342	\$31,985 Additions to existing dwelling	209 William Street BATHURST
10	2019	343	\$54,580 In ground swimming pool and safety barrier	3390 O'Connell Road BREWONGLE
10	2019	344	\$330,000 Alterations to dwelling and change of use to commercial	276 Howick Street BATHURST
10	2019	345	\$16,000 Construction of marquee for Challenge Bathurst event	Mountain Straight MOUNT PANORAMA
10	2019	346	\$7,000 Construction of a shed	2 Alluvial Place KELSO
18	2019	175	\$258,345 Single storey dwelling with attached garage	20 Meagher Street LLANARTH
10	2019	347	\$146,940 Single storey dwelling with attached garage	185 Peregrine Road BILLYWILLINGA
10	2017	221	\$323,500 Modification - Dual Occupancy and Subdivision	1 Poate Street WINDRADYNE
10	2019	348	\$15,000 Commercial - Additions/Alterations	133 George Street BATHURST
10	2019	349	\$500,000 Alterations / Additions to existing dwelling	143 Brilliant Street BATHURST
10	2019	350	\$0 Two lot residential subdivision (Boundary Adjustment)	17 Suttor Street WEST BATHURST

Ordinary Meeting

Applications Over 40 Days

BATHURST SEGIONAL

LIVE



6	η	CIL	
1	1	Ň	
	V ⊢	00	
	RST	٩٢	
	H	EGION	
	AT	EGI	
	В	~	

DA's Approved Under SEPP 1

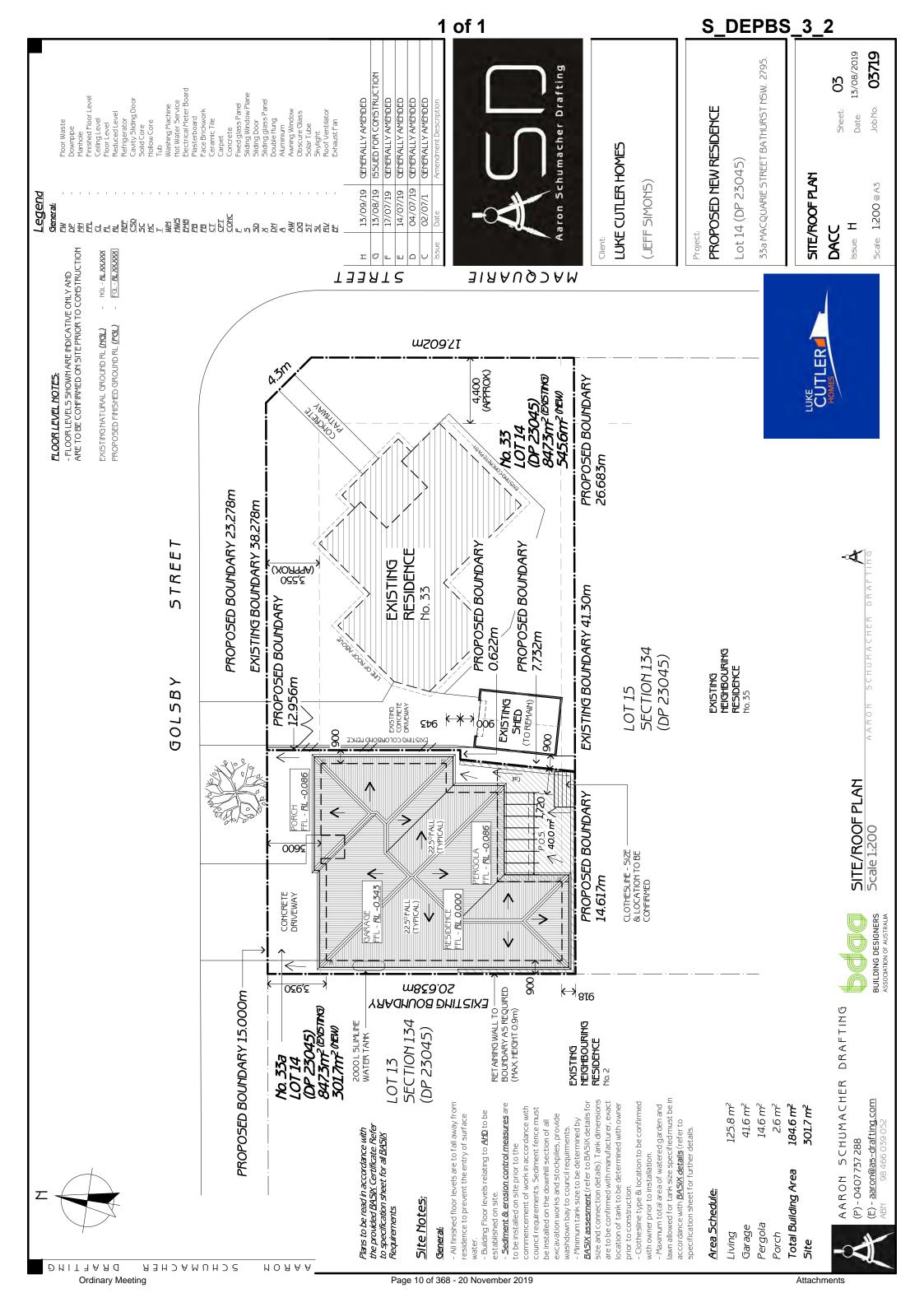
1/10/2019 - 31/10/2019

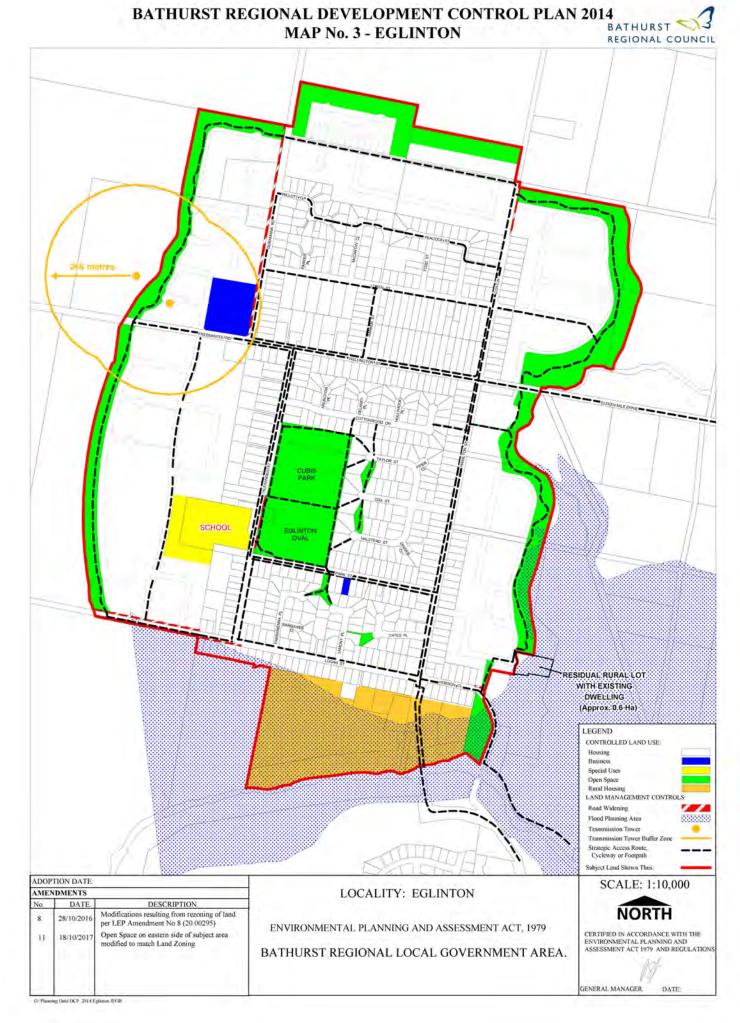
Concurring Authority
Extent Of Variation
Justification Of Variation
Development Standard To Be Varied
Environmental Planning Instrument Zoning Of Land
Category
Postcode
Suburb
Street Name
DP Street No
ОР

J N

uthority









28 October 2019

Doc19/414907

Mr Lester Hewitt HvNash Ptv Ltd PO Box 772 **BATHURST NSW 2795**

Dear Mr Hewitt

Re: Eglinton Public School - Proposed Lots 2201 & 2202

I refer to your recent telephone discussions with Mr Danny Sloane from our Property team at Schools Infrastructure NSW and your subsequent letter of 23 October 2019 concerning the above matter.

We write now, in response to your letter, and to confirm that we have no interest in acquiring Lot 2202 (as shown coloured pink and marked A, on the attached map) and also we do not have any objections to HyNash Ptv Ltd (as the landowner) applying to the relevant consent authority seeking re-zoning to R-1 General residential use for proposed Lot 2202, so that we may acquire Lot 2201,

We do wish to proceed with the acquisition of Lot 2201 (as shown as green and marked B on the attached map) for the purpose of the expansion of the educational facilities at Eglinton Public School, and trust that you are agreeable to this sale given the clarification we have provided above.

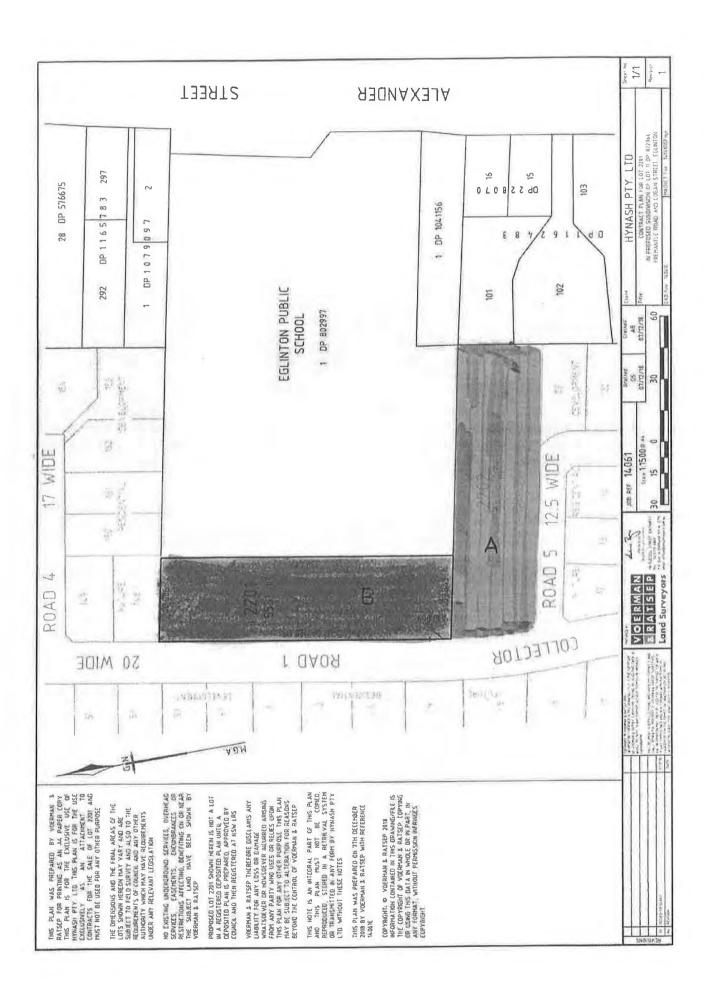
Please contact Danny Sloane on 0448 691 016 or danny.sloane3@det.nsw.edu.au, at your earliest convenience so that we may finalise the contract for proposed Lot 2201 in order to finalise an agreement by 30 November 2019.

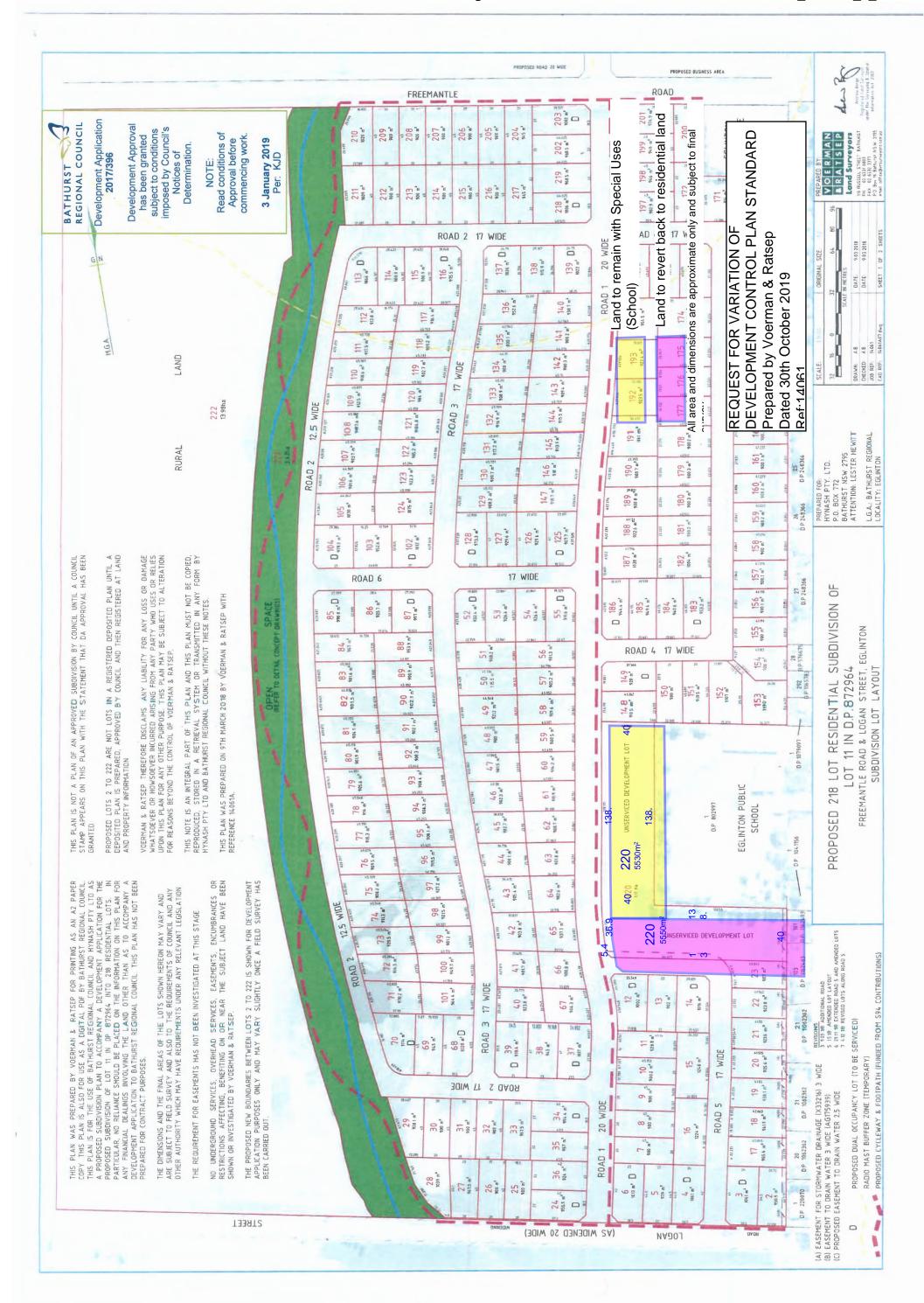
Yours faithfully

Martin Karm

A/Executive Director, Strategic Planning

Schools Infrastructure NSW 28.10.19





12 DRAFT BATHURST REGIONAL DCP 2014 AMENDMENT - EGLINTON (WEST) RESERVATION OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACE AND AMENDMENT TO EGLINTON OPEN SPACE AND DRAINAGE SECTION 94 PLAN (20.00170 & 20.00036)

Recommendation: That Council:

- a) not amend the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 and Eglinton Open Space and Drainage Section 94 Plan.
- b) notify those who made submissions of its decision, and
- c) call a division.

Report: This report relates to Lot 11 DP872964, Freemantle Road, Eglinton. A site plan is provided at **attachment 1**.

Background

As part of the Eglinton Expansion LEP Amendment in 2010, Council sought advice from the Department of Education in relation to the likely future land requirements of the Eglinton School. In 2011 the Department of Education advised Council that it supported the identification of 0.91 ha of land to the west and south of the school for possible future expansion of the school site. This land is identified on the current Eglinton DCP map for school expansion located at attachment 2. Advice from the Department of Education at that time indicated that the Department would continue to monitor the situation and advise Council if such land would not be required into the future.

Based on this advice the Council adopted a DCP map for Eglinton that included;

- 0.91 ha of land to the west and south of the school allocated for future school purposes.
- new collector road that would provide road frontage for the full width of the expanded school site (western boundary).

Following discussions between the owner/developer of the land and the Department of Education in late 2016, Council has now received advice from the Department that it does not wish to purchase additional land at Eglinton to allow for future school expansion. The Department has indicated, however, that it requests that the DCP include:

- provision for pedestrian access to the western boundary of the school.
- access be achieved by way of future open space dedication/reserve.
- access be a minimum 30 metres wide to allow emergency vehicle access to the school and to avoid creation of narrow, unsafe strips of land between future residential allotments.

<u>Proposed amendment to the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 and Eglinton Open Space and</u> Drainage Section 94 Plan

In response to the Department of Education's position, Council resolved on 1 February 2017 to commence an amendment to the Development Control Plan which sought to amend Map No. 3 - Eglinton to:

•	delete the restriction on land to the west and south of the school for future school
	Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 16/08/2017

_____ GENERAL MANAGER ______ MAYOR
Page 87

- purposes;
- reallocate the land to the south of the school from future school purposes to residential (4000m²) and to the west of the school to public open space (0.517ha); and
- amend the relevant section 94 plan to include the proposed open space land so that its future purchase can be funded under the section 94 contributions plan (ie, the open space will be funded from developer contributions).

Public Exhibition - Round 1

Council exhibited the draft Development Control Plan and Section 94 Plan Amendments from 13 February 2017 to 27 March 2017. It should be noted that there was an error in the submitted valuation report which extended the initial exhibition period from 13 March 2017 to 27 March 2017. Those who were notified as part of the original notification were re-notified and advised of the amended dates.

A copy of the draft DCP map (referred to as "option A") is provided at attachment 3.

Council received a total of seven (7) submissions and one (1) petition containing 80 signatures.

Copies of the submissions and the petition (in favour of the Open Space provision) are provided at **attachment 4**.

The table below summarises the submissions received and the key issues raised in those submissions.

Name	Comments or issues raised
Mrs R Smith	Supports the location of Open Space behind Eglinton Public School.
Ms S Williams	Supports the location of Open Space behind Eglinton Public School.
Ms M Smith	Supports the draft plan as exhibited.
Relieving Principal, Eglinton	The open space will;
Public School	 Provide an open and visible community meeting area on the western side of the school;
	- Enable easier access to the school from the western area of Eglinton;
	- Maintain open views that the school currently has;
	Enable the Department of Education to purchase the land off Council at a later date if it is required.
Mrs D Chapman	- Supports the location of Open Space behind Eglinton Public
Chair, Eglinton War	School.
Memorial Hall & Park	- Enable the Department of Education to purchase the land off
Committee	Council at a later date if it is required.
Ms A Taylor	Supports the draft plan as exhibited.
President, Eglinton Public	The open space will;
School P&C	Provide an open and visible community meeting area on the western side of the school;
	- Enable easier access to the school from the western area of
	Eglinton;
	- Maintain open views that the school currently has;
	Enable the Department of Education to purchase the land off Council at a later date if it is required.
McPhee Kelshaw	- Considers that the proposed open space (identified on draft 1 -
On behalf of Hynash Pty Ltd	DCP Map No 3) far exceeds the reasonable future requirements of the School.
	- Considers that Council has not provided sufficient justification to
	widen the access from 30m (as identified by the NSW Department of Education) to 140m (as identified on the Draft DCP Map).

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 16/08/2017

____ GENERAL MANAGER _____ MAYOR
Page 88

	 Identifies that the Council documents do not address the long term traffic, noise and privacy impacts on the proposed residential lots. Considers that the amendment to the Section 94 Plan (which funds the acquisition of the land from future subdivisions) unfairly burdens the property and future development of the property. States that there is no obvious nexus to the purchase of the land and the increase in the demand for open space. States that no explanation has been given that the Eglinton community should fund the purchase of the open space for the sole use by NSW Department of Education. States that the requirement of the developer to pay approximately \$28,000 towards the acquisition of its own land is unfair.
Hynash Pty Ltd	Proposed redesigned subdivision layout which included the road
Landowner	directly adjoining the western boundary of Eglinton Public School.

Public Exhibition - Round 2

As noted in the table above the landowner proposed an alternate arrangement whereby direct road frontage to the west of the school was provided in lieu of the open space option. Council officers were of the opinion that the proposal warranted re-exhibition. Council re-exhibited the revised draft Development Control Plan Amendment from 15 May 2017 to 13 June 2017.

A copy of the draft DCP map (referred to as option B) is provided at attachment 5.

As a result of the second round of public exhibition, Council received a total of seven (7) submissions and thirty three (33) pro-forma submissions.

Copies of the submissions received as part of Round 2 Public Exhibition are provided at **attachment 6**.

The table below summarises the submissions received as part of Round 2 Public Exhibition and the key issues raised in those submissions.

Name	Comments or issues raised
Ms Y Bremner	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr R Bremner	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms N Turner	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
L Clemens	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
K Longman	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
A Szumowski	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms J Renshaw	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms E Grabham, President Eglinton Public School P & C	 Suggests that the Draft DCP Map with open space be the preferred option. Considers that the road frontage would reduce the safety and security of students. The proposed open space provides a buffer between the school and its neighbours. Cites that the school has 480 students now with a capacity of 550 students, with the extra houses being built all around Eglinton the school will out grow itself within a year or two.
Mr M Begg	Trees should be planted as a priority in open space.
Alexandra	Supports the location of open space behind Eglinton Public School.
Ms J Clews	Supports the location of open space behind Eglinton Public School.
J & K Palmer	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms R Meadhurst	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms J Baggins-Clark	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Rep	port to the Council Meeting 16/08/2017	
GENERAL MANAGER	М	IAYOF
	Pa	age 89

Mr D Culpitt	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr S Medhurst	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr C Marple	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr P Martin	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms M Halin	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr W Halin	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
K Whalan	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms J White	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
E Clarke	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
C Whiteman	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms E Killick	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Mr A Kilick	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr P Toole MP	Advises of communication received from members of the Eglinton
Member for Bathurst	community regarding the proposal.
Ms A Bennett	 Supports the location of open space behind Eglinton Public School. Cites traffic in Alexander Street would significantly increase with increased population. Cites the open space will allow future expansion of the School if warranted in the future. Cites the location of the road lacks foresight or care for the Eglinton residents.
Ms A Taylor	 Supports the location of open space behind Eglinton Public School of at least 30 metres wide. Cites that the school needs this room for many reasons, including future expansion, safety for the children during drop off and pick up, keeping the rural feel of the school. Cites that the school is currently reaching capacity and has problems with children fitting in the school hall.
Mr D Chircop	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Ms J Chircop	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Mr G Farrell	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Mr G Farrell M Rapburn	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
M Rapburn	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield Ms R Smith	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield Ms R Smith Hynash Pty Ltd	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space The landowner objects to the following;
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield Ms R Smith	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space The landowner objects to the following; - The value of the land identified for open space;
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield Ms R Smith Hynash Pty Ltd	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space The landowner objects to the following;
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield Ms R Smith Hynash Pty Ltd	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space The landowner objects to the following; - The value of the land identified for open space; - The timing of the acquisition; - The changing of the classification of the land from special uses residential to 'open space' and the significant decrease in value That the funding of the purchase (via Section 94 contributions) will be significantly funded by the landowner;
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield Ms R Smith Hynash Pty Ltd	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space The landowner objects to the following; - The value of the land identified for open space; - The timing of the acquisition; - The changing of the classification of the land from special uses residential to 'open space' and the significant decrease in value That the funding of the purchase (via Section 94 contributions) will be significantly funded by the landowner; - Supports draft 2 (the option with the road frontage at the rear of Eglinton Public School) of the DCP map.
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield Ms R Smith Hynash Pty Ltd	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space The landowner objects to the following; - The value of the land identified for open space; - The timing of the acquisition; - The changing of the classification of the land from special uses residential to 'open space' and the significant decrease in value That the funding of the purchase (via Section 94 contributions) will be significantly funded by the landowner; - Supports draft 2 (the option with the road frontage at the rear of
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield Ms R Smith Hynash Pty Ltd	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space The landowner objects to the following; - The value of the land identified for open space; - The timing of the acquisition; - The changing of the classification of the land from special uses residential to 'open space' and the significant decrease in value That the funding of the purchase (via Section 94 contributions) will be significantly funded by the landowner; - Supports draft 2 (the option with the road frontage at the rear of Eglinton Public School) of the DCP map Cites that if the Department of Education had purchased the land it would have done so at market rates with no additional Section 94 charges Believes that the road frontage option at the rear of the School would enhance the School site and give the school access to
M Rapburn Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield Ms R Smith Hynash Pty Ltd	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space The landowner objects to the following; - The value of the land identified for open space; - The timing of the acquisition; - The changing of the classification of the land from special uses residential to 'open space' and the significant decrease in value That the funding of the purchase (via Section 94 contributions) will be significantly funded by the landowner; - Supports draft 2 (the option with the road frontage at the rear of Eglinton Public School) of the DCP map Cites that if the Department of Education had purchased the land it would have done so at market rates with no additional Section 94 charges Believes that the road frontage option at the rear of the School

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 16/08/2017

GENERAL MANAGER

MAYOR
Page 90

	 The purchase or acquisition of the land should <u>not</u> be funded from Section 94 contributions; Council is changing the ground rules to suit themselves. Attached a valuation report from Ralph Toyer & Associates which values the land at \$180,000.
B Anderson	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space

<u>Attachment 7</u> is a report from Council's Your Say website that summarises the level of engagement with respect to this Draft DCP during the exhibition periods.

Discussion Forum – 5 July 2017

A discussion forum was held on 5 July 2017. Those who made submissions to either of the public exhibition periods were invited to attend. The discussion forum report and minutes are at <u>attachment 8</u>. A summary of the matters raised at the discussion forum are outlined below.

R Smith Parent of child at Eglinton School	 Pleased Council is putting forward a proposal to maintain green space. Queried whether people who put in submissions in the first round were recontacted. Spoke to need for school to expand into the future. Asks that land be maintained by Council to allow this growth. The school is getting cramped. If it gets hemmed in this will push people out and reduce school drawing boundaries. Referred to Council purchasing open space and encouraged this.
L Hewitt (Hynash Pty Ltd) Developer	 The DA has been withdrawn due to issues that have been raised by Council. Was happy for the Department of Education to purchase land. But is against Bathurst Regional Council's proposal to change the zoning, so can purchase at a cheaper price and is against having to pay S:94 funds. Seeks Option B be adopted as his preference. Will fight any reclassification of land and will go to court if necessary. Would like land to be available to the school but wants reasonable compensation. Council's method of acquiring the land, whilst not illegal, is immoral.

Additional submission

Following the discussion forum, the landowner (Hynash Pty Ltd) has made a further submission to Council stating that as the developer they would accept the status quo (ie not to proceed to amend the DCP to remove the "School" special use restriction). If either of the two draft alternatives were to be considered, the landowner still prefers Option B of the draft DCP map (ie road frontage to the rear of the school and no open space). A copy of the submission is provided at <u>attachment 9</u>.

Preferred Option

Council therefore has 3 options available to it being:

- 1. maintain the status quo ie resolve not to proceed to amend the DCP map.
- 2. adopt option A as the DCP amendment (ie open space at the rear of the school).
- 3. adopt option B as the DCP amendment (ie public road at the rear of the school and no open space or school expansion).

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 16/08/2017	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOF Page 91

The respective advantages and disadvantages of each approach area as follows:

Status Quo

A copy of the current DCP Map No. 3 Eglinton is provided at attachment 2.

Amendment to Development Control Plan	Amendment to Eglinton Open Space and Drainage Section 94 Plan	Advantages	Disadvantages
No amendment required. Note: This option retains the existing DCP Map No. 3 with the "School" special use restriction on the Western and Southern boundary of Eglinton Public School.	No amendment required.	 Will still allow negotiations to continue between the landowner and the NSW Department of Education to secure the identified land for future School expansion if warranted. Provides maximum land for future expansion (0.91ha). High level of school community support. Enables school community the opportunity to further lobby the Government to purchase land. 	If the surrounding land is subdivided, the School will not have rear access until the sale of the land is resolved between the landowner and NSW Department of Education.

Alternative Option A - Open space adjoining the school

A copy of Option A of DCP Map No. 3 Eglinton is provided at attachment 3.

Amendment to Development Control Plan	Amendment to Eglinton Open Space and Drainage Section 94 Plan	Advantages	Disadvantages
Adoption of option A of Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 Map No. 3 is required. Note: This option amends the DCP Map No. 3 to: a) Remove the "School" special use restriction from the Western and Southern boundary of Eglinton Public School. b) Locate 0.52ha of open space on the western boundary of the School.	Amendment to the Eglinton Open Space and Drainage Section 94 Developer Contributions Plan is required. The amendment will increase the contribution required to \$3,477.70 per lot (an increase of \$78.00 per lot).	 Will allow access to the rear of Eglinton Public School. High level of community support. Retains possibility for school to expand into the future although at a limited amount as compared to the status quo option. 	 Additional contribution on the remaining landowners towards the purchase of the Open Space. Not supported by landowner. Will increase the cost of S94 contributions on other land developers.

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 16/08/2017

_ GENERAL MANAGER

_MAYOR Page 92

c)	Allow residential		
	uses on the land to		
	the south of the		
	School.		

Council commissioned a valuation of the land to enable a purchase price to be established for the open space adjoining the school, which formed the basis of the proposed amendment to the Section 94 Plan. The valuation report recommended a purchase price of \$78,000. The landowner has provided a second valuation report recommending a different purchase price of \$180,000. Both of the reports applied different methodologies to arrive at their respective valuations. Council sought an independent peer review of the two differing valuations. The peer review indicated that the correct valuation should be \$78,000. Using both the valuation report and the peer review, should option A be chosen, it will be necessary to amend the Eglinton Open Space and Drainage Section 94 Plan to increase the contribution rate to \$3,477.70 per lot, equating to an increase of \$78.00 per lot. If adopted, this will apply to any future applications for subdivision within the catchment area.

Alternative Option B – Road adjoining school

A copy of option B of DCP Map No. 3 Eglinton is provided at attachment 5.

Amendment to Development Control Plan	Amendment to Eglinton Open Space and Drainage Section 94 Plan	Advantages	Disadvantages
Adoption of option B of Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 Map No. 3 is required. Note: This option amends the DCP Map No. 3 to: a) Remove the "School" special use restriction from the Western and Southern boundary of Eglinton Public School. b) Locate a collector road on the current western boundary of the School. c) Allow residential uses on the land to the south and west of the School.	No amendment required.	 Will allow access to the rear of Eglinton Public School. Does not increase the S94 contribution. 	 No opportunity for the Eglinton Public School to increase capacity. Not supported by the community.

Conclusion

Council commenced an amendment to the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 and the Eglinton Open Space and Drainage Section 94 Plan as a result of correspondence from the NSW Department of Education that they no longer sought to purchase the land set aside on the DCP map for School Expansion.

Council undertook a series of two public consultation periods with a total of 47 submissions

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the	he Council Meeting 16/08/2017
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR Page 93

being received and one petition with 80 signatures. A discussion forum was also held and heard from two additional people, including the landowner. A further submission was received from the landowner following the discussion forum which stated that they would accept the status quo in that there not be any amendment to the DCP Map No. 3 (Eglinton) and retain the "School" special use on part of the land.

It is considered that maintaining the status quo provides the greatest opportunity to allow for future expansion of the school and ensures long term rear access. Accordingly it is recommended that Council not proceed to amend the DCP map to remove the "School" special use restriction. This will still allow negotiations to continue between the landowner and the NSW Department of Education to secure the identified land for future school expansion. It will also provide the school community the opportunity to lobby the Government for the additional land.

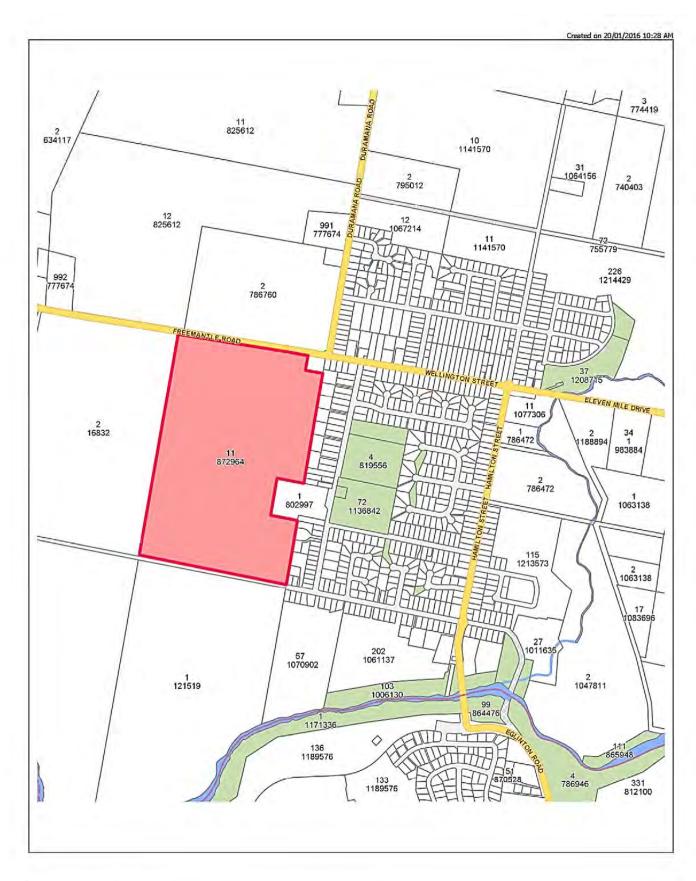
It is recommended that Council not proceed to amend the DCP Map No. 3 - Eglinton at this time.

Financial Implications: Nil.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

 Objective 13: To minimise the City's environmental footprint. 	Strategy 13.8
Objective 14: To encourage less car dependency.	Strategy 14.3, 14.4
 Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets. 	Strategy 28.8, 28.9
 Objective 29: To guide the construction and provision of new infrastructure/facilities and services and the management and upgrading of existing assets and service levels. 	Strategy 29.4
 Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community. 	Strategy 30.3

Director Environmental Planning & Building Services' Report to the Council Meeting 16/08/2017

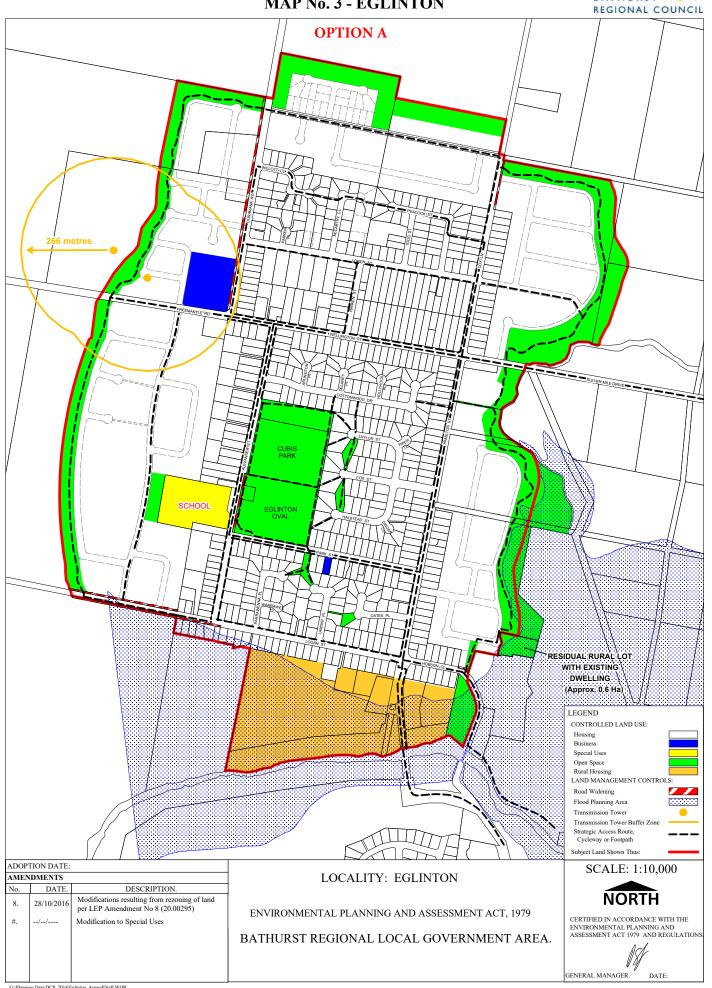




BATHURST REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN 2014

MAP No. 3 - EGLINTON Current DCP Map REGIONAL COUNCIL RESIDUAL RURAL LOT WITH EXISTING DWELLING (Approx. 0.6 H LEGEND CONTROLLED LAND USE: Housing Business Special Uses Open Space
Rural Housing
LAND MANAGEMENT CONTROLS Road Widening Flood Planning Area Transmission Tower Transmission Tower Buffer Zone Strategic Access Route, Cycleway or Footpath ADOPTION DATE: SCALE: 1:10,000 AMENDMENTS LOCALITY: EGLINTON DATE. DESCRIPTION. Modifications resulting from rezoning of land per LEP Amendment No 8 (20.00295) **NORTH** 28/10/2016 ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT, 1979 CERTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT 1979 AND REGULATIONS BATHURST REGIONAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA. GENERAL MANAGER. DATE

BATHURST REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN 2014 MAP No. 3 - EGLINTON BATHURST



31



Eglinton Parent and Citizens Association Inc.

Alexander St., Eglinton.

eglintonpandc@hotmail.com

PO Box 1655, Bathurst 2795



16th February 2017

The General Manager Bathurst Regional Council Private Mail Bag 17 Bathurst NSW 2795 BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

2 2 FEB 2017

Dear Sir,

REF. 20.00295 031

BATHURST REGIONAL DCP 2014 AMENDMENT – EGLINTON (WEST)
RESERVATION OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACE AND AMENDMENT TO EGLINTON
OPEN SPACE AND DRAINAGE SECTION 94 PLAN

I refer to your letter in respect of the above matter.

The Eglinton Public School P & C committee have reviewed the draft plan and provide the tollowing submission:

- We are disappointed with the lack of foresight from the Department of Education in relation to
 its decision not to proceed to purchase the land originally set aside for school expansion. The
 continued growth of the village of Eglinton and Bathurst more broadly will see increased
 numbers of children attending the school with limited grounds already available to children.
- We strongly support Council's proposal to retain the land on the western boundary of the school for open space purposes. This will:
 - Provide an open and visible community meeting area on the western side of the school particularly at times of drop of and pick up of children.
 - o Enable easier access to the school from the western area of Eglinton.
 - Maintain open views currently enjoyed by the school to the west.
 - Leave the door open for the Department of Education to negotiate with Council in the long term for the purchase of this land should the school need to expand its land holding into the future.

The Eglinton Public School P&C supports the draft plan as exhibited.

Please contact Annette Taylor (President of the P&C) at eglintonpandc@hotmail.com should you require any additional information.

Yours Faithfully.

Eglinton Public School P&C

NEPRSY

Quality Education in a Caring Environment

EGLINTON PUBLIC SCHOOL



"Our School...Your Children...Their Future"

The General Manager Bathurst Regional Council Private Mail Bag 17 Bathurst NSW 2795



Dear Sir,

BATHURST REGIONAL DCP 2014 AMENDMENT – EGLINTON (WEST)
RESERVATION OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACE AND AMENDMENT TO EGLINTON
OPEN SPACE AND DRAINAGE SECTION 94 PLAN

I refer to your letter in respect of the above matter.

The Eglinton Public School have reviewed the draft plan and provide the following submission:

- We strongly support Council's proposal to retain the land on the western boundary of the school for open space purposes. This will:
 - o Provide an open and visible community meeting area on the western side of the school particularly at times of drop of and pick up of children.
 - o Enable easier access to the school from the western area of Eglinton.
 - o Maintain open views currently enjoyed by the school to the west.
 - Leave the door open for the Department of Education to negotiate with Council in the long term for the purchase of this land should the school need to expand its land holding into the future.

The Eglinton Public School supports the draft plan as exhibited.

Yours Faithfully,

Meleesa Smith Relieving Principal Eglinton Public School

DEPBS/



TC:143338

YOUR REF

27 March 2017

Mr Nicholas Murphy Senior Strategic Planner Bathurst Regional Council Private Mail Bag 17 Bathurst NSW 2795

Dear Mr Murphy,



PRINCIPALS

PAUL MOPHEE LLB., PUBLIC NOTARY ACC. Spec. (Property Law, Family Law)
TREVOR CORK B.A., LLM., ACC. Spec. (Butliness, Local Govt. & Planning Law)
STEVEN NICHOLSON B.A., LLB.

ASSOCIATES

ANNE WOODWARD-BROWN DIP.Law SAB

CRAIG COCKBURN B.Com., LL.B

ANN SCHRALE B.A., LL.B Acc. Spec. (Family Law)

AMANDA MALINOWSKY B.A., LL.B Acc. Spec. (Family Law)

SOLICITORS

PAUL BRAZIER B.A., LL.B

Eglinton - Draft Amendments to Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan (BRDCP 2014) and Section 94 Plan (S94 Plan) Hynash Pty Ltd - Lot 11 in DP 872964

Background

- We act for Hynash Pty Ltd. Our client is the owner of the land described as Lot 11 in DP 872964 (Property), a large parcel of land located at Eglinton within the Council's local government area.
- As the Council is aware, the Property abuts Eglinton Public School (School). Part of the Property is the subject to the proposed amendments to Map No. 3 Eglinton (Map No. 3) of the Bathurst Regional Development Control Plan 2014 (BRDCP 2014).
- We are instructed by our client to make submissions on its behalf in relation to those proposed amendments. Amongst other matters, our client is concerned that the amendments may not be driven by objective planning criteria but may, at least in part, be the result of personal associations between officers of the Council and the Eglinton Public School. The latter point is addressed in greater detail below.

DA 2016/402 and Proposed Amendment to Map No. 3

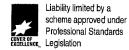
4 Voerman and Ratsep, Surveyors, (V&R) lodged DA 2016/402 with the Council on 15 November 2016 on behalf of our client. DA 2016/402 seeks approval of a 1 into 221 lot subdivision of the Property. Relevantly, the DA proposes the creation of seven residential

 $PHYNA0001_143338_004.docx$

phyna0001_143338_004.docx

McPHEE KELSHAW PTY LTD TRADING AS McPHEE KELSHAW

THE OLD BAKERY ARCADE, 170 MACQUARIE ROAD, SPRINGWOOD • TELEPHONE (02) 4751 1055 • FAX (02) 4751 5668
PO BOX 4, SPRINGWOOD NSW 2777 • DX 26729 SPRINGWOOD • EMAIL: info@mcpheekelshaw.com.au • ABN: 75 117 682 194



- lots, being lots 172, and 213 218 (Affected Lots) in the Proposed Lot Layout Plan (Layout Plan), that will immediately adjoin the western boundary of the School site.
- The entire Property, including the area within the Affected Lots, is zoned R1 General Residential (R1 zone) under the Council's LEP 2014.
- The creation of the Affected Lots and their use for residential purposes is not consistent with some objectives and controls in BRDCP 2014 and Map No. 3, either in its current form, or after the proposed amendments are in effect.
- However, the Layout Plan was prepared after the NSW Department of Education (NSW DOE) forwarded to the Council a letter dated 24 October 2016 advising that no land on the Property was required by NSW DOE for future use by the School.
- That advice was important as the land concerned is designated on Map No. 3 as a special use (school) area. The advice received by the Council confirmed that the special use designation, over the land that is proposed to be developed to create the Affected Lots, would appropriately revert to a residential use, consistent with its current Residential zoning.
- The Council now proposes to amend Map No. 3 by deleting the special use (school) on the land. However, despite the decision of NSW DOE, the Council also proposes a new Land Use Area for the purposes of Open Space on the part of the Property adjoining the entire width of the western boundary of the School, and extending west to a proposed road that will be created upon the subdivision of the Property (Subject Land), which is almost, but not exactly, coincident with the Affected Lots.

Background to the proposed amendment

- As already noted, on Monday 24 October 2016, the Council received advice from NSW DOE that the land proposed to be developed for the Affected Lots was not required for the purposes of the Eglinton Public School. Four days later, on 28 October 2016, the Council invited NSW DOE to consider acquiring a small portion of land to provide service access to the western boundary of the School, on the basis that the School would become 'surrounded and landlocked by future residential development'. A draft DCP Map showing a reduced Special Use Land Use Area was attached to the Council's letter.
- On 29 November 2016, after the lodgment of DA 2016/402, and in apparent response to the Council's urging, the NSW DOE wrote to the Council and requested that the BRDCP 2014 include provision for pedestrian and service access to the western boundary of the School.
- Rather than acquire the land itself, the NSW DOE requested that the land be dedicated as open space and vested in the Council, thus avoiding the need for NSW DOE to acquire the Subject Land and to compensate our client for so doing. The NSW DOE asked that the width of the reserve be a minimum of 30 metres, and in the same position shown on the draft DCP Map attached to the Council's letter.
- On any reasonable view, the NSW DOE did not require a strip of land 30 metres wide, within the property, to provide pedestrian and service access to the western boundary of the

phyna0001_143338_004.docx

School. The width of a standard road reserve within the Council's local government area is 20 metres. That width accommodates a full road, with pavement, provision for services and provision for footpaths.

In addition, it can be reasonably inferred that NSW DOE does not require any kind of rear access to such an extent that they are prepared to fund the acquisition of the land. It would seem that NSW DOE altered its position only after the Council offered to acquire the Subject Land for the benefit of the School, and at no cost to NSW DOE. It is noteworthy that the Subject Land was originally reserved for the purposes of expanding the School, and not because of any perceived inadequacies with the existing entrance to the School on Alexander Street.

Hynash's submission

- Our client submits that the Council's current proposal far exceeds the reasonable future requirements of the School. The NSW DOE have stated that their requirements are for pedestrian access 30 metres wide which, in our client's submission is excessive. However, instead of taking up the NSW DOE's proposal, the Council, on its own initiative, has proposed an open space area that is approximately 140 metres wide. The width of this land is almost five times more than the width of the land nominated by NSW DOE.
- Council has not provided any detailed justification or study of the benefits of classifying the land as open space, save for a small number of arbitrary, repetitive and tenuous 'dot-point' statements in the Explanation Document. It is the fact that the majority of the "benefits" purportedly identified by the Council could be achieved by nominating the generous 30 metre wide accessway proposed by NSW DOE. The Council has made no attempt to explain why the Council now proposes that the reserved land be expanded from an area 30 metres wide to an area 140 metres wide.
- Further, the Council's documents do not consider, at all, the long term traffic, noise and privacy impacts on the proposed residential lots in the precinct that will result from the reservation of the Subject Land for school purposes.
- In particular, the proposed amendment entirely ignores the significant traffic increases along the proposed road, and, indeed, throughout the entire proposed subdivision resulting from an accessway, and 'community meeting place'. The impact of these increased traffic movements is potentially dangerous and unsuitable for what would otherwise be a quiet, village street.
- Despite stating that the proposed open space could provide an opportunity for parking, no explanation has been given as to how this would be achieved or funded.

Funding of the acquisition

In our Client's submission, the proposed amendment unfairly burdens the Property and the future development of the Property. There is no obvious nexus between the potential increase in the use of public amenities and services generated by DA 2016/402 and the need

- for the proposed open space. Clearly, the Subject Land is grossly superfluous to the needs reasonably anticipated by NSW DOE.
- No explanation has been provided by the Council as to why the community of Eglinton, including our client, should fund the acquisition of the land when, ultimately, NSW DOE will receive the sole benefit, if any, of the proposed amendment and land reservation. Originally, NSW DOE was to fund the acquisition of the land designated for future use for the purposes of the Eglinton School.
- Nevertheless, Council proposes to amend Council's Section 94 Development Contributions Plan Eglinton Open Space and Drainage (S94 Plan) to require developers, including our client, to pay a contribution for the acquisition of the land. In effect, under the proposed amendment to the S94 Plan, our client will be required to pay the Council approximately \$28,000.00 toward the acquisition of its own land.
- Alternatively, the Council may expect that our client will be required to dedicate all of the Subject Land to the Council as a condition of any development consent granted to DA 2016/402, despite there being no demonstrated link between the proposed subdivision and the need for the subject land to be set aside as open space.
- Any such condition may well be subject to challenge on basis of the *Newbury test*. Our client reserves all of its rights in that respect. We note that the validity of the amendments to the S94 Plan may also be the subject of challenge.

Conclusion

- In summary, the Council's proposed amendment to Map No. 3 is not supported by any planning rationale. It is contradictory and inconsistent with the stated future needs of the School. Given that it far exceeds the requirements of the School, there is no basis for the Council requiring our client, or indeed any developer, to fund the acquisition of the Subject Land under the S94 Plan.
- As part of our client's submission, we are instructed to put the following questions to the Council, and to request answers within 21 days of the date of this letter:
 - (1) Following the receipt of the NSW DOE letter dated 24 October 2016, what planning, infrastructure and service issues did the Council take into account before sending to NSW DOE the Council's letter dated 28 October 2016?
 - (2) For what reason did the Council forward to NSW DOE the Council's letter dated 28 October 2016?
 - (3) How does the Council propose to secure the "reservation" of the "subject land" for open space purposes, given the Lot Layout plans submitted by our client under DA 2016/402?
 - (4) Given that NSW DOE advised the Council, at the prompting of the Council, that land with a width of 30m would be sufficient to meet the future needs for rear

phyna0001_143338_004.docx

- pedestrian access to Eglinton School, why does the Council propose the reservation of land with a width of 140 metres?
- (5) Are any members of the Council team who are currently working on the proposed amendment to BRDCP 2014, including the amendment proposed by Map No. 3, parents of children attending Eglinton School?
- (6) Do any members of the Council team who are currently working on the proposed amendment to BRDCP 2014, including the amendment proposed by Map No. 3, have any connection with the Eglinton School, through family members (other than children)?
- (7) Do any members of the Council team working on the proposed amendment to BRDCP 2014, including the amendment proposed by Map No. 3, live in Eglinton?
- (8) To what extent have the personal involvements of Council staff with the Eglinton School, or with the Eglinton School community, influenced the Council's amendment proposals to BRDCP 2014, indicated on amended Map No. 3?
- Our client reserves the right to make further submissions to the Council, in relation to the proposed amendment to BRDCP 2014, after receiving the Council's answers to questions (1) to (8) set out in the previous paragraph. Pending the provision of answers to those questions, and our client's further submissions, we are instructed to request that the Council hold any further action in relation to the amendment of BRDCP 2014, as proposed in the exhibited documents.

Yours faithfully

McPhee Kelshaw

Trever Cork

HyNash Pty Ltd

SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION - CONCRETING

LESTER HEWITT P.O. Box 772 Bathurst 2795

ABN 24 002 179 188

Phone (02) 6337 3854 Mobile 0408 635 664 Fax (02) 6337 3875

April 28, 2017

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

- 1 MAY 2017

REF 20.00170-05/038

ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES, Bathurst Regional Council, Private Mail Box 17, BATHURST. N.S.W. 2795

RE: Draft Development Control Plan (DCP) & Section 94 Plan amendments -West Eglinton.

ATTENTION: Mr. Nicholas Murphy.

Dear Mr. Murphy,

Further to your General Manager Mr. D. Sherley's response of the April 13,2017 to the questions raised by McPhee Kelshaw Solicitors - Mr Trevor Cork, we would like to submit a revised road network layout for the area to the West of existing Eglinton Public School.

You will see that we have been able to shift the Feeder Road to the boundary of the existing School which allows the School to have full access and full rear road frontage.

We hope that this layout is suitable - the Feeder Road now running directly from Logan Street to Freemantle Road - where it exits in Council's desired location.

We hope that this new Layout Proposal will receive due consideration and hopefully approval.

Yours faithfully

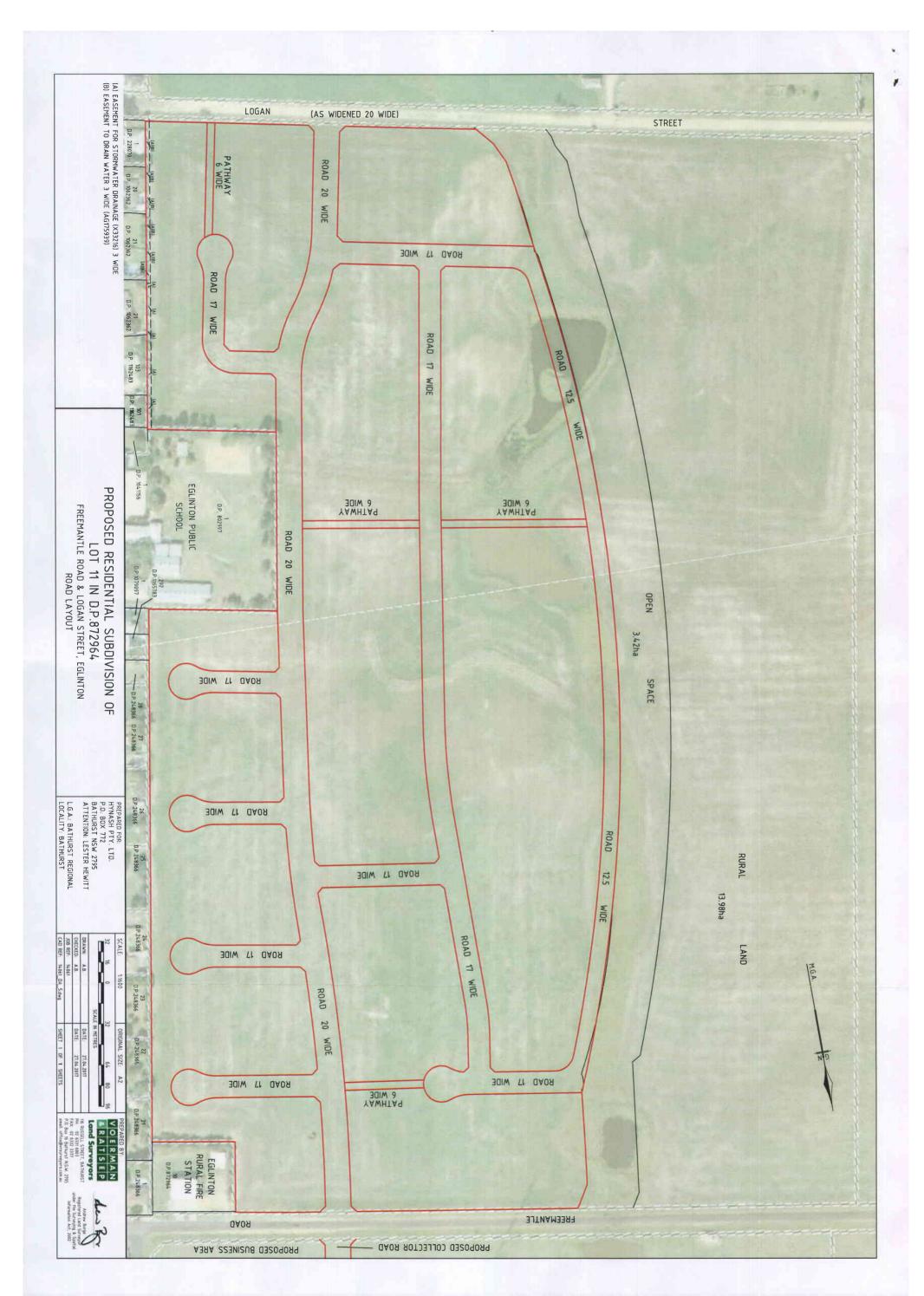
LESTER HEWITT.

Attached: Is Road Network Layout Plan

RECEIVED 2 8 APR 2017

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL







Denise Chapman Secretary Eglinton War Memorial Hall and Park Incorporated 43 Halstead Street Eglinton NSW 2795 2/3/2017

RE: BATHURST REGIONAL DCP 2014 AMENDMENT - EGLINTON (WEST) RESERVATION OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACE AND AMENDMENT TO EGLINTON OPEN SPACE AND DRAINAGE SECTION 94 PLAN

To the General Manager, Mr David Sherley of Bathurst Regional Council,

Recently our committee was informed of the above amendment proposed by Bathurst Regional Council and Eglinton Public School P & C Committee requested our support.

Our committee has recently met and have read through the paperwork forwarded from the EPS P & C. We strongly agree with BRC decision / proposal to retain the land.

We are so pleased BRC have the foresight and have come to this choice and have let all parties be aware of what is going on.

We agree with the EPS P & C and are disappointed that at this point in time the Department of Education are not purchasing this land as yet?? We hope that in the future, thanks to BRC foresight to keep this land as open space, which if the Department of Education needed will have the choice to purchase.

The Eglinton War Memorial Hall and Park Inc Committee agree and support this draft plan.

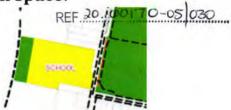
Thanking you,

RECEIVED Please Contact Rosemary Smith 30

8 MAR 2017 Petition to the Bathurst Regional Council BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

BATH Extinton (West) deletion of reservation of land for school 2017 purposes and new reservation of land for open space.

Retain the section of land directly to the west of the school, as shown on the Draft map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP.



We, the undersigned, petition the Mayor and Councillors of Bathurst Regional Council to:

Retain the section of land directly to the west of the Eglinton Public School, as shown on the 'Draft' map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP. We feel that this will help preserve the open outlook of the school and will be a safer access point than a laneway style access as identified by the Department of Education. We would love to see suitable playground equipment installed in this location that could be used by the whole community. We also feel that this would enhance the live-ability of those houses immediately adjacent to the public space, as the entrance and exit of children will be spread over a greater area.

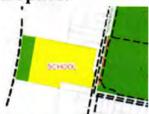
Name (Please Print)	Address (Please Print)	Signature
Jason Druker	8 ALRESTORE ST ECUTION	20
STEVE UDOSHALL	17 TORCH ST BATHURS	Men
ANDREW BAKER	ISS MT RANKEN ROAD	Mikeler
ANDREW HELMS	26 ABERCROMBIE DRIVE	Affly
GRAHAM SCOTT	40 EMERALD DRIVE KELSO	Statt
Sheridan Larger	16 Miller St Bothurst	/ the
ALLAN APAMS	270 ANSON ST ORANGE	ALL.
Janda Jores	2 Formgate Dr Abererombie	DAR.
Marry Cliff	5 veness St, Bashurst	100
Regena Medhorst.	16 Pellion Pl, Windradyne.	Budhos
Michael Floming	SFitzroy St. Peal	M.R.EC'S
LANCE WILLIAM	14 TARGENA AUE KELLO	fall
Margaret MILLE	1 Augusta Close Bt.	Mmct.
In White	1 Hunti Sale Cl. Rober Hell	Plunese
Sante Burra	17 PROSPECT ST Bakung	Surve
Gabrielle Darlington	45 Windemere Rd Bathurst	a Darlington
Total N	umber of Petitioners on this page	16 signatures

0

Petition to the Bathurst Regional Council

Eglinton (West) deletion of reservation of land for school purposes and new reservation of land for open space.

Retain the section of land directly to the west of the school, as shown on the Draft map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP.



We, the undersigned, petition the Mayor and Councillors of Bathurst Regional Council to:

Retain the section of land directly to the west of the Eglinton Public School, as shown on the 'Draft' map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP. We feel that this will help preserve the open outlook of the school and will be a safer access point than a laneway style access as identified by the Department of Education. We would love to see suitable playground equipment installed in this location that could be used by the whole community. We also feel that this would enhance the live-ability of those houses immediately adjacent to the public space, as the entrance and exit of children will be spread over a greater area.

Name (Please Print)	Address (Please Print)	Signature
Sarkie Hickey	PO Box 238 Bathurst 2795	Mech
BRUCE HICKEY	Po Box 238 BATHURST 2795	Mecafor
A.D. MeINTOSH	7 AVENSIA CLOSE REBINHILL 2798	Cal MZ4VL
PAUL DOWD	16 RANKIN ST BATHURST	5
JENNY DOWD	16 RANKIN ST BATHURSIC	M
Julie Clulon	So vittoric It Bethrat	(Andi Cha:
P.ALLAN HAMMOND	I NUNTINDACE CL, ROBINHILL 2795	affino I
ERIN BRADSHAW	9 coates Dr Kelso	alpostion.
NEIL ADHMS	5 LAMONT PLACE EGLINTON	N. Tes
SHARON ADAMS	S LAMONT PL EGINTA	Slde
Robert Pardey	18 Lavelle St Windradyne	Handly
lig Roscan	2 lord St Bx	m of
Ludy Tyson	5 Parsons Close By	Typen
Diane hwing	2 Crawford Crescel Bathust	Jew Je
TONY THURLING	2 CARNEOTO CAES BX	1
Stephen Darlington	45 Windemere Rd Robin Hill	Wat &
Total N	umber of Petitioners on this page	16 signatures
	Paradef 01/	

216

Eglinton (West) deletion of reservation of land for school purposes and new reservation of land for open space.

Retain the section of land directly to the west of the school, as shown on the Draft map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP.



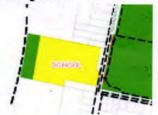
We, the undersigned, petition the Mayor and Councillors of Bathurst Regional Council to:

Support council's amendments to retain the section of land directly to the west of the Eglinton Public School, as shown on the 'Draft' map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP. We feel that this will help preserve the open outlook of the school and will be a safer access point than a laneway style access as identified by the Department of Education. We would love to see suitable playground equipment installed in this location that could be used by the whole community. We also feel that this would enhance the live-ability of those houses immediately adjacent to the public space, as the entrance and exit of children will be spread over a greater area.

Name (Please Print)	Address (Please Print)	Signature
L MAMER	29 HILL ST BX	RLower
1. PARMER	n n n n	Olam
D. LOWE.	23 VINCENT CRES. KELSO	Slower
H BEAZLEY	30 ABERGROMBIE DR BX	Alla Begle
& BEAZLEY	h '1 h	P0 600
K Moxon	4 Parsons Close Bathur	1 PC
D Moxon	4 Parsons Close Bathurst	Do
Amills	37A HORAbellA SI WARMOU	Mag 1
K mills	37A florabellast warningo	Shiples.
Tree Dight	3 Apple Blogson giv Bx	Toler
Jan Dickin	54 Cedas DR BY	1. Dicker
W. DICKIE	SU CEDAR DA BATHURST	12 plylie
3. Bradsac	of Coates Drive Batherst	Stut
KMEDIAMIS	10 EVANS PLAIS RD 11	Knied
A- WISK-	1 COUSINS Ph BATHURST	Mes
L. OMara	17 Liverside Retreat Bathwol	ayonow
Total	Number of Petitioners on this page	16 Signatures

Eglinton (West) deletion of reservation of land for school purposes and new reservation of land for open space.

Retain the section of land directly to the west of the school, as shown on the Draft map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP.



We, the undersigned, petition the Mayor and Councillors of Bathurst Regional Council to:

Support council's amendments to retain the section of land directly to the west of the Eglinton Public School, as shown on the 'Draft' map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP. We feel that this will help preserve the open outlook of the school and will be a safer access point than a laneway style access as identified by the Department of Education. We would love to see suitable playground equipment installed in this location that could be used by the whole community. We also feel that this would enhance the live-ability of those houses immediately adjacent to the public space, as the entrance and exit of children will be spread over a greater area.

Name (Please Print)	Address (Please Print)	Signature
DIMITY HOURS	W 1202 TUROWEALE ROSD	1//2.
Michael Wicole C	ake f89 Corrod Straight	Valle
Wayne Donas	5 Toda 85 Edin An	he
Son Matten	6 Lign St ania	- Alles
Kente Browning	899 Ophir Rd Rock FORST	VB .
Buttary Lyan	3 James Barret Drug	DEX
Jury New	15 Rycede Be	moren
Gisele Williams	4 Bay1:85 St.	(Sele Otian
melane Abel		Harl
Margsmell	B annes Street	
Adrosad	21a Sapphire Street	Cocod
Lana Osborne	98 Apertrombie D. Bx	$\propto 0$
CDAVIES	54 WALLYGION ST, EGUNTON.	02
Lisa Bickford	478 Duramana Ro	XBickord.
Lisa Dennett	6 todas 1 Eglinton	Muss
Zmily Xeath	36 Kacack St Eglinfoh	Ch.
O Total N	umber of Petitioners on this page	16 Signatures

Eglinton (West) deletion of reservation of land for school purposes and new reservation of land for open space.

Retain the section of land directly to the west of the school, as shown on the Draft map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP.



We, the undersigned, petition the Mayor and Councillors of Bathurst Regional Council to:

Support council's amendments to retain the section of land directly to the west of the Eglinton Public School, as shown on the 'Draft' map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP. We feel that this will help preserve the open outlook of the school and will be a safer access point than a laneway style access as identified by the Department of Education. We would love to see suitable playground equipment installed in this location that could be used by the whole community. We also feel that this would enhance the live-ability of those houses immediately adjacent to the public space, as the entrance and exit of children will be spread over a greater area.

Name (Please Print)	Address (Please Print)	Signature
MODONNEL 7	BLLYWILLINGA	Manasle
D GRAHAM	MT RANKIN	
PGRAHM	(/	11
1 Bassis	bushockey	N/2
Kerry young	Billywillinga	1015 2. 4010
- /\	OR UNYA" CRUDINE	Leda Snot
Bleard	Eglinton	Bland
A Johnson	Eglinton	n Folium
1 C Chada		
C. Anderson	Eglinton	Odnders_
K. CRANT	Eglinton	sere.
v4 . A2	SKISTON.	Jee-
Anderson M	AT COOK	The state of the s
P. Atlance	At Rankin Eglinton	0
	CGIINTON)	
Total Number	er of Petitioners on this page	14-Signatures

Eglinton (West) deletion of reservation of land for school purposes and new reservation of land for open space.

Retain the section of land directly to the west of the school, as shown on the Draft map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP.



We, the undersigned, petition the Mayor and Councillors of Bathurst Regional Council to:

Support council's amendments to retain the section of land directly to the west of the Eglinton Public School, as shown on the 'Draft' map 3 in the proposed amendment to the DCP. We feel that this will help preserve the open outlook of the school and will be a safer access point than a laneway style access as identified by the Department of Education. We would love to see suitable playground equipment installed in this location that could be used by the whole community. We also feel that this would enhance the live-ability of those houses immediately adjacent to the public space, as the entrance and exit of children will be spread over a greater area.

Name (Please Print)	Address (Please Print)	Signature
GLENN FARRELL	10 CYPRESS CRES KELSO NEW	Sparell
Michelle Olson	2 Newell Place KELSO NSW	M.O.L.
	1+1	
Total N	umber of Petitioners on this page	2

Page 1 of

6/6

Page 1 of 2



Rosemary completed Submission (20.00170) Your Say Bathurst Region

to:

nicholas.murphy, council 22/02/2017 10:48 PM

Hide Details

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>
To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,

Security:

To ensure privacy, images from remote sites were prevented from downloading. Show Images

History: This message has been forwarded.

Rosemary just submitted the survey 'Submission' with the responses below.

Name

Rosemary Smith

Postal Address

10 Cypress Crescent Kelso

Your email address

rosemary smith@hotmail.com

Please outline your submission

Eglinton Public School There are at least two ways of supporting Bathurst Regionsl Councils plan to ensure good access to the western side of Eglinton Public School. In December the Department of Education notified council that they no longer wanted the land identified for the future expansion of the school. You can write a letter or you can go to the councils 'your say' website. Click on this link - http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au then scroll down the page a bit and register to make a comment. Don't forget to support the council proposal. Otherwise the only access will be a skinny 30m wide strip connecting the school to the road at the western side of the current playground. What council is proposing will run along the entire back fence of the current back playground. When I spoke to council they stated they would like to see a playground similar to the one on the sports ground near the pedestrian crossing being installed on the western side. If we the community and parents don't get behind council then it won't happen. Please share and comment on the council page. You might like to say something like this: Firstly I would like to quite clearly say that my preference would be for the existing space set aside for the future expansion of the Public School to remain in place. Especially given the residential expansion currently taking place. However given that this change has been instigated by the Dept. of Education not Bathurst Regional Council I do fully support the BRC proposal to retain the section of land directly to the west of the school. I feel that this will help preserve the open outlook of the school and will be a safer access point than a laneway style access as identified by the council. I would love to see suitable playground equipment that could be used by the whole community. I also feel that this would enhance the live-ability of those houses immediately adjacent to the public space, as the entrance and exit of children will be spread over a greater area. Yours Sincerly,

Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.

Page 29 of 111 18 of 19 S_DEPBS_4_4 S_DEPBS_12_4

I have not made a reportable political donation

Report this message as spam

Page 1 of 1



Sharelle completed Submission (20.00170) Your Say Bathurst Region

to:

nicholas.murphy, council 24/02/2017 04:58 PM

Hide Details

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>
To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,

Security

To ensure privacy, images from remote sites were prevented from downloading. Show Images

History: This message has been forwarded.

Sharelle just submitted the survey 'Submission' with the responses below.

Name

Sharelle Williams

Postal Address

21 Logan St Eglinton

Your email address

sharelle.williams@bigpond.com

Please outline your submission

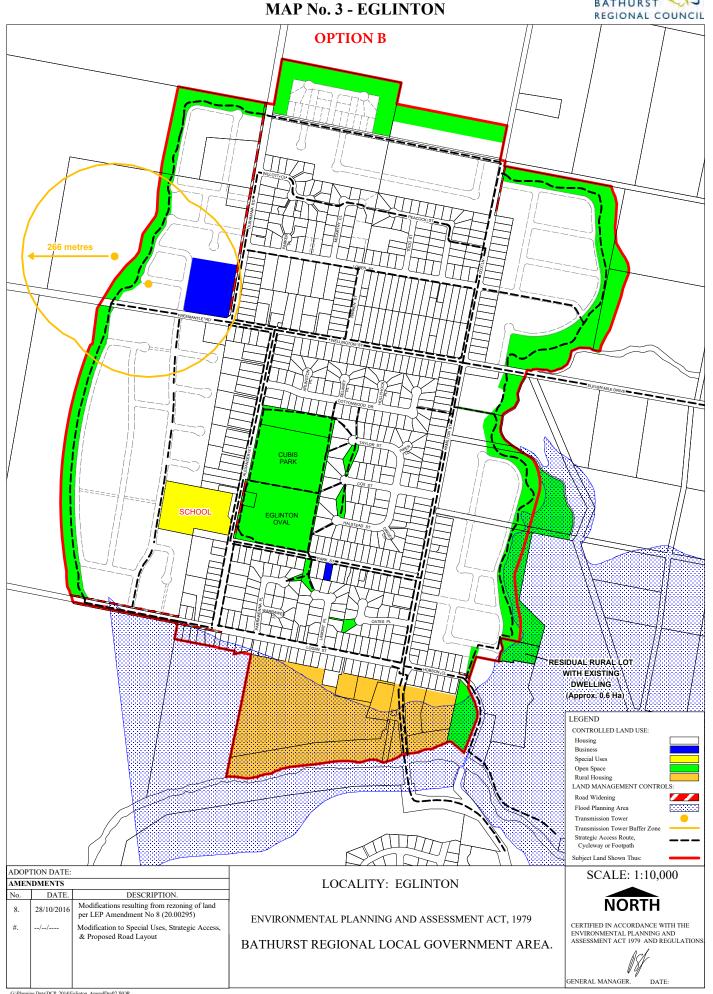
Please keep the reserve behind Eglinton Public School as open space

Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.

I have not made a reportable political donation

Report this message as spam

BATHURST REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN 2014 MAR No. 2 FCH INTON





Eglinton Parent and Citizens Association Inc.

Alexander St. Eglinton eglintonpandc@hotmail.com PO Box 1655, Bathurst 2795



The General Manager, Mayor and all Councillors,

Mr David Sherley

Bathurst Regional Council

PMB 17, Bathurst NSW 2795

20/05/2017

Dear David,

Re: Revised Proposal—Draft Development Control Plan and Section 94 Plan Amendments—Eglinton (West) deletion of reservation of land for school purposes.

The Eglinton Parents and Citizens Association Incorporated would seek submit a response to the Revised Proposal for the Development Control Plan and Section 94 Amendments for the Eglinton (West) development. Our submission would request that Bathurst Regional Council do not revise their proposed amendments and that Bathurst Regional Council will retain the open area in the Section 94 Amendments based on the following:

Social and Environmental Impacts

- Eglinton Public School has always been a country school. Agricultural land has always adjoined the school grounds. Stu-dents, staff and the whole school community have consistently associated Eglinton Public School within its rural setting. Research has shown that high levels of nearby nature moderate the impact of stressful events on the psychological wellbeing of children (Wells and Evans, 2003, Nearby Nature, *Environment and Behaviour*, 35(3), 311-330). The impact to the school and its community in removing not just all agricultural land but all open space on the western boundary will be significant. This impact will be felt not only during the period of construction (which will have an intense impact), but also afterwards when the open paddocks have been replaced by a road and houses!
- Our school has a Special Needs stream. These students are located on the western edge of the school. Many of these students have sensory processing difficultites. These needs had been taken into account with the current placement of the classrooms to ensure a quiet space and outlook to reduce overstimulation and increase the exposure to nature. The impacts of impinging on the classroom setting of these students with both construction business and then road and home activity will be significantly disturbing.
- Security is an unfortunate social issue that will be affected by there being a roadway located so closely to the school boundary. There have been a number of incidences in recent years where parents have been warned that local students have been approached by persons in vehicles as they exit the school. The proposed roadway will increase the risk of this being an issue on both



Eglinton Parent and Citizens Association Inc.

Alexander St. Eglinton eglintonpandc@hotmail.com PO Box 1655, Bathurst 2795



sides of Eglinton Public School. Additionally, within the student population there are children that respond to stress by attempting to escape the school environment. Replacing the open land behind with a road and houses doubles the chances of these children running straight across a road.

• An open space as proposed in the Section 94 Plan Amendments would provide a buffering zone for the school and it's community, thus minimising the impact of all of the above. The council needs to take into account the impact of both the early development and construction periods and then new development on the students of EPS. The school community needs a reasonably significant open area beyond the school grounds and the community's educational needs and safety would be more protected. This was apparently outlined by the Department of Education as a minimum of 30m for Emergency Access. The Eglinton P&C Association see 30m as an absolute minimum requirement.

We are also aware that the Department of Education have given Bathurst Regional Council notice that they do not intend to purchase additional land adjoining Eglinton Public School After a discussion with the NSW Premier and Mr Paul Toole recently we are currently following up with the relevant Departmental representatives regarding this unacceptable approach given the projected expansion of the Eglinton suburb and its population. The school has a 2017 enrolment of 480 students and is currently capped at 550 students. Yet this development proposes the sale of approximately 250 house lots. At 1 child per household the maths simply doesn't work.

Thank you for the submission opportunity and please keep us updated on the relevant developments.

Best Regards,

Emma Grabham

Eglinton Public School P&C Association, President.

Ordinary Meeting Page 47 of 368 - 20 November 2019

Page 1 of 1



Fw: Alexandra completed Submission (20.00170) Nicholas Murphy

to:

Kellie Borland 05/06/2017 02:40 PM Hide Details From: Nicholas Murphy/BathurstCC

To: Kellie Borland/BathurstCC@BathurstCC,

Nicholas Murphy Senior Strategic Planner Bathurst Regional Council 158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795 Phone: 02 6333 6514

Fax: 02 6331 7211 www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

---- Forwarded by Nicholas Murphy/BathurstCC on 05/06/2017 02:40 PM -----

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>
To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,
Date: 03/06/2017 09:40 PM
Subject: Alexandra completed Submission (20.00170)

Alexandra just submitted the survey 'Submission' with the responses below.

Name

Alexandra

Postal Address

11 Kellahan Street

Your email address

xmanfamily12@gmail.com

Please outline your submission

I support the option of having a green space behind the school! It's a school think about the children! Do we really need more traffic around the school? Keep the green space behind and keep our children safe!!

Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.

I have not made a reportable political donation

Report this message as spam

Page 1 of 1



AmandaB completed Submission (20.00170) Your Say Bathurst Region

to:

nicholas.murphy, council 09/06/2017 09:35 PM Hide Details

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>
To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,

Security:

To ensure privacy, images from remote sites were prevented from downloading. Show Images

AmandaB just submitted the survey 'Submission' with the responses below.

Name

Amanda Bennett

Postal Address

58 Saltram Circuit, Eglinton

Your email address

mandyb282@hotmail.com

Please outline your submission

As a long term resident of the Eglinton area with one child currently attending Eglinton Public School and another child who will, I strongly believe that land MUST be reserved adjoining the school. The planned future expansion of Eglinton will result in more families moving to the area thus creating increased demand on enrolments at the school. Even though the Department of Education do not believe this is necessary, I disagree. The traffic and pedestrian issues currently being experienced in Alexander Street during school drop offs and pick ups will only be exacerbated with the population boom. If land were to be reserved as open space adjacent to the school this could provide another access point for parents and / or buses to drop off and pick up children. It would also allow future State Governments to reconsider their position of expanding the school. Once a road is approved there is no going back and that in my view demonstrates a total lack of foresight or care for the future residents of Eglinton. NB: this submission is made in my capacity as a resident and concerned parent.

Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.

I have not made a reportable political donation

Report this message as spam

LATITURS I REGIONAL COUNCIL

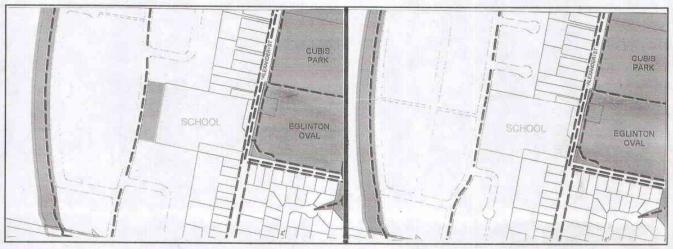
Eglinton Public School. 14 JUN 2017 REF. 20.00170-05/072

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B – direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- ♦ Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

10

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name: B. ANDERSON Address	5: 467 MT-RAWNENRO EGLINTONSignature Renor
	2)95
I support the following (tick one) Opti	on A - green space or Option B – road directly behind the school

DEPRS

Page 1 of 1



Annette completed Submission (20.00170) Your Say Bathurst Region to:

nicholas.murphy, council 08/06/2017 01:07 PM Hide Details

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>
To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,

To ensure privacy, images from remote sites were prevented from downloading. Show Images

Annette just submitted the survey 'Submission' with the responses below.

Name

Annette Taylor

Postal Address

62 Peregrine Road Billywillinga 2795

Your email address

nathan_annette@bigpond.com

Please outline your submission

I am a parent of the Eglinton School and I want the council to please see reason and to ensure that the 30metre green space is put in place at the back of the school. The school needs this room for many reasons, including future expansion, safety for the children during drop off and pick up, keeping the rural feel of the school. The school is already suffering for space, with not the whole school fitting into the hall for assemblies, these are held off site. The school has 480 students now with a capacity of 550 students, with the extra houses being built all around Eglinton, I believe the school will out grow itself within a year or two, then where are the children to go to school. Please listen to your community and not the greed of the developer. Save our green spaces.

Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.

I have not made a reportable political donation

Report this message as spam

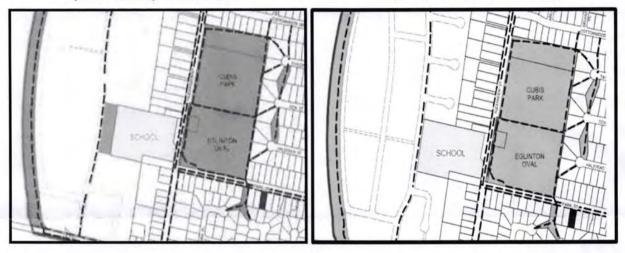
Eglinton Public School THURST REGIONAL COUNCIL Have your say! 20.00170-05/055

6 JUN 2017

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pickyour preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Option B - road directly behind the school

RECEIVED

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or

- 2 JUN 2017

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Eglinton Public School. 31 MAY 2017 Have your say! REF. 20. 00170-05/042

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

OI

<u>Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.</u>

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name: hober framon Address: / Auron Pace Battuest Signature &

I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

DEPIS

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Eglinton Public School. 31 MAY 2017

Have your say!

REF. 20.00170-05/041

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B – direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- ♣ Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

or

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name: Yeli Ca Bremow Address: 1 DUNOON PL ABOR CROMB ÉSIGNATURE	zem
I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B – road directly behind t	he school

DEPRS

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Eglinton Public School. 14 JUN 2017

Have your say! REF. 20.00170-05/079

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Address: 47 Morrisset st Ballwist Signature: Name: Scott Curio 11 I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school RECEIVED 1 3 JUN 2017

ST REGIONAL COUNCIL

RECEIVED

1 4 JUN 2017

Eglinton Public School.

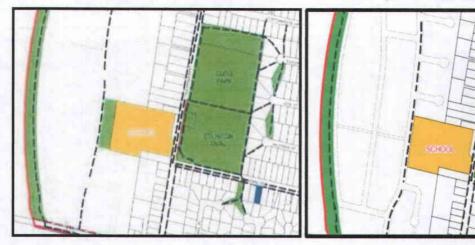
Have your say!

1 4 JUN 2017

REF. 20.00170-05.
Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: Dominic Chircop Address: 14 Pryco Pole, Abercrombilesignature

I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

RECEIVED

1 4 JUN 2017

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL Eglinton Public School.

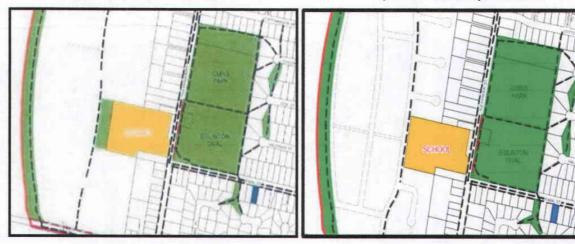
1 4 JUN 2017

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school





What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: Judy Chircop Address: 14 Pryce Pde, Abercramble Signature

I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school



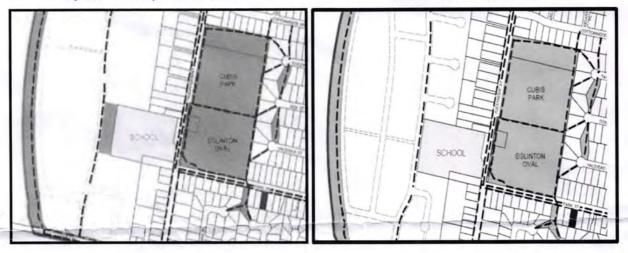
8 JUN 2017

Eglinton Public School. Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school





What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pickyour preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: E. Clarke

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or

Option B - road directly behind the school

DEPO



RECEIVED 3 1 MAY 2017 44

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

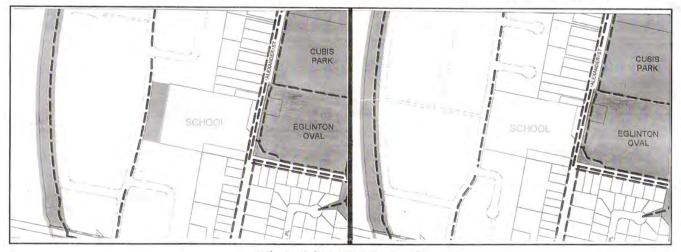
Eglinton Public School.

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- ★ Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- ★ Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- ★ No pick up/drop off zone.
- ♦ Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

or

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name: L. Clemens

Address: 44 Darwin Drive Llanarkignature Lleneuells

I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school



Eglinton Public School HURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

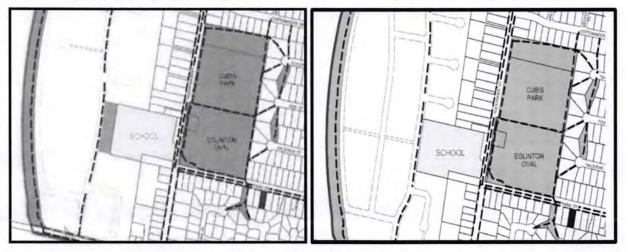
Have your say!

6 JUN 2017 RE20-00170-05/066

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

OI

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: 19MOU (UP) IT Address: 184 Tuvondale Kd Bouthwest

Signature

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or

Option B - road directly behind the school

RECEIVED - 2 JUN 2017

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

DEPBS-R

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Eglinton Public School. 4 JUN 2017 Have your say! REF. 20.00170-05 | 0.81

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- ♣ School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

or

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name: GUENN FARREUL Address: 10 CYPRESS CIRES KELSO Signature House I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

RECEIVED

1 3 JUN 2017

BATHURS REGIONAL COUNCIL

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

-7 JUN 2017

Eglinton Public School.

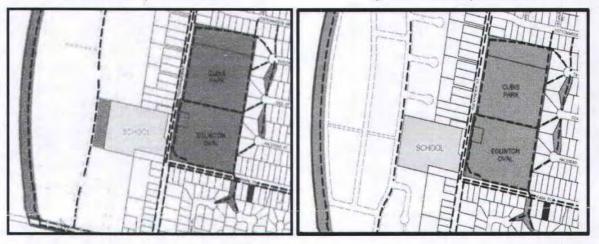
REF 20.00170-05/061

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school





What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: Michelle Hahn Address: 12 Cucick St Eglaton signature mythalm

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school





BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

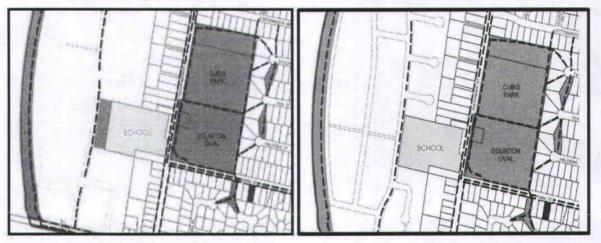
Eglinton Public School. REF. 20.00170-05/062

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school





What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: William Halin

Address: 12 CusickSt Eglington



I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school





DEPB

HyNash Pty Ltd

SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION - CONCRETING

LESTER HEWITT P.O. Box 772 Bathurst 2795 ABN 24 002 179 188

Phone (02) 6337 3854 Mobile 0408 635 664 Fax (02) 6337 3875

June 11, 2017

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES, Bathurst Regional Council, Private Mail Bag 17, BATHURST. N.S.W. 2795

1 4 JUN 2017

REF. 20.00170-05/073

RE: Draft Development Control Plan (DCP) & Section 94 Plan amendments-West Eglinton.

ATTENTION: Mr. Nicholas Murphy.

Dear Mr. Murphy,

As you are aware, we dispute the Bathurst Regional Council's value that has been placed on our land at the rear of Eglinton Public School that Bathurst Reginal Council wishes to acquire, and also the timing of this acquisition, the Changing of the Classification of this parcel of land from Special Uses Residential to Open Space (which significantly decreases its value) and decision by Bathurst Regional Council to then fund this acquisition with Section 94 Contributions which we the owners will contribute a large proportion of the cost of Bathurst Regional Council acquiring our land - the result of this being that we the owners will receive very little remuneration from the acquisition of this parcel of Land.

We believe that Bathurst Regional Council's actions under "Just Terms Compensation" are wrong and we are ready and willing to fight this case in court should the need arise. We also think that if Bathurst Regional Council is so steadfast in their resolve to want the additional land that they should purchase the land like anyone else and not go about the process by changing the rules to suit themselves and as such the DCP and Section 94 amendments would not have to be amended to cover this purchase.

We would like to see Version 2 of Map 3 adopted as Bathurst Regional Council Policy and then no changes to original Section 94 charges would need to happen.

We have never been against the Department of Education purchasing this land for School Expansion and did think that the Department of Education had intentions of purchasing this land - and if they had done so they would have had to pay Current Market Rates for the purchase of this land and there would not have been any additional Section 94 charges. This section of Land and the Road Frontage which seems to be the proposal most favored

RECEIVED 1 3 JUN 2017

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

DEPBS

HyNash Pty Ltd

SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION - CONCRETING

LESTER HEWITT P.O. Box 772 Bathurst 2795 ABN 24 002 179 188

Phone (02) 6337 3854 Mobile 0408 635 664 Fax (02) 6337 3875

significantly enhances and increases the value of the Department of Education's existing land as their existing land falls to our land and has no rear access and no real access to Stormwater services and cannot really be developed much further without access to these Services and as such we advocate for **Version 2 of Map 3 be adopted.**

We also believe that if Version 1 of Map 3 is adopted by Bathurst Regional Council that the timing of the "Purchase or Acquisition" should happen initially and that the funding for this Section of Land should not be funded by Section 94 fees as this Section of Land would not have been funded by Section 94 had the Department of Education purchased or wanted this land for Eglinton Public School so we believe that Bathurst Regional Council is actually changing the ground rules to suit themselves.

We attach the Valuation from Ralph Toyer and Associates for the Section of Land behind Eglinton Public School whom we engaged to value this Section of Land because we do not believe Bathurst Regional Council's valuation to be a true and proper Valuation of the Land in question.

We await your response.

Yours faithfully.

LESTER HEWITT.Director of Hynash Pty. Ltd.

(Siedra Pty Limited A.C.N. 076 183 349 A.B.N. 21 973 779 452)

VALUERS AND PROPERTY CONSULTANTS

VALUATION REPORT

Of the

VACANT ENGLOBO RESIDENTIAL LAND

Located at

FREEMANTLE ROAD & LOGAN STREET

EGLINTON NSW 2795

As at

9 JUNE 2017

Prepared for

HYNASH PTY LIMITED

RECEIVED
13 JUN 2017
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

1/121 Bentinck St, PO Box 180, Bathurst NSW 2795

Phone: (02) 6331 4241 Fax: (02) 6332 1165 Email: admin@toyer.com.au

Table of Contents	
Table of Contents	
INSTRUCTIONS	3
DATE OF INSPECTION AND VALUATION	8
REGISTERED PROPRIETOR	8
REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	<u>.</u> 9
LAND AREA	9
ENCUMBRANCES	10
TOWN PLANNING.	10
SITUATION AND IDENTIFICATION	
LOCATION	11
LAND DESCRIPTION	
ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	
SERVICES AND AMENITIES	12
STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS	
VALUATION RATIONALE	13
Valuation Workings	14
GENERAL REMARKS	
Voerman & Ratsep Quote	17
Title Search	19
Deposited Plan	
Photos	21
VALUATION	22

INSTRUCTIONS

We have been instructed by Hynash Pty Limited to assess the market value of the vacant residential land located at Freemantle Rd and Logan St, Eglinton NSW 2795 for acquisition by Bathurst Regional Council.

The interest being valued is the unencumbered fee simple in possession.

Market value is the estimated amount for which an asset should exchange on the date of Valuation between a willing buyer and a willing seller in an arm's length transaction, after proper marketing, wherein the parties had each acted knowledgeably, prudently and without compulsion.

The valuation has been prepared in accordance with and fully meets API Model Instructions to Valuers.

The most appropriate methodology for the acquisition of land by an authority of the State is to utilize the terms of the Land Acquisition (Just Term Compensation) Act 1991 No 22.

We outline the relevant sections of the Act that apply to the proposed acquisition by Bathurst Regional Council of the land described within this report.

3 Objects of Act

- (1) The objects of this Act are:
- (a) to guarantee that, when land affected by a proposal for acquisition by an authority of the State is eventually acquired, the amount of compensation will be not less than the market value of the land (unaffected by the proposal) at the date of acquisition, and
- (b) to ensure compensation on just terms for the owners of land that is acquired by an authority of the State when the land is not available for public sale, and

- (c) to establish new procedures for the compulsory acquisition of land by authorities of the State to simplify and expedite the acquisition process, and
- (d) to require an authority of the State to acquire land designated for acquisition for a public purpose where hardship is demonstrated, and
- (e) to encourage the acquisition of land by agreement instead of compulsory process.

Division 4 Determination of amount of compensation

54 Entitlement to just compensation

- (1) The amount of compensation to which a person is entitled under this Part is such amount as, having regard to all relevant matters under this Part, will justly compensate the person for the acquisition of the land.
- (2) If the compensation that is payable under this Part to a person from whom native title rights and interests in relation to land have been acquired does not amount to compensation on just terms within the meaning of the Commonwealth Native Title Act, the person concerned is entitled to such additional compensation as is necessary to ensure that the compensation is paid on that basis.

55 Relevant matters to be considered in determining amount of compensation

In determining the amount of compensation to which a person is entitled, regard must be had to the following matters only (as assessed in accordance with this Division):

- (a) the market value of the land on the date of its acquisition,
- (b) any special value of the land to the person on the date of its acquisition,
- (c) any loss attributable to severance,

- (d) any loss attributable to disturbance,
- (e) the disadvantage resulting from relocation,
- (f) any increase or decrease in the value of any other land of the person at the date of acquisition which adjoins or is severed from the acquired land by reason of the carrying out of, or the proposal to carry out, the public purpose for which the land was acquired.

56 Market value

(1) In this Act:

market value of land at any time means the amount that would have been paid for the land if it had been sold at that time by a willing but not anxious seller to a willing but not anxious buyer, disregarding (for the purpose of determining the amount that would have been paid):

- (a) any increase or decrease in the value of the land caused by the carrying out of, or the proposal to carry out, the public purpose for which the land was acquired, and
- (b) any increase in the value of the land caused by the carrying out by the authority of the State, before the land is acquired, of improvements for the public purpose for which the land is to be acquired, and
- (c) any increase in the value of the land caused by its use in a manner or for a purpose contrary to law.
- (2) When assessing the market value of land for the purpose of paying compensation to a number of former owners of the land, the sum of the market values of each interest in the land must not (except with the approval of the Minister responsible for the authority of the State) exceed the market value of the land at the date of acquisition.

- (3) If:
- (a) the land is used for a particular purpose and there is no general market for land used for that purpose, and
- (b) the owner genuinely proposes to continue after the acquisition to use other land for that purpose,

the market value of the land is taken, for the purpose of paying compensation, to be the reasonable cost to the owner of equivalent reinstatement in some other location. That cost is to be reduced by any costs for which compensation is payable for loss attributable to disturbance and by any likely improvement in the owner's financial position because of the relocation.

57 Special value

In this Act:

special value of land means the financial value of any advantage, in addition to market value, to the person entitled to compensation which is incidental to the person's use of the land.

58 Loss attributable to severance

In this Act:

loss attributable to severance of land means the amount of any reduction in the market value of any other land of the person entitled to compensation which is caused by that other land being severed from other land of that person.

59 Loss attributable to disturbance

(1) In this Act:

loss attributable to disturbance of land means any of the following:

- (a) legal costs reasonably incurred by the persons entitled to compensation in connection with the compulsory acquisition of the land,
- (b) valuation fees of a qualified valuer reasonably incurred by those persons in connection with the compulsory acquisition of the land (but not fees calculated by reference to the value, as assessed by the valuer, of the land),
- (c) financial costs reasonably incurred in connection with the relocation of those persons (including legal costs but not including stamp duty or mortgage costs),
- (d) stamp duty costs reasonably incurred (or that might reasonably be incurred) by those persons in connection with the purchase of land for relocation (but not exceeding the amount that would be incurred for the purchase of land of equivalent value to the land compulsorily acquired),
- (e) financial costs reasonably incurred (or that might reasonably be incurred) by those persons in connection with the discharge of a mortgage and the execution of a new mortgage resulting from the relocation (but not exceeding the amount that would be incurred if the new mortgage secured the repayment of the balance owing in respect of the discharged mortgage),
- (f) any other financial costs reasonably incurred (or that might reasonably be incurred), relating to the actual use of the land, as a direct and natural consequence of the acquisition.

- (2) Subject to the regulations, a reference in this section to a qualified valuer is a reference to a person who:
- (a) has membership of the Australian Valuers Institute (other than associate or student membership), or
- (b) has membership of the Australian Property Institute (other than student or provisional membership), acquired in connection with his or her occupation as a valuer, or
- (c) has membership of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors as a chartered valuer, or
- (d) is of a class prescribed by the regulations.

DATE OF INSPECTION AND VALUATION

9 June 2017.

REGISTERED PROPRIETOR

The registered proprietor of the land is recorded as;

Hynash Pty Limited

We refer to the annexed title search.

REAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

The subject property is improved freehold land situated in the;

Parish:

Jedburgh

County:

Roxburgh

Local Government Area:

Bathurst Regional Council.

Being;

Lot 11 DP 872964

Folio: 11/872964

We refer to the annexed title search.

The land subject to this report is part of the above described land.

LAND AREA

The subject property has an overall area of 44.46ha.

We refer to the annexed deposited plan.

The land subject to this report is an un subdivided parcel of land with an approximate area of 5,200m² subject to a survey.

We endorse our report as follows;

Should the land area upon survey vary significantly from the above are we reserve the right to reacquisition our report for the appropriate adjustments.

Freemantle Rd & Logan St, Eglinton NSW 2795

ENCUMBRANCES

The second schedule of the title search refers to the following notifications;

- 1. Reservations and Conditions in the Crown Grant (s)
- X33216 Easement for storm water drainage affecting the part of the land within described shown so burdened in DP639303
- 3. AG175939 Easement to drain water 3 metre (s) wide affecting the part (s) shown in plan with AG175939

The Deposited Plan refers to road widenings along both Freemantle Rd and Logan St.

We are not aware of any other easements, rights-of-way or encroachments that might affect the subject property, however, this is subject to legal confirmation.

TOWN PLANNING

The land is zoned R1 General Residential under Bathurst Regional LEP 2014.

A copy of the Section 149 Certificate under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 has not been obtained and this information is subject to confirmation.

Our research has not found any current development approvals from Bathurst Regional Council, we have sighted refusal of DA2016/406.

SITUATION AND IDENTIFICATION

Whilst the boundaries have been physically identified upon inspection and there does not appear to be any encroachments, the reporting valuer is not a surveyor and no warranty can be given without the benefit of an identification survey.

LOCATION

The subject property is located fronting the Freemantle Rd and Logan St being on the western edge of the village of Eglinton with the surrounding development comprising the residential dwellings and Eglinton school fronting Alexander St, the Rural Fire facility and vacant rural land.

The specific parcel of land that is subject to this report is an un subdivided rectangular shaped extension to the Eglinton school site.

Eglinton is a satellite village of Bathurst being a city of approximately 35,000 population located 200 km west of Sydney. Access to Sydney is via the Great Western Highway with both regular rail and air services available.

The city is located on the Macquarie River on the Central Tablelands of NSW and is the centre of a mixed rural area with wool, prime lambs, and beef and cereal crops produced. The city also supports an industrial sector incorporating Masterfoods, Devro and Simplot, along with support industries. The commercial sector of Bathurst comprises Government Departments, Land Information Centre, Correctional Centre and the Mitchell Campus of Charles Stuart University.

LAND DESCRIPTION

The overall parcel of land is a vacant basically regular shaped parcel of englobo residential land apart from an intrusion on the eastern and northern boundaries, that runs from the Freemantle Rd to Logan St at Eglinton, the land rises slightly from the Logan St frontage to the centre of the lot and has a water course traversing the land from north to south.

The specific section of the above parcel of land is a regular shaped section that adjoins the Eglinton school site and in a subdivision of the overall site a street frontage with access to the block will cause significant traffic issues for the nearby lots, potentially devaluing them from the expected returns in the overall subdivision.

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The subject property does not appear to have any obvious environmental issues of concern in relation to toxic chemicals or waste disposal.

No inquiries or examination of any property or improvements thereon has been made for any sign of timber infestation, asbestos, chemical or other defect whether latent or patent.

SERVICES AND AMENITIES

No services are connected to the land, however, all the usual residential services are available to the land.

STRUCTURAL IMPROVEMENTS

The subject property is vacant land apart from rural style fencing.

VALUATION RATIONALE

The valuation procedure adopted for the subject property is by the before and after method, the following sales give a basis of the englobo land market in Bathurst district.

We have limited our sales research from 1 January 2014 as this best represents the most recent market trends.

Address	Sale Date	Sale Price	Comments	
Lot 2 Limekilns Rd Kelso NSW 2795	15/9/2016	\$1,200,000	5.659ha of residential land with DA for 45 lots. Shows \$212,051/ha in and \$26,666/lot situ.	
Lot 1 Limekilns Rd Kelso NSW 2795	1/10/2015	\$1,600,000	9.12ha battle-axe block of residential land with an unformed road access from Limekilns Rd ideal for subdivision, potentially 55 lots. Shows \$175,438/ha in situ and \$29,090/lot.	
197 Limekilns Rd Kelso NSW 2795	10/8/2015	\$5,764,000	35.23ha of residential & public recreation land being an old orchard with subdivision potential into c200 lots. Shows \$163,610/ha and \$28,820/lot in situ.	
129 Ophir Rd Llanarth NSW 2795	4/9/2014	\$640,000	3.0ha of residential land with DA for 19 lots. Shows \$213,333/ha and \$33,684/lot in situ.	
18 Hobson Cl Eglinton NSW 2795	9/5/2014	\$1,720,000	10.31ha of residential land ideal for subdivision into c80 lots. Shows \$166,826/ha and \$21,500/lot in situ.	

The above market evidence has been obtained from our own investigations including data based sales and discussions with informed sources. We have not inspected all these properties, but believe the information provided to be correct.

Valuation Workings

We are of the opinion that the most appropriate valuation methodology is by the before and after method based upon the sales evidence and the valuation and compensation reflects the following assumptions;

- 1. The Land Acquisition (Just Term Compensation) Act 1991 No 22 has been adopted as the most appropriate method of assessment, especially with reference to the following clause;
 - "3 (1) (a) to guarantee that, when land affected by a proposal for acquisition by an authority of the State is eventually acquired, the amount of compensation will be not less than the market value of the land (unaffected by the proposal) at the date of acquisition".
- 2. the "highest and best use" of the land as determined by the zoning allows subdivision into residential lots.
- 3. The proposed development plan for subdivision of the land will have to be redesigned, (especially regarding storm water discharge) to allow for the loss of the land to be acquired, we refer to the annexed quote from Voerman & Ratsep Land Surveyors.
- 4. Bathurst Regional Council will cover all legal and survey costs for the proposed resumption.
- 5. We have assumed upon development that ten (10) residential lots will adjoin or be located opposite the land resumed for the school and these will attract significant traffic and will be devalued by 25% due to the traffic.

From the above sales information, we have adopted a land rate of \$185,000/ha (GST Exclusive).

Before: 44.46ha @ \$185,000/ha = \$8,225,100

After: 43.94ha @ \$185,000/ha = \$8,128,900

Land Value: \$ 96,200 \$96,200²

Compensation

Special value to the owner Nil

Loss attributed to severance or disturbance;

Severance;

10 potential residential lots @ \$30,000 per lot englobo discounted by 25%

Before:

 $10 \times \$30,000 = \$300,000$

After:

 $10 \times $22,500 = $225,000$

Severance:

\$ 75,000

\$ 75,000²

Disturbance;

Legal Costs

\$2,2001 (subject to confirmation)

Valuation Fees

\$1,6501

Financial Costs

Nil

Stamp Duty

Nil

Mortgage Costs

Nil

Other Costs

\$6,3141 (see attached quote)

\$ 10,164

Total Compensation and Land

\$181,364

Adopt

\$180,000

Our compensation estimates exclude GST apart from the items specified adjustments should be made to compensate for the GST that the transaction may attract.

¹ GST Inclusive

² GST Exclusive

Freemantle Rd & Logan St, Eglinton NSW 2795

GENERAL REMARKS

The subject parcel of land to be acquired is a rectangular shaped section that proposes to extend the land area of the Eglinton School site that fronts Alexander St and potentially to a street frontage in the proposed subdivision.

Based upon a valuation report from Opteon Property Group of 27 January 2017 provided to Hynash Pty Limited and correspondence from Bathurst Regional Council on 1 March 2017 we can only conclude that an offer from Bathurst Regional Council for the subject land was increased from \$39,000 to \$78,000, however, the 1 March letter does not specify an offer but merely an increase in the Section 94 contribution for open space.

Our assessment of the potential acquisition of the land outlined within this report has been based upon the Land Acquisition (Just Term Compensation) Act 1991 No 22, especially with reference to the following clause;

"3 (1) (a) to guarantee that, when land affected by a proposal for acquisition by an authority of the State is eventually acquired, the amount of compensation will be not less than the market value of the land (unaffected by the proposal) at the date of acquisition".

We are of the opinion that the offer made by Bathurst Regional Council reflects the affectation upon the land of the Draft Development Control Plan Amendments – Eglinton (West) and is in conflict with the above statement from the Land Acquisition (Just Term Compensation) Act 1991 No 22 where the DCP should not be considered in any aspect of the compensation for the land.

Voerman & Ratsep Quote



PO Box 16 116 Russell Street (Corner of Bentinck Street) Ratherst NSW 2795

DX 3105 Bathurst

P: 02 6331 6803 F: 02 6332 3377 E: office@vrsurveyors.com.au W: vrsurveyors.com.au

ABN 57 441 411 449

Our Ref: 14061

7th June 2017

Hynash Pty Ltd PO Box 772 Bathurst NSW 2795

Attention: Mr Lester Hewitt

Dear Lester.

RE: DA 2016/402 - Residential Subdivision of Lot 11 in DP 872964, Freemantie & Logan Streets, Eglinton

We thank you for the opportunity to provide our fee proposal to prepare a redesigned lot layout for the residential subdivision of Lot 11 in DP 872964, Freemantle & Logan Streets, Eglinton. The plan is to form part of a submission to reject the proposed Council DCP amendment to reclassify the land reserved for school purposes to part public open space.

The Department of Education's only requirement from the residential development was to ensure at least a 30 metre wide access to a road on the western side of the existing school site. A revised road layout plan was prepared by Voerman & Ratsep on 27th April 2017 to reconfigure the original design submitted as part of DA 2016/402 to permit full collector road (20 metres wide) frontage to the current western boundary of Eglinton Public School. This plan was offered to council as part of a DCP amendment public exhibition submission.

Preparation of the re-designed road layout plan followed by a detailed residential lot layout to infill the roads forms the basis of this fee proposal.

Part of the lot layout design process incorporates investigation of the servicing of each lot and the effect of the development on or by adjoining land. In this instance, the development will be required to capture and convey the stormwater runoff from the existing school site. At present the runoff is overland flow from an area of approximately 1.4 hectares, but future development of the school could include additional buildings and hardstand surfaces on the western side of the school. A drainage system with the capacity to capture stormwater from future development of the school must be incorporated into the civil works design of the residential development.

FEE PROPOSAL

Our fee proposal to prepare and resubmit a subdivision lot layout plan to council is outlined below:

Investigations & Management

Liaison with other consultants and with council planning and engineering staff - \$740.00 plus GST.

Planning & Lot Layout Design

Directors

- Registered Surveyor David Ordger
 Registered Surveyor

Associates:

- Adam Ortiger Registered Surveyor

Affiliation:

- Member of the Association of Conquiting Surveyors NSW Inc.
- a kw actraw com ac-
- . Members of the institution of www.surveyors.org.su



Preparation of the proposed road layout re-design and subsequent subdivision lot layout re-design - \$5,500.00 plus GST.

Any additional work involving amendments or variations to the design requested by the client or at the direction of the relevant authority or other consultant will be charged at our hourly rates as tabled below:

Item	Hourly Rate (ex GST) \$260.00	
Fully equipped survey team on site (2 persons)		
Surveyor – office, planning, project management or attending site	\$185.00	
CAD Drafting	\$135.00	

The fees quoted do not include council application fees, other consultant or legal fees.

ACCESS

Access to the site is to be arranged by the client. The access contact on site should be confirmed with Voerman & Ratsep on or before the date of instruction. Where access is required to adjoining properties, it is the responsibility of the client to make initial contact and provide contact names and numbers to our staff prior to our attendance at the site.

WHES

Voerman & Ratsep are committed to providing safe working conditions for all our employees. Our employees will prepare Safe Work Method Statements before carrying out any field survey.

The client must disclose to us prior to the commencement of any work at the site if any site conditions make it unsafe to be there. Our fee proposal is provided on the understanding that site conditions are safe.

Any on site safety induction, if required by the client or its agents will be charged at our hourly rate for field team.

Where site conditions are such that our work is delayed for safety or access reasons, those delays will be charged at our hourly rates in addition to the quoted amount.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ENGAGEMENT

We enclose our Terms and Conditions of Engagement for your review. Please note our terms for payment are 14 days from date of involce.

Thank you for the opportunity of working with you on this project. If you have any queries regarding our proposal, please do not hesitate to contact us. Please arrange for confirmation of our appointment by forwarding an email to office@vrsurveyors.com.au that includes a phone number and postal address for future contact and involcing.

Yours faithfully, VOERMAN & RATSEP

Andrew Burge Registered Land Surveyor

Encl.: Terms & Conditions of Engagement

2

Title Search

Estate Agents Co-Operative hereby certifies that the information contained in this document has been provided electronically by the Registrar General in accordance with Section 96B(2) of the Real Property Act.

Information provided through Tri-Search an approved LPINSW Information Broker
LAND AND PROPERTY INFORMATION NEW SOUTH WALES - TITLE SEARCH

FOLIO: 11/872964

TIME SEARCH DATE 12/6/2017 10:13 AM

EDITION NO 16/5/2011

LAND

LOT 11 IN DEPOSITED PLAN 872964

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AREA BATHURST REGIONAL PARISH OF JEDBURGH COUNTY OF ROXBURGH TITLE DIAGRAM DP872964

FIRST SCHEDULE

HYNASH PTY LIMITED

(T 9194943)

SECONO SCHEDULE (3 NOTIFICATIONS)

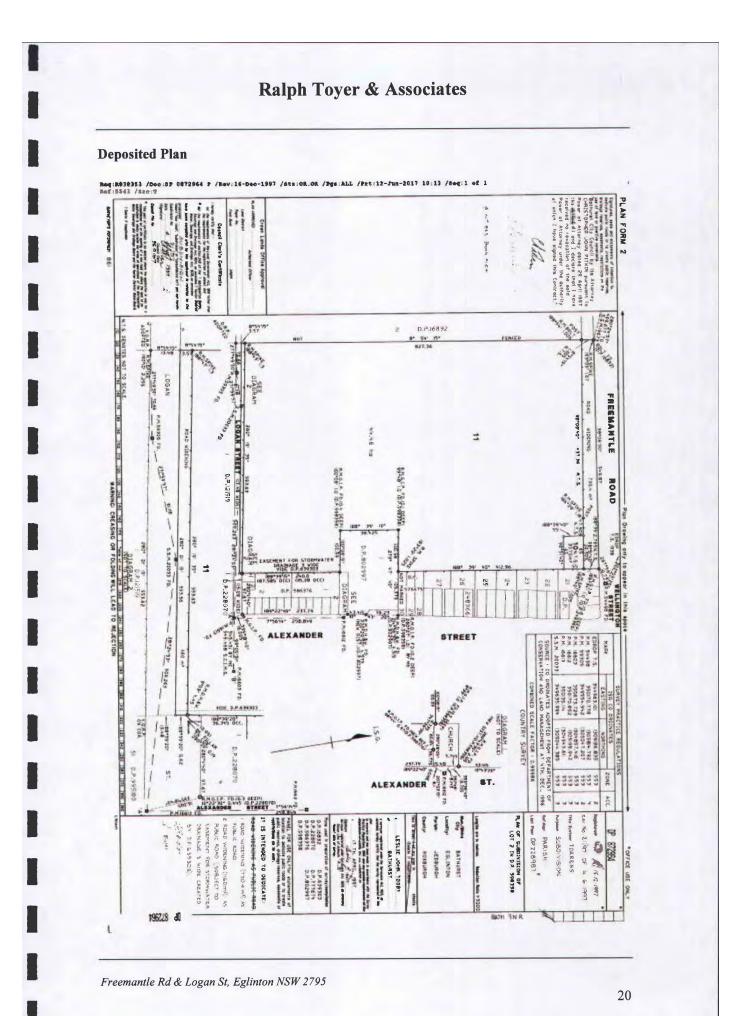
1 RESERVATIONS AND CONDITIONS IN THE CROWN GRANT(S)
2 X33216 BASEMENT FOR STORMMATER DRAINAGE AFFECTING THE PART OF THE LAND WITHIN DESCRIBED SHOWN SO BURDENED IN DP639303

3 AG175939 EASEMENT TO DRAIM WATER 3 METRE(S) WIDE AFFECTING THE PART(S) SHOWN IN PLAN WITH AG175939

UNREGISTERED DEALINGS: NIL

*** END OF SEARCH ***

PRINTED ON 12/6/2017



Photos



General views from Logan St



General views from Freemantle Rd

VALUATION

Subject to the qualifications and recommendations made within the body of this report a reasonable assessment of the market value of the land at Freemantle Rd and Logan St and compensation for acquisition by Bathurst Regional Council is considered to be;

MARKET VALUE and COMPENSATION

\$180,000

(One Hundred and Eighty Thousand Dollars)

The valuation is for the use only of the party to whom it is addressed and for no other purpose. No responsibility is accepted by either the valuer whose signature appears below or Ralph Toyer & Associates to any third party who may use or rely on the whole or part of the content of this valuation.

It is certified that neither the reporting valuer nor Ralph Toyer & Associates has any interest financially or otherwise in the property or the outcome of the valuation.

This valuation is current as at the date of valuation only. The value assessed herein may change significantly and unexpectedly over a relative short period (including as a result of general market movements or factors specific the particular property). We do not accept any liability for losses arising from such subsequent changes in value. Without limiting the generality of the above comment, we do not assume any responsibility or accept any liability where this valuation is relied upon after the expiration of 3 months from the date of the valuation, or such earlier date if you become aware of any factors that have any effect on the valuation.

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation

R. E. Toyer
Dip.App.Sc. (Ag)
FAPI, Certified Practising Valuer
API Membership No: 67963



Freemantle Rd & Logan St, Eglinton NSW 2795

Page 1 of 1



Fw: ianandjudy completed Submission (20.00170)

Nicholas Murphy

to:

Kellie Borland 05/06/2017 02:41 PM Hide Details

From: Nicholas Murphy/BathurstCC

To: Kellie Borland/BathurstCC@BathurstCC,

Nicholas Murphy Senior Strategic Planner Bathurst Regional Council 158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795 Phone: 02 6333 6514

Fax: 02 6331 7211 www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

---- Forwarded by Nicholas Murphy/BathurstCC on 05/06/2017 02:41 PM -----

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>
To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,
Date: 03/06/2017 09:50 AM
Subject: ianandjudy completed Submission (20.00170)

ianandjudy just submitted the survey 'Submission' with the responses below.

Name

Judy Clews

Postal Address

4A Logan Street

Your email address

ijclews@gmail.com

Please outline your submission

I do not agree with the deletion on the green space behind Eglinton Public School.

Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.

I have not made a reportable political donation

Report this message as spam



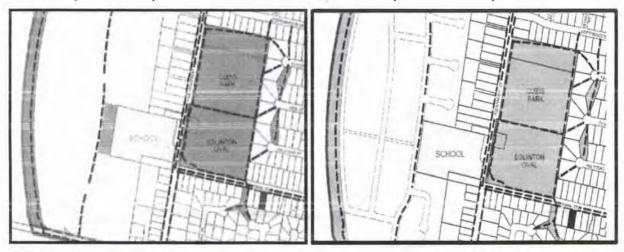
Eglinton Public School.

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count

Anglew Kull Address: 7 palva A, EGINCTION Signature

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or

Option B - road directly behind the school

DEPBY

Ordinary Meeting

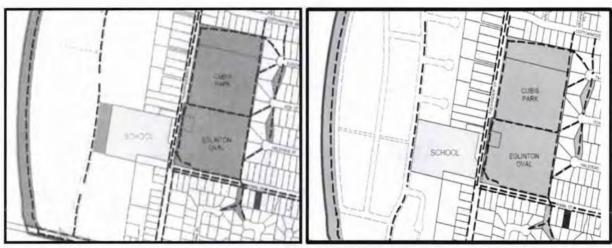


Eglinton Public School. Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: Ebany Killick Address: 7 Parker PI, Eglinton Signature Ekellick

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or Option B -- road directly behind the school





DEPOS

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Eglinton Public School.

1 4 JUN 2017

Have your say! REF. 20.00170-05/076

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name: Taralarnach Address: 23 Wellington St Signature Planed

I support the following (tick one). Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school 1 3 JUN 2017

BATHUTTT REGIONAL COUNCIL



RECEIVED

3 1 MAY 2017

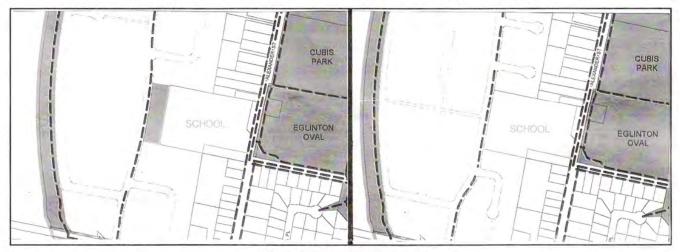
Eglinton Public School GIONAL COUNCIL

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- ★ Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- ★ No pick up/drop off zone.
- ♦ Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: <u>http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/</u>

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

or

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count

Name: Kara Lon	gnanAddress: 201 Miler St	Signature Signature
I support the following (t	tick one) Option A - green space or	Option B – road directly behind the school

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Eglinton Public School.

-7 JUN 2017

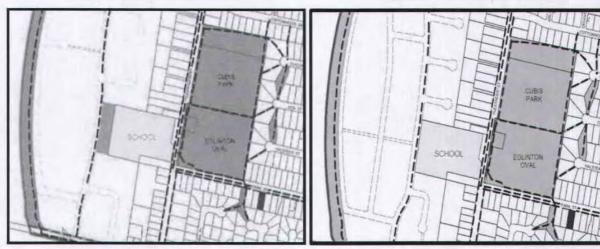
REF 20.00170-05/59

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

or

Please pickyour preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count

Name: Chris Maiple Address: 234 Equiper Rd signature

I support the following (tick one) Option A - gree

Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

OZPB

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

-7 JUN 2017

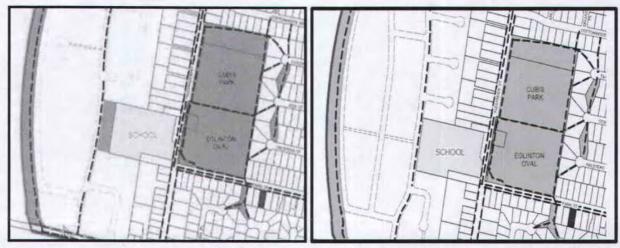
Eglinton Public School.

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school





What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

10

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: PHILLIP MARTIN Address: 28 WELLINGTON ST Signature PMANT ECKINTON

I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

DIRE



RECEIVED

Eglinton Public School. 5 JUN 2017

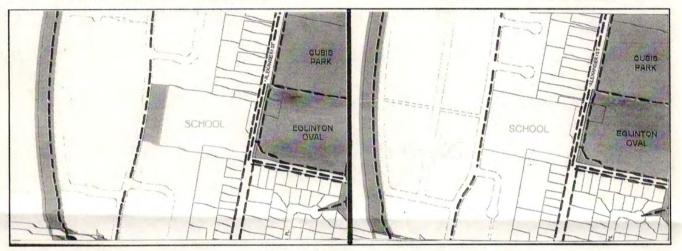
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- ★ School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- ♣ Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

or

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Jame: R. Medhurst	Address: 16 Pellion Pl	Windvadyne	Signature DV
I support the following (tick one)			

RECEIVED -5 JEglinton Public School.

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Have your say!

6 JUN 2017 20.00170-05/058

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

or

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name: Scot Medhurst. Address: 16 Pellion Pl Windradyne signature M

I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

DERBS-R

Paul Toole MP

MEMBER FOR BATHURST ELECTORATE



7 June 2017

Mr David Sherley General Manager Bathurst Regional Council PMB 17 BATHURST NSW 2795

Dear Mr Sherley

I have been approached by constituents of the Eglinton community regarding the Draft Development Control Plan and Section 94 Plan Amendments – Eglinton (west) and the reservation of land for open space.

I ask the Council to consider this request behind Eglinton Public School when making its deliberation.

Yours faithfully

Paul Toole MP

Member for Bathurst Electorate

DEPB1

bathurst@parliament.nsw.gov.au

Unit 1, 229 Howick Street (PO Box 2237) Bathurst NSW 2795

> ph 02 6332 1300 fax 02 6332 1900



Page 1 of 1



Fw: Michael completed Submission (20.00170)

Nicholas Murphy

to:

Kellie Borland 05/06/2017 02:40 PM

Hide Details

From: Nicholas Murphy/BathurstCC

To: Kellie Borland/BathurstCC@BathurstCC,

Nicholas Murphy Senior Strategic Planner Bathurst Regional Council 158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795 Phone: 02 6333 6514

Fax: 02 6331 7211 www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

---- Forwarded by Nicholas Murphy/BathurstCC on 05/06/2017 02:39 PM ----

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com>
To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au,
Date: 04/06/2017 12:03 PM

Subject: Michael completed Submission (20.00170)

Michael just submitted the survey 'Submission' with the responses below.

Name

Michael Begg

Postal Address

Restdown 426 Eleven Mile Drive Eglinton

Your email address

michaelbegg1@gmail.com

Please outline your submission

Trees should be planted as a priority on roads and open space. This has not occurred with the last land release north of Eleven Mile Drive. Now 2-3 years after development the open space looks poor with no trees planted. This should not happen. Trees need to planted just as they have been along the new highway at Kelso.

Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.

I have not made a reportable political donation

Report this message as spam

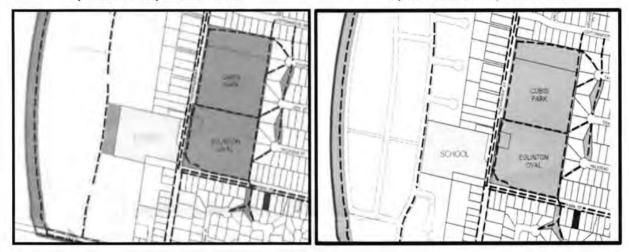
BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL 6 JUN 2017

Eglinton Public School. Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

PALMER Address: 23 PARK ST, EGLINT Signature

Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

DEPB-R

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Eglinton Public School. 14 JUN 2017

Have your say!

REF. 20.00170-05 080

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name M. RADBURN Address: 12 CLIPTED AND Signature



RECEIVED

1 3 JUN 2017

BATHUT REGIONAL COUNCIL

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

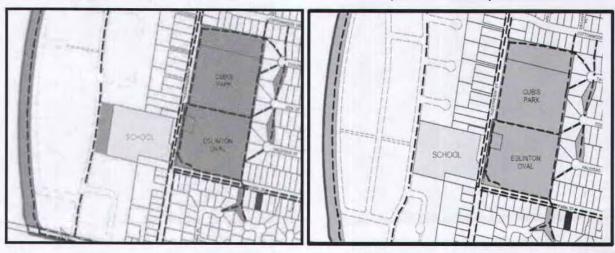
Eglinton Public School.

Have your say! REF. 20.00170-05/047

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pickyour preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: Joanne Renshaw Address: 12 Quinn Crt Llanarth signature

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school





BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

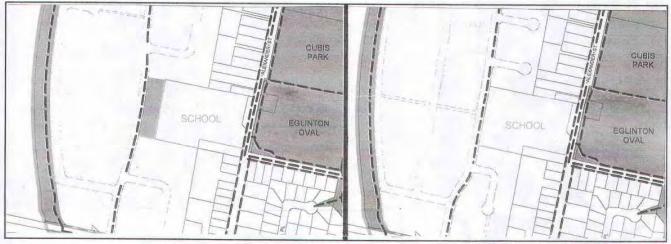
Eglinton Public School. 14 JUN 2017

Have your say! REF. 20.00170-05/078

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Pelbecca Robinson-Carroll 47 Morrisset st Batherst signature

I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

RECEIVED

1 3 JUN 2017

BATHUL ST REGIONAL COUNCIL

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

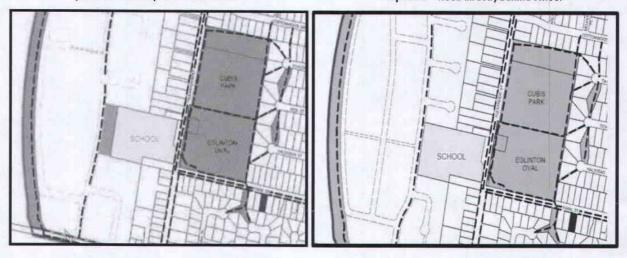
Eglinton Public School. 14 JUN 2017

Have your say! REF 20.00170-05 074

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count. 10 Cypress Cres Kels

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or

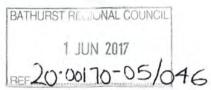
Option B - road directly behind the school

RFCEIVED 1 3 JUN 2017





BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL



RECEIVED 3 1 MAY 2017

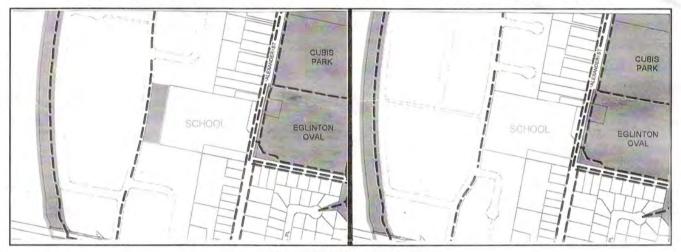
Eglinton Public School.

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- ★ Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- ★ Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- ★ No pick up/drop off zone.
- Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

or

 $\underline{ \text{Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.}$

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name: A SZLMOSK Address:	00.804	9060 BX	Signature
I support the following (tick one) Optio	n A - green space	or Option B –	road directly behind the school

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL 4

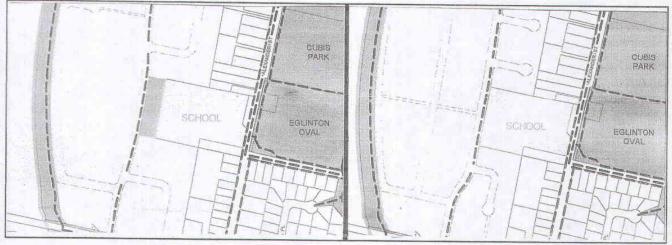
3 1 MAY 2017

Eglinton Public School. 20.00170-05/043 Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A -- Green Space behind the school

Option B – direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- ♣ Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: <u>http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/</u>

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

01

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name: NARELLE TURNER... Address: 80 Morrow & - BAT HURST Signature: Signature

DEPBS

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Eglinton Public School.

Have your say! REF 20.00170-05 077

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Address: 4 Ribbon gam Prace Signature

I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

RECEIVED

1 3 JUN 2017

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

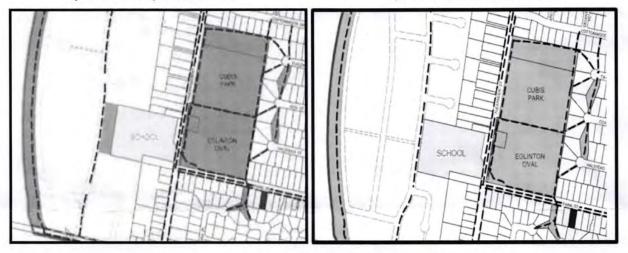
8 JUN 2017

Eglinton Public School. 20.00170-05/063 Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views county

Address: 337 Briole Trock Signature

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

DEPB

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

B JUN 2017 REF 20:00/70-05/066

Eglinton Public School.

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

or

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: Clubriteman

Address:3911 O'connell Rd

Signature Whith

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or

Option B – road directly behind the school



no

DEPB

Page 1 of 1



Fw: Bill completed Submission (20.00170) Nicholas Murphy

to:

Kellie Borland 05/06/2017 02:41 PM Hide Details

From: Nicholas Murphy/BathurstCC

To: Kellie Borland/BathurstCC@BathurstCC,

Nicholas Murphy Senior Strategic Planner Bathurst Regional Council 158 Russell Street Bathurst 2795

Phone: 02 6333 6514 Fax: 02 6331 7211 www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

----- Forwarded by Nicholas Murphy/BathurstCC on 05/06/2017 02:41 PM -----

From: Your Say Bathurst Region <notifications@engagementhq.com> To: nicholas.murphy@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au, Date: 01/06/2017 07:48 PM Subject: Bill completed Submission (20.00170)

Bill just submitted the survey 'Submission' with the responses below.

Name

William Hahn

Postal Address

12

Your email address

w.hahn70@outlook.com

Please outline your submission

12 Cusick Street

Have you made a reportable political donation within the meaning of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 within the last two years to any local Councillor of the Council or any gifts to any local Councillor or employee of that Council.

I have not made a reportable political donation

Report this message as spam

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

Eglinton Public School. 14 JUN 2017

Have your say! REF. 20.00170-05/075

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school, even though the suburbs of Eglinton and West Bathurst are both expanding. Hence, Council is going to change the DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green Space behind the school

Option B - direct road frontage behind the school



What might option B mean?

- School boundaries may change? The Macquarie River may become the new boundary?
- Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?
- Where will the kids play, aren't active healthy kids a priority?
- No pick up/drop off zone.
- Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name address and sign it otherwise it doesn't count.

Name: Peta Winfold Address: 13 Warrawee Cl Signature July 6

I support the following (tick one) Option A - green space or Option B - road directly behind the school

RECEIVED

1 3 JUN 2017

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

8 JUN 2017

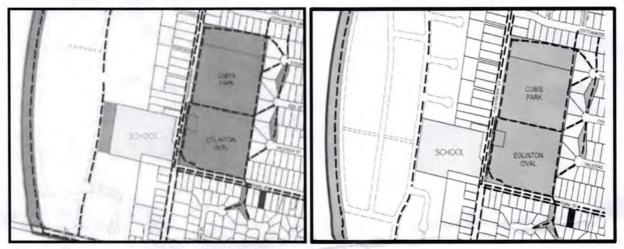
Eglinton Public School. 20:00:10-05/06/

Have your say!

Sadly the Department of Education wrote to the Bathurst Regional Council last year and said they no longer wanted to expand the school. Despite the expansion of both Eglinton and West Bathurst. Hence, Council is going to change the Eglinton DCP and two options are being offered:

Option A - Green space behind school

Option B - Road directly behind school



What might option B mean?

Where will the additional children go? To West Bathurst Public School? Into two-story demountable classrooms?

Will School boundaries change? Will the Macquarie River become the new boundary?

Where will the kids play? Aren't active healthy kids a priority?

Will there be room for a pick up/drop off zone?

Option A allows for possible future school expansion? Council may install play equipment?

Go to the councils' "Your Say Bathurst" website, login and tell them what you think: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/

Find all the documents here: http://yoursay.bathurst.nsw.gov.au/EglintonOpenSpace/documents

or

Please pick your preferred option: A or B and drop it into the council before the 13th of June.

Important - Don't forget to fill in your name and address, plus sign it otherwise to have your views count.

Name: Joanne Wright Address: Eglinton

Signature

I support the following (tick one)

Option A - green space or

Option B - road directly behind the school

V

DEPB

Summary Report

13 February 2017 - 13 June 2017

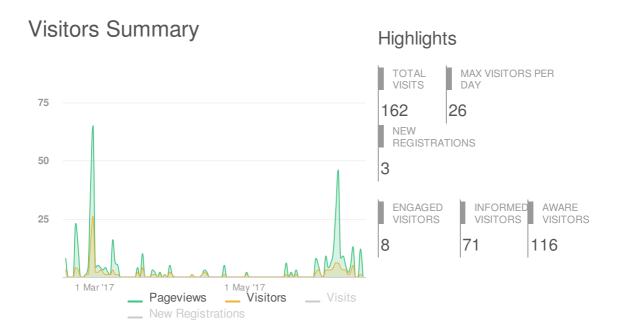
Your Say Bathurst Region

PROJECTS SELECTED: 1

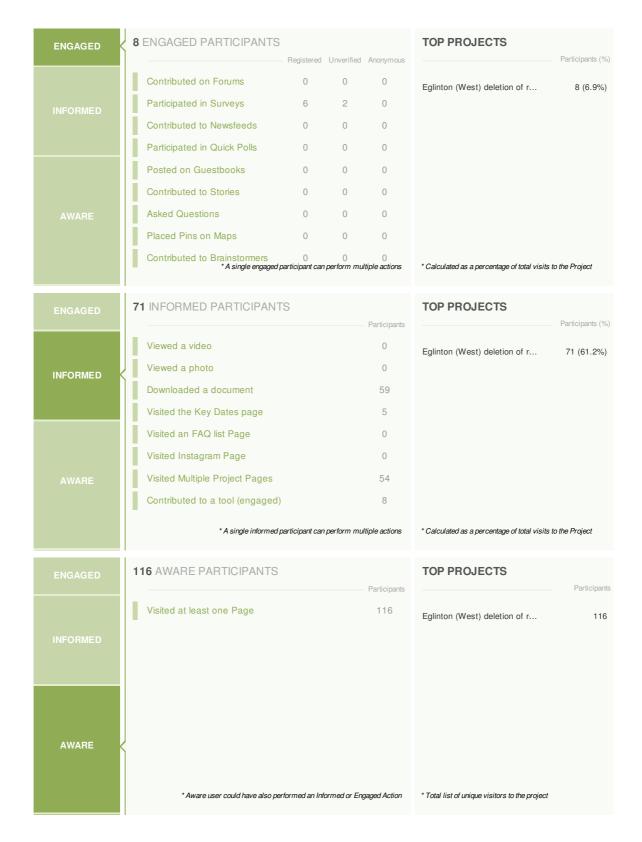
Eglinton (West) deletion of reservation of land for school purposes and new reservation of land for open space

FULL LIST AT THE END OF THE REPORT





PARTICIPANT SUMMARY



ENGAGEMENT TOOLS SUMMARY



SURVEYS SUMMARY	
1	Surveys
8	Contributors
9	Submissions

TOP 3 SURVEYS BASED ON CONTRIBUTORS		
8 Contributors to		
Submission		

Page 114 of 368 - 20 November 2019

INFORMATION WIDGET SUMMARY



DOCUMENTS	
6	Documents
59	Visitors
146	Downloads

TOP 3 DOCUMENTS BASED ON DOW	NLOADS	
35 Downloads Current DCP Map No. 3 - Eglinton	32 Downloads Explanation Document (updated)	25 Downloads Draft Eglinton Open Space and Drainage Section 94 Plan (Updated)

KEY DATES	
1	Key Dates
5	Visitors
5	Views

TOP 3 KEY DATES BASED ON VIEWS	
5 Views	
Eglinton (West) deletion of reservation of land for school purposes and new	

Ordinary Meeting

TRAFFIC SOURCES OVERVIEW

REFERRER URL	COUNT
http://m.facebook.com	24
https://www.google.com.au/	14
http://m.facebook.com/	12
https://www.facebook.com/	7
http://www.bing.com/search?q=eglinton+west+dcp&src=IE-SearchBox&FORM=IENTTR&conversationid=	1
android-app://com.google.android.googlequicksearchbox	1

SELECTED PROJECTS - FULL LIST

PROJECT TITLE	AWARE	INFORMED	ENGAGED
Eglinton (West) deletion of reservation of land for school purposes a	116	71	8

1 DRAFT BATHURST REGIONAL DCP 2014 AMENDMENT - EGLINTON (WEST)
RESERVATION OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACE AND AMENDMENT TO EGLINTON OPEN
SPACE AND DRAINAGE SECTION 94 PLAN (20.00170 & 20.00036)

Recommendation:

That the information be noted.

Report:

This report relates to Lot 11 DP872964, Freemantle Road, Eglinton. A site plan is provided at **attachment 1**.

Background:

As part of the Eglinton Expansion LEP Amendment in 2010, Council sought advice from the Department of Education in relation to the likely future land requirements of the Eglinton School. In 2011 the Department of Education advised Council that it supported the identification of 0.91 ha of land to the west and south of the school for possible future expansion of the school site. This land is identified on the current Eglinton DCP map for school expansion located at attachment 2. Advice from the Department of Education at that time indicated that the Department would continue to monitor the situation and advise Council if such land would not be required into the future.

Based on this advice the Council adopted a DCP map for Eglinton that included;

- 0.91 ha of land to the west and south of the school allocated for future school purposes.
- new collector road that would provide road frontage for the full width of the expanded school site (western boundary).

Following discussions between the owner/developer of the land and the Department of Education in late 2016, Council has now received advice from the Department that it does not wish to purchase additional land at Eglinton to allow for future school expansion. The Department has indicated, however, that it requests that the DCP include;

- provision for pedestrian access to the western boundary of the school.
- access be achieved by way of future open space dedication/reserve.
- access be a minimum 30 metres wide to allow emergency vehicle access to the school and to avoid creation of narrow, unsafe strips of land between future residential allotments.

<u>Proposed amendment to the Bathurst Regional DCP 2014 and Eglinton Open Space and Drainage Section 94 Plan</u>

In response to the Department of Education position, Council resolved on 1 February 2017 to commence an amendment to the Development Control Plan which sought to amend Map No. 3 - Eglinton:

- delete the restriction on land to the west and south of the school for future school purposes
- to reallocate the land to the south of the school from future school purposes to allow

D	scussion Forum Other to the Policy Meeting (05/07/2017 Released
	GENERAL MANAGER	MAYO
	Page 1	

- residential development on the land (4000m²) and to the west of the school for public open space (0.517ha).
- amend the relevant section 94 plan to include this land so that its future purchase can be funded under the section 94 contributions plan (ie, the open space will be funded from developer contributions).

Public Exhibition - Round 1

Council exhibited the draft Development Control Plan and Section 94 Plan Amendments from 13 February 2017 to 27 March 2017. It should be noted that there was an error in the submitted valuation report which extended the initial exhibition period from 13 March 2017 to 27 March 2017. Those who were notified as part of the original notification were re-notified and advised of the amended dates.

A copy of the draft DCP map (referred to as "option A") is provided at attachment 3.

Council received a total of seven (7) submissions and one (1) petition containing 80 signatures.

Copies of the submissions and the petition are provided at attachment 4.

The table below summarises the submissions received and the key issues raised in those submissions.

Name	Comments or issues raised
Mrs R Smith	Supports the location of Open Space behind Eglinton Public School.
Ms S Williams	Supports the location of Open Space behind Eglinton Public School.
Ms M Smith Relieving Principal, Eglinton Public School	 Supports the draft plan as exhibited. The open space will; Provide an open and visible community meeting area on the western side of the school; Enable easier access to the school from the western area of Eglinton; Maintain open views that the school currently has; Enable the Department of Education to purchase the land off Council at a later date if it is required.
Mrs D Chapman Chair, Eglinton War Memorial Hall & Park Committee	Supports the location of Open Space behind Eglinton Public School. Enable the Department of Education to purchase the land off Council at a later date if it is required.
Ms A Taylor President, Eglinton Public School P&C	 Supports the draft plan as exhibited. The open space will; Provide an open and visible community meeting area on the western side of the school; Enable easier access to the school from the western area of Eglinton; Maintain open views that the school currently has; Enable the Department of Education to purchase the land off Council at a later date if it is required.
McPhee Kelshaw On behalf of Hynash Pty Ltd	 Considers that the proposed open space (identified on draft 1 - DCP Map No 3) far exceeds the reasonable future requirements of the School. Considers that Council has not provided sufficient justification to widen the access from 30 meters (as identified by the NSW Department of Education) to 140m (as identified on the Draft DCP Map).

	 Identifies that the Council documents do not address the long term traffic, noise and privacy impacts on the proposed residential lots. Considers that the amendment to the Section 94 Plan (which funds the acquisition of the land from future subdivisions) unfairly burdens the property and future development of the property. States that there is no obvious nexus to the purchase of the land and the increase in the demand for open space. States that no explanation has been given that the Eglinton community should fund the purchase of the open space for the sole use by NSW Department of Education. States that the requirement of the developer to pay approximately \$28,000 towards the acquisition of its own land is unfair.
Hynash Pty Ltd Landowner	Proposed redesigned subdivision layout which included the road directly adjoining the western boundary of Eglinton Public School

Public Exhibition – Round 2

As noted above the landowner proposed an alternate arrangement whereby direct road frontage to the west of the school was provided in lieu of the open space option. Council officers were of the opinion that the proposal warranted re-exhibition. Council re-exhibited the revised draft Development Control Plan Amendment from 15 May 2017 to 13 June 2017.

A copy of the draft DCP map (referred to as option B) is provided at attachment 5.

As a result of the second round of public exhibition, Council received a total of seven (7) submissions and thirty three (33) pro-forma submissions.

Copies of the submissions received as part of Round 2 Public Exhibition are provided at **attachment 6**.

The table below summarises the submissions received as part of Round 2 Public Exhibition and the key issues raised in those submissions.

Name	Comments or issues raised
Ms Y Bremner	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr R Bremner	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms N Turner	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
L Clemens	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
K Longman	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
A Szumowski	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms J Renshaw	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms E Grabham, President Eglinton Public School P & C	Suggests that the Draft DCP Map with open space be the preferred option. Considers that the road frontage would reduce the safety and security of students. The proposed open space provides a buffer between the school and its neighbours. Cites that the school has 480 students now with a capacity of 550 students, with the extra houses being built all around Eglinton the school will out grow itself within a year or two.
Mr M Begg	Trees should be planted as a priority in open space.
Alexandra	Supports the location of open space behind Eglinton Public School.
Ms J Clews	Supports the location of open space behind Eglinton Public School.
J & K Palmer	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space

Ms R Meadhurst	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms J Baggins-Clark	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr D Culpitt	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr S Medhurst	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr C Marple	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr P Martin	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms M Halin	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr W Halin	
K Whalan	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms J White	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
E Clarke	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
C Whiteman	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Ms E Killick	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr A Kilick	Proforma submission – Supports Option A – Green Space
Mr P Toole MP	Advises of communication received from members of the Eglinton
Member for Bathurst	community regarding the proposal.
Ms A Bennett	Supports the location of open space behind Eglinton Public School. Cites traffic in Alexander Street would significantly increase with increased population. Cites the open space will allow future expansion of the School if warranted in the future. Cites the location of the road lacks foresight or care for the Eglinton residents.
Ms A Taylor	 Supports the location of open space behind Eglinton Public School of at least 30 metres wide. Cites that the school needs this room for many reasons, including future expansion, safety for the children during drop off and pick up, keeping the rural feel of the school. Cites that the school is currently reaching capacity and has problems with children fitting in the school hall.
Mr D Chircop	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Ms J Chircop	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Mr G Farrell	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
M Rapburn	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
I Mr S Carroll	I Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Mr S Carroll Ms R Robinson-Carroll	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Ms R Robinson-Carroll	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield Ms R Smith	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space
Ms R Robinson-Carroll Unknown Ms T Larnach Ms P Winfield	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space

	 The purchase or acquisition of the land should occur initially; The purchase or acquisition of the land should <u>not</u> be funded from Section 94 contributions; Council is changing the ground rules to suit themselves. Attached a valuation report from Ralph Toyer & Associates which values the land at \$180,000.
B Anderson	Proforma submission – Option A – Green Space

<u>Attachment 7</u> is a report that summarises the level of engagement with respect to this Draft DCP during the exhibition periods.

The draft Plan will be referred to a future Council meeting for consideration.

Financial Implications

Nil

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

•	Objective 13: To minimise the City's environmental footprint.	Strategy	13.8
•	Objective 14: To encourage less car dependency.	Strategy	14.3, 14.4
•	Objective 28: To plan for the growth of the region and the protection of the region's environmental, economic, social and cultural assets.	Strategy	28.8, 28.9
•	Objective 29: To guide the construction and provision of new infrastructure/facilities and services and the management and upgrading of existing assets and service levels.	Strategy	29.4
•	Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community.	Strategy	30.3

6 of 6

S_DEPBS_12_8

Meeting type:	POLICY COMMITTEE			
MeetingDate:	05/07/2017			
				-
Minute Section:	DISCUSSION FORUM OTHER		Section Number	13
	L			
Minute Status	Released			
Minute Security:	Standard			
				_
SubSection:	DISCUSSION FORUM OTHER		SubSection	13
			Number:	
Created By:	Sally Moore/BathurstCC		Division	
			Required:	
Subject:	DRAFT BATHURST REGIONAL DCP 2014 AMENDMEN			
	FOR OPEN SPACE AND AMENDMENT TO EGLINTON	OPEN SPA	ACE AND DRAINAG	E SECTIO
	PLAN			
Item Number:	1			
File Number:	(20.00170 & 20.00036)			
Minute Number:	17			
Moved By:	Nil Seconded By	Nil		

Resolution: Discussion included:

R Smith – parent of child at Eglinton School

Pleased Council is putting forward proposal to maintain green space. Queried whether people who put in submissions in the first round were recontacted.

The Acting Director Environmental, Planning & Building Services advised they were notified

R Smith

Spoke to need for school to expand into the future. Asks that land be maintained by Council to allow this growth. The school is getting cramped. If it gets hemmed in this will push people out and reduce school drawing boundaries. Referred to Council purchasing open space and encouraged this.

<u>L Hewitt – Developer</u>

The DA has been pulled due to issues that have been raised by Council. Was happy for Department of Education to purchase land. But is against Bathurst Regional Council's proposal to change the zoning, so can purchase at a cheaper price and is against having to pay S:94 funds.

Seeks Option 2 be adopted as his preference. Will fight any reclassification of land and will go to court if necessary. Would like land to be available to the school but wants reasonable compensation. Council's method of acquiring the land, whilst not illegal, is immoral.

Precis:

HyNash Pty Ltd

SUBDIVISION CONSTRUCTION - CONCRETING

LESTER HEWITT P.O. Box 772 Bathurst 2795

ABN 24 002 179 188

Phone (02) 6337 3854 Mobile 0408 635 664 Fax (02) 6337 3875

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

July, 17, 2017

ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES, Bathurst Regional Council, Private Mail Bag 17, BATHURST. N.S.W. 2795 19 JUL 2017

REF 20.00170-05 090

RE: Draft Development Control Plan (DCP) & Section 94 Plan amendments-West Eglinton.

ATTENTION: Mr. Nicholas Murphy.

Dear Mr. Murphy,

As a follow up to the recent Public Forum (July, 5, 2017) we would like to reiterate our views on Draft Development Control Plan (DCP) & Section 94 Plan amendments-West Eglinton.

We are ready and willing to "ACCEPT THE STATUS QUO" in regards to the area of land zoned as Special Users Residential and subdivide this area of land which is at the rear of Eglinton Public School from the area zoned Residential and leave this section of land in abeyance so that everyone may be able to come to a "reasonable and fair" decision as to what this area of land should actually be used for.

If Bathurst Regional Council goes ahead with changes to the Draft Development Control Plan (DCP) & Section 94 Plan amendments-West Eglinlton we would like to see Version 2 of Map 3 adopted as Bathurst Regional Council Policy and then no changes to original Section 94 charges would need to happen.

As stated at the Public Forum we are ready and willing to fight in Court should Bathurst Regional Council adopt Version 1 of Map 3.

Yours faithfully,

LESTER HEWITT. (Director of Hynash Ptd Ltd.)

X. Seny XI

RECEIVED 18 JUL 2017

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

DEPBS

MINUTE

22 <u>Item 12 DRAFT BATHURST REGIONAL DCP 2014 AMENDMENT - EGLINTON (WEST) RESERVATION OF LAND FOR OPEN SPACE AND AMENDMENT TO EGLINTON OPEN SPACE AND DRAINAGE SECTION 94 PLAN (20.00170 & 20.00036)</u>

This item was dealt with at Minute #14.

Yours faithfully

J Bingham

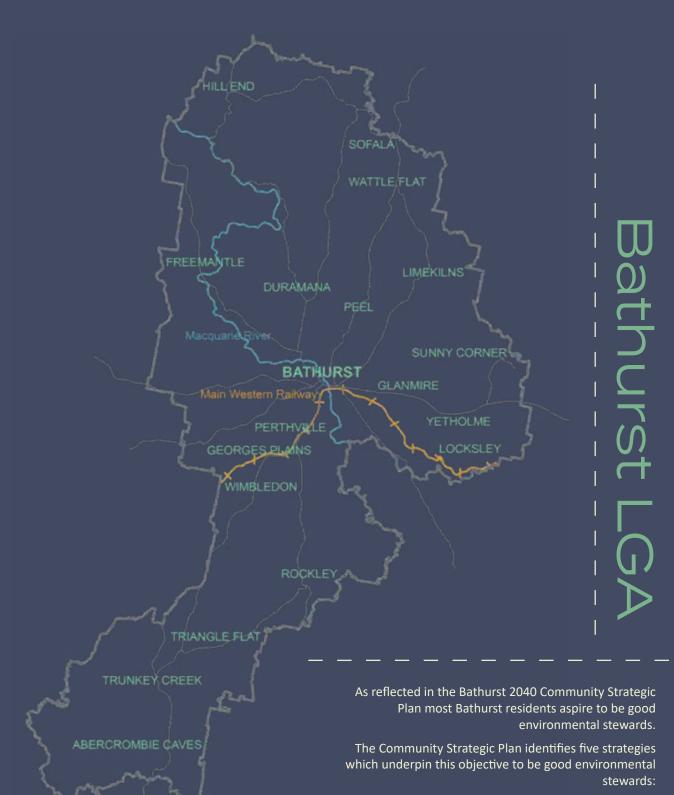
ACTING DIRECTOR

ENVIRONMENTAL, PLANNING & BUILDING SERVICES

State of the Environment Report

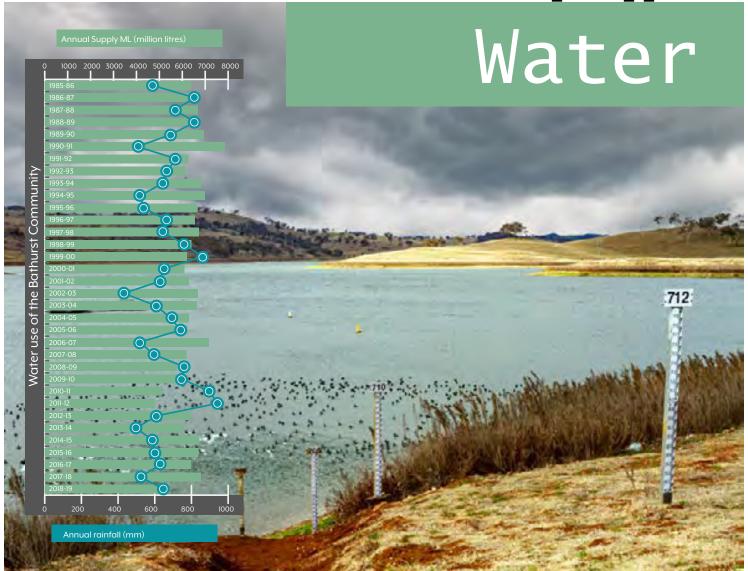






- Protect and improve natural areas and ecosystems, including the Macquarie River and other waterways
- Protect the City's water supply
- Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely
- Protect and improve the region's biodiversity
- Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change

Council is tracking our progress towards achieving this objective through this State of the Environment Report.



While annual rainfall was near average, very low autumn and winter rainfall affected storage levels in Chifley Dam

Bathurst town water supply comes from Chifley Dam.
At the end of the reporting period Chifley Dam was at approximately

41%

Level 3 (High level)

water restrictions commenced on 26 November 2018.

229,350 litres of water used per household in 2018-19, down by 23% on last year

The Waterwise Bathurst campaign focuses on what residents can do in order to conserve water in their homes and gardens, businesses, schools and on holidays.

4 of 9

20% of kerbside collected material and waste delivered to the Waste Management and Transfer stations was diverted from landfill

Illegal dumping is a

costly issue for Bathurst ratepayers

148
illegal
dumping matters
investigated
by Council
Officer's with
several penalty
infringements
issued



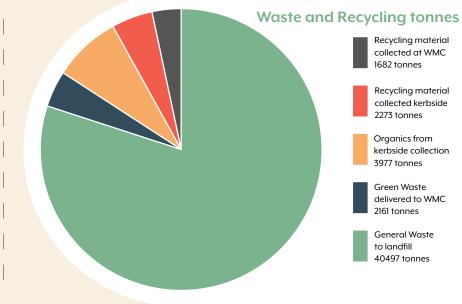
Modern

camera

technology installed by Council at dumping

hotspots is helping Council identify

dumpers



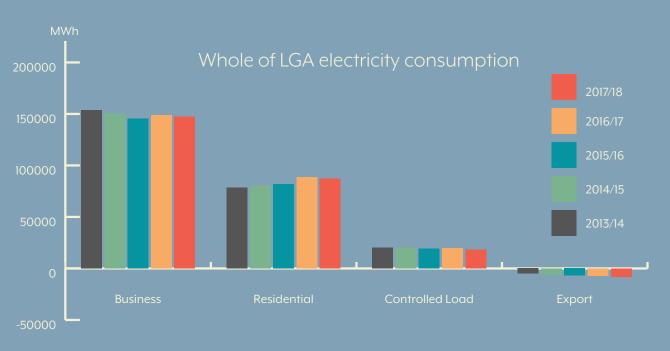
Council facilities with Solar Panels

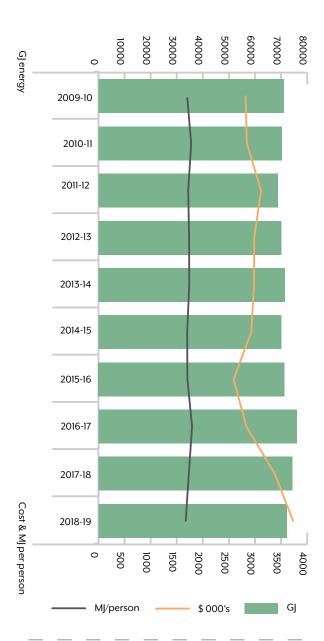
444 kWh 665
tonnes CO2e in avoided greenhouse gas emissions

of Council's electricity consumption derived from its own renewable energy

Council's Renewable Energy Space







Weather conditions influence energy use of Council operations through its influence on the energy needed to pump the town water supply and heat and cool Council facilities.

Electricity **Consumption** for

the whole of the Bathurst Regional

Council **LOCO** Government Area has

been relatively **Static** over the five

years to 2017/2018 with **declines**

in business consumption being

offset by increases in residential

consumption. Energy **exported** to

the grid from small scale solar gradually

increased over the same

period

Solar uptake by the Bathurst Community
@ June 2019 is 3369 solar systems = 17.1MW

83% of community want more energy generated from renewable sources over the next five years (OEH 2018). Energy use at Council facilities per resident is declining. This year it was 1671 MJ per resident. Council spend on electricity and gas was \$4.2 million.

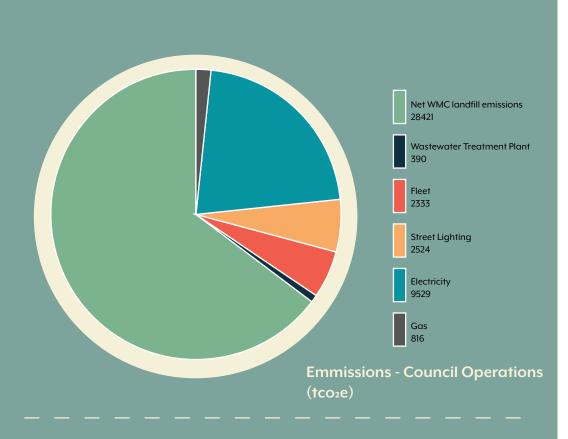
Council emissions = 1.02 tonnes CO2e per resident

Council supported the installation of new electric vehicle charging infrastructure in Bathurst. Council constructed new car parking for Tesla to install six Supercharger points and NRMA one universal charge station adjacent to the Bathurst Visitor Information Centre. Council also installed two destination chargers in Courthouse Lane to facilitate electric vehicles in Council's fleet. The Tesla site was opened by Bathurst Mayor Graham Hanger and attended by the Tesla Owner's Club of Australia.

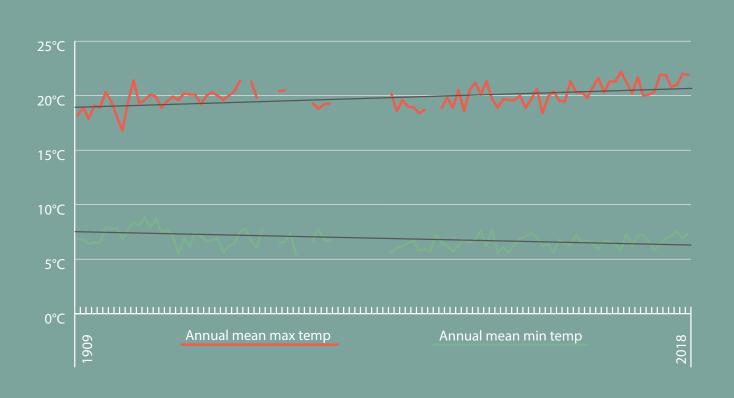
7 of 9

S_DEPBS_6_1





The long term trend in Bathurst is for hotter days and colder overnight temperatures



The Bureau of Meteorology issued a special climate statement for

wi despread heatwaves

in December 2018 and January 2019 Bathurst experienced significantly

hotter conditions than average

during 2018-19. The average daily maximum

temperature in January 2019 was

5.8°C above average.

Weather







Biodiversity

Held from 22 to 28 October 2018, in the Bathurst LGA 254 observers recorded 162 different bird species in 372 surveys. Introduced species accounted for 9% of the species recorded.

Seven threatened woodl and bird species were detected during the survey — the Black-chinned Honeyeater, Painted Honeyeater, Dusky Woodswallow, Brown Treecreeper, Scarlet Robin, Diamond Firetail and Hooded Robin.

Other threatened species recorded were the Little Lorikeet, Turquoise Parrot, Glossy Black-Cockatoo, Superb Parrot and Black Falcon.

Roadside Vegetation

Council received grant funding from Local Land Services to assist with training its rural works crews in best practice roadside vegetation management. The project also included control of woody weeds in a high conservation value Box Gum Woodland roadside vegetation in sections of Limekilns Road.

Protecting our Waterways

Council commenced a NSW Environmental Trust funded project to rehabilitate the Macquarie River Riparian Corridor. The project will improve riparian vegetation condition along Ikm of the Macquarie River to connect previously completed riparian rehabilitation projects and existing habitat areas. By connecting these areas, the extent of habitat along the river for a wide range of species will be increased. In doing so, the project will assist in addressing key threats to the recovery of listed endangered species, populations and communities, such as the Boorolong Frog and Murray Cod.



A State of the Environment (SoE) Report is an important management tool which aims to provide the community and Local Council with information on the condition of the environment in the local area to assist in decision-making.

Since 2007, the Councils of the Greater Central West Region of NSW (see map) have joined to produce Regional SoE Reports as part of Council reporting requirements.

Changes to NSW legislation mean that Councils are no longer required to produce SoE Reports each year, but only once every four years, in the year of the Council election.

However, the participating Councils have decided to continue reporting on an annual basis so that they can provide a detailed Regional SoE report that covers trends in the intervening years.

This is a brief snapshot of data for the Bathurst Local Government Area in 2018-19 across a range of environmental indicators as shown in the tables below. The tables provide an understanding of trends by comparing this year's data with an average of previous years.

2018-19 Highlights

- The amount of office paper used by Council in 2018-19 was significantly lower than previous years due to improved processes in the Records and Finance sections of Council.
- Water consumption in 2018-19 was significantly lower than the three previous years in response to the ongoing drought.
- The number of hours that environmental volunteers worked on open space projects fell to its lowest level in the past four years.
- Ocuncil's electricity consumption in 2018-19 was lower than each of the three previous years.
- The average amount of waste generated per person in 2018-19 was lower than each of the three previous years.

MID-WESTERN REGIONAL



Land

Issue	Indicator	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Trend
Contamination	Contaminated land sites - Contaminated Land Register (number)	0	0	0	0	-
	Contaminated land sites - potentially contaminated sites (number)	391	398	500	635	•
	Contaminated sites rehabilitated (number)	2	4	3	2	•
Erosion	Erosion affected land rehabilitated (ha)	0	0	0	0	-
Land use planning and management	Number of development consents and building approvals	664	732	724	661	4
	Landuse conflict complaints (number)	5	5	- 1	0	4
	Loss of primary agricultural land through rezoning (ha)	0	29	0	0	4
Minerals & Petroleum	Number of mining and exploration titles	83	86	73	87	•
	Area covered by mining and exploration titles (ha)	78,638	110,000	106,000	109,000	0

improvement

no or little change

worsening trend

Note - the trend is based on comparing the average of the three previous years of reporting with 2018-19

People and Communities

Issue	Indicator	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Trend
	Environmental volunteers working on public open space (hrs)	2,297	3,224	2,734	2,260	•
Active community involvement	Number of environmental community engagement programs	Ш	12	12	12	1
	Number of growers markets/local food retailers specialising in local food	4	5	5	5	1
Community Impacts	Number of days that air pollution maximum goals for particulate matter were exceeded	I	0	3	П	•
•	Number of Indigenous sites on AHIMS register	259	275	300	328	•
	Inclusion in DCPs & rural strategies (Yes or No)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Indigenous Heritage	Extent of liaison with Indigenous communities (self-assessed from 0 = none to 3 = High)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	-
	Development approvals on listed Indigenous sites (number)	0	- 1	- 1	- 1	•
	Number of Indigenous heritage management actions/responses	0	0	0	0	-
	NSW Heritage Items (number)	34	34	34	34	-
	Locally listed heritage items (number)	331	341	342	342	1
Non-Indigenous Heritage	Actions to protect non-Indigenous heritage (including management plans) (number)	5	6	6	8	•
	Heritage buildings on statutory heritage lists demolished/degraded in past year (number)	0	0	- 1	0	1
	Heritage buildings on statutory heritage lists renovated/improved in past year (number)	6	10	6	22	•

Water and Waterways

Issue	Indicator	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Trend
	Average salinity levels in selected streams (EC)	397				
	E.coli remote from wastewater treatment plants (per 100ml)	295	810	1,200	890	•
Surface & Ground Water Quality	Average Total Nitrogen in selected streams (mg/L)	Ш				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Average Total Phosphorus in selected streams (mg/L)	0.26				
	Average Turbidity in selected streams (NTU)	5.4				
p	Riparian vegetation recovery actions (number)	Ш	10	9	8	•
Riparian	Riparian vegetation recovery area (ha)	13	10	2	3	•
	Load Based Licencing Volume (kg)	51,559	62,439	47,068	46,197	1
Industrial/ Agricultural	Exceedances of license discharge consent recorded (number)	0	0	2	2	•
Pollution	Erosion & Sediment Control complaints received by Council (number)	14	16	20	44	•
	Number of gross pollutant traps installed	5	7	7	7	1
Stormwater Pollution	Total catchment area of GPTs (ha)	862	863	863	863	-
Tollucion	Water pollution complaints (number)	20	14	20	12	•
Town Water Quality	Number of instances drinking water guidelines not met	0	0	0	0	-
IOWII Water Quality	Number of drinking water complaints	142	84	87	41	•
	Number of Water Supply Work Approvals from surface water sources	231	235			
	Volume of surface water permissible for extraction under licences (GL)	30	30			
Water extraction	Number of Water Supply Work Approvals from groundwater resources	1,508	1,533			
	Volume of groundwater permissible for extraction under licences (GL)	2	2.3			
	Actual volume extracted through groundwater licences (GL)	0.01	0.01			
Council water	Area of irrigated Council managed parks, sportsgrounds, public open space (ha)	132	132	134	134	•
consumption	Water used by council for irrigation (including treated and untreated) (ML)	237	246	434	337	•
	Annual metered supply (ML)	5,719	5,720	6,042	4,875	•
	Annual consumption (Total from WTP) (ML)	6,443	6,578	6,819	5,441	•
Town water consumption	Average annual household mains potable water usage (kL)	277.4	272.6	297.2	229.4	1
Consumption	Average level of water restrictions implemented	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	-
	Water conservation programs (Number)	2	2	3	5	

Towards Sustainability

Issue	Indicator	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Trend
	Total waste entombed at primary landfill (tonnes)	47,441	43,608	42,874	40,497	1
Waste Generation	Total waste entombed at other landfills (exc recyclables) (tonnes)	150	150	150	155	•
vvaste Generation	Average total waste generated per person (tonnes)	1.00	1.03	1.00	0.94	1
	Average cost of waste service per residential household	\$256	\$368	\$377	\$394	•
Hazardous/Liquid	DrumMuster collections (number of drums)	897	1,514	2,164	1,879	•
Waste	Household Hazardous Wastes collected (kg)	4,787	8,258	5,090	15,437	•
Reduce	Organics collected (diverted from landfill) (tonnes)	2,481	6,429	5,780	6,138	1
Reduce	E-Waste collected (diverted from landfill) (tonnes)	8	8	19	29	•
Recycle	Volume of material recycled (tonnes)	3,575	2,951	3,684	3,888	•
Recycle	Volume of material recycled per person (kg)	85	70	86	90	•
Littering and illegal dumping	Number of illegal waste disposal complaints to Council	86	108	129	147	•
Engineering,	New road construction (km)	4	4	6	5	0
Infrastructure and Civil Works	Road upgrades (km)	59	55	53	80	•
Diele Management	Flood management plans/ flood mapping - increase in area covered (ha)	0	0	0	0	-
Risk Management	Hazard reduction burns (number)	0	0	- 1	- 1	•
	Office paper used by Council (A4 & A3 reams)	3,248	3,539	2,641	2,288	•
Climate Change Mitigation	Council sustainability initiatives (number)	26	26	27	28	•
	Council mitigation initiatives (number)	4	5	6	8	•
	Annual electricity consumption for Council controlled facilities (MWh)	14,820	15,289	15,289	14,746	•
	Annual natural gas consumption for Council controlled facilities (GJ)	14,717	15,107	14,958	15,845	•
Council	Annual bottled gas consumption for Council controlled facilities (L)	1,760	1,686	2,205	3,065	•
Greenhouse Gas Emissions	Total fuel consumption (KL)	850	857	858	876	•
	Proportion of Council's electrical energy demand met from council-owned renewable energy infrastructure	1.7%	3.0%	4.1%	4.4%	•
	Council total operational greenhouse gas emissions (tCO ₂ -e/year)	38,462	38,492	29,636	30,798	1
Community Greenhouse Gas	Small scale renewable energy uptake (kw installed) (kW)	1,698	1,071	2,176	3,837	1
Emissions	Number of solar water heaters and heat pumps installed	26	19	19	10	•

Biodiversity

~~~~						
Issue	Indicator	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	Trend
	Total Area in the National Parks Estate (ha)	16,677	16,677	16,677	16,677	-
	Total Area of State Forests (ha)	12,272	12,276	12,276	12,276	6
	Total Area Protected in Wildlife Refuges (ha)	6,683	6,683	6,683	6,683	•
	Area protected in conservation reserves & under voluntary conservation agreements (ha)	1,848	1,937	1,996	2,050	•
Habitat Loss	Extent of Traveling Stock Reserves in LGA (ha)	334	305		324	-
	Proportion of Council reserves that is bushland/remnant vegetation	50%	50%	45%	45%	0
	Habitat areas revegetated (ha)	21	15	2	2	•
	Roadside vegetation management plan	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
	Roadside vegetation rehabilitated (ha)	0	0	- 1	4	•
Thursday Consider	Threatened species actions implemented (e.g. PAS, recovery plans) (number)	5	4	5	5	4
Threatened Species	Fish restocking activities: native species (number)	51,887	77,612	22,755	38,000	•
	Fish restocking activities: non-native species (number)	72,332	67,334	26,667	20,825	0
Noxious weeds and feral animals	Number of declared priority weeds	125	95	95	96	0
	Invasive species (listed priority or WONS) under active management (number)	13	13	13	14	•

CASE STUDY: Bathurst Regional Council Laffing Waters Master Plan (Bathurst LGA)

As a key urban release and growth area for the City of Bathurst, the Laffing Waters Master Plan is an exciting project for Bathurst Regional Council as its first foray into Master Planning.

Laffing Waters, which has an area of approximately 360 hectares has been identified for residential growth and is zoned residential. The area is currently agricultural land which contains isolated remnants of Grassy Box Woodland. The area slopes down towards the Macquarie River and supports several degraded creek systems which have been impacted by grazing and past land clearing activities.

The Laffing Waters Master Plan has been developed to ensure an integrated 'whole-of-community' approach is achieved in its future development. The Master Plan seeks to create a sustainable, liveable community and bring together best practice urban design principles, responding to the site and its sense of place.

The Master Plan proposes some 2,270 new dwellings housing a population of approximately 5,200 residents. The density proposed by the Master Plan has been carefully considered to meet identified future demands for a range of land uses including retail, commercial and community. Planning for a new school site has been undertaken and it will be co-located with a district level (9 hectare) park/sporting field.

The Master Plan integrates open space with local parks and creek reserves ensuring green links and pedestrian connections throughout the development. Integrated water sensitive urban design is a key feature of the Master Plan with the goal of restoring function to the local waterways whilst providing the required drainage.

The Master Plan aims to preserve and improve the site's ecological performance and foster community health with easily accessible open space. Pedestrian and cycle movements within and around the development area are fostered and enhanced. The Plan seeks to create a series of connected neighbourhoods, which are clearly defined and identifiable, providing diverse housing choice and lifestyles for residents.

The opportunity to improve housing choice with increased density around key neighbourhood amenities supports the direction of Bathurst's Housing Strategy. Council is committed to achieving high quality, sustainable growth that seeks to reduce the urban sprawl of the City of Bathurst.





Bathurst Regional Council 158 Russell Street Bathurst NSW 2795 Phone (02) 6333 6111 www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au Mailing Address: General Manager Bathurst Regional Council PMB 17 Bathurst NSW 2795

DIRECTOR CORPORA	ATE SERVICES & FINA	NCE'S REPORT -
ORDINAR	Y MEETING OF BATHURST R	EGIONAL COUNCIL
	20 NOVEMBER 201	19

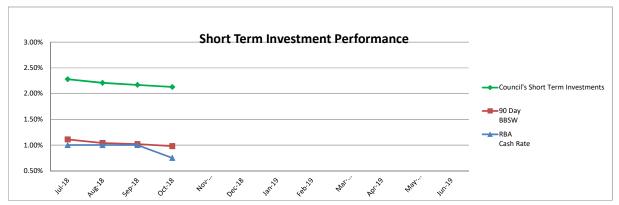
Investment Policy Benchmarks

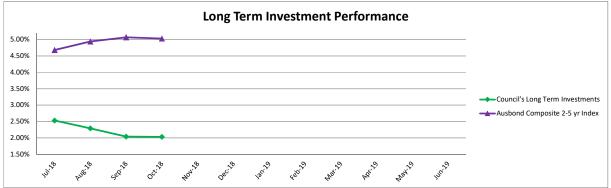
Benchmark 1 - The performance of the portfolio shall be against the industry standard 90 Day Bank Bill Index or the official RBA Cash Rate

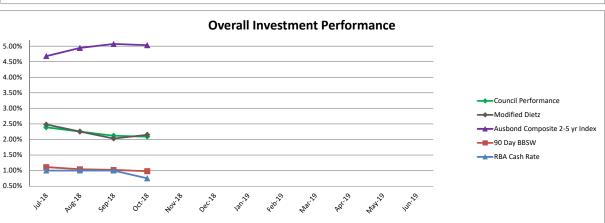
Council's current year to date performance compared to the two benchmarks is shown below. Council has outperformed both benchmarks.

Reserve Bank of Australia - Cash Rate 0.75%
AFMA - 90 Day Bank Bill Swap Rate (BBSW) Avg Mid 0.98%
Ausbond Composite 2-5 yr Index 5.03%
Modified Dietz Calculation 2.15%

	Short Term			Long Term		Overall Performance	
				Ausbond	Council's		
	RBA	90 Day	Council's Short	Composite 2-5 yr	Long Term	Modified Dietz	Council
	Cash Rate	BBSW	Term Investments	Index	Investments	Calculation	Performance
Jul-18	1.00%	1.11%	2.28%	4.68%	2.53%	2.48%	2.39%
Aug-18	1.00%	1.04%	2.21%	4.94%	2.29%	2.25%	2.25%
Sep-18	1.00%	1.02%	2.17%	5.07%	2.04%	2.03%	2.12%
Oct-18	0.75%	0.98%	2.13%	5.03%	2.03%	2.15%	2.09%
Nov-18							
Dec-18							
Jan-19							
Feb-19							
Mar-19							
Apr-19							
May-19							
Jun-19							







2a - Overall Portfolio Credit Framework

To control the credit quality on the entire portfolio, the following credit framework limits the percentage of the portfolio exposed to any particular credit rating. AMP was recently downgraded from A- to BBB+ on the 27 Aug 2019. Council will reinvest into a complying rated institution at the maturity of these investments.

Short Term	Ratings	Maximum Holding %	Actual Holding %	
	A-1+	100	52%	Complies
	A-1	100	0%	Complies
	A-2	40	29%	Complies
	A-3 or unrated	Note*	19%	Complies
			100%	
Long Term				
	AAA	100	0%	Complies
	AA+ AA AA- A+ A	100	65%	Complies
	A-	40	0%	Complies
	BBB+ BBB	20	30%	Does not comply
	BBB- & unrated	Note *	5%	Complies
			100%	

2 of 2

2b - Institutional Credit Framework

To limit single entity exposure each individual institution will be limited by their credit rating. AMP was recently downgraded from A- to BBB+ on the 27 Aug 2019. Council will reinvest into a complying rated institution at the maturity of these investments.

	Ratings	Maximum Holding %	Actual Holding	
CBA	AA-	40	11%	Complies
National Australia Bank Limited	AA-	40	24%	Complies
Westpac	AA-	40	10%	Complies
Bankwest	AA-	30	6%	Complies
HSBC	AA-	30	2%	Complies
Suncorp Metway	A+	30	1%	Complies
Rabobank	A+	30	1%	Complies
Macquarie Bank Limited	A	30	2%	Complies
AMP	BBB+	5	13%	Does not comply
Bank of Queensland Limited	BBB+	5	5%	Complies
Bendigo & Adelaide	BBB+	5	1%	Complies
IMB	BBB	5	2%	Complies
Newcastle Permanent	BBB	5	3%	Complies
Members Equity Bank	BBB	5	1%	Complies
Greater Building Society	BBB	5	1%	Complies
Credit Union Australia	BBB	5	0%	Complies
Auswide Bank	BBB	5	4%	Complies
Railways Credit Union Limited	ADI	Note*	0%	Complies
Maritime Mining & Power Credit Union	ADI	Note*	13%	Complies
*Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investm	ents should be kept to a minimu	m.	100%	1

^{*}Credit rating to Auswide Bank issued by Fitch Ratings, equivalent Rating by S & P shown

2c - Maturity Profile

The Investment Portfolio is to be invested within the following maturity constraints, Council has successfully met this criteria.

46,500,000

	Short Term	FRTD	TCD	FRN	Min %	Max %	Actual %	
Within one year	46,500,000	3,000,000	1,000,000	6,000,000	40	100	71%	Complies
One to three years	0	9,500,000	1,000,000	7,850,000	0	60	23%	Complies
Three to Five Years	0	1,630,000	0	2,700,000	0	30	6%	Complies
Over Five Years	0	0	0	0	0	15	0%	Complies

2,000,000

16,550,000

Responsible Accounting Officer

Responsible Accounting Officer

Aaron Jones
Director Corporate Services & Finance

4-Nov-19

Prepared By Lesley Guy

Reviewed By Tony Burgoyne

14,130,000

100%

^{*}Note: For reasons of practicality the number of these investments should be kept to a minimum.

2019/20 Annual Operational Plan

Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan

As at 31st October 2019

Council's Vision:

Bathurst: A vibrant and innovative region that values our heritage, culture, diversity and strong economy.

As a community it is important to have a plan that outlines what we want and need as a community now and as the region grows. The NSW Government also requires all councils to have such a plan. The Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan (CSP) is the highest level forward planning document of Bathurst Regional Council. It identifies the community's priorities and guides the direction for the Bathurst region over the next 20 years.

Six key objectives have been established in the CSP:

- 1. Our Sense of place and identity
- 2. A smart and vibrant economy
- 3. Environmental stewardship
- 4. Enabling sustainable growth
- 5. Community health, safety and well-being
- 6. Community leadership and collaboration

These objectives are supported by strategies, shown below, aimed at identifying the importance of each objective.

As a 20 year plan, the CSP is not able to be wholly implemented in one term of Council. The Delivery Program represents actions that the Council expects to achieve during the current term of election for the Council, typically four years. This <u>Annual Operational Plan</u> identifies the individual activities and projects that will be completed within the current financial year of the Delivery Program.

OBJECTIVE 1: Our sense of place and identity

- 1.1 Respect, protect and promote the region's Aboriginal heritage assets
- 1.2 Protect, enhance and promote the region's European heritage assets and character
- 1.3 Enhance the cultural vitality of the region
- 1.4 Protect and improve the region's landscapes, views, vistas and open space
- 1.5 Promote good design in the built environment

OBJECTIVE 3: Environmental stewardship

- 3.1 Protect and improve our natural areas and ecosystems, including the Macquarie River and other waterways
- 3.2 Protect the City's water supply
- 3.3 Minimise the City's environmental footprint, live more sustainably and use resources more wisely
- 3.4 Protect and improve the region's biodiversity
- 3.5 Increase resilience to natural hazards and climate change

OBJECTIVE 5: Community health, safety and well being

- 5.1 Provide opportunities for our community to be healthy and active
- 5.2 Help make the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages attractive and full of life
- 5.3 Help build resilient, inclusive communities
- 5.4 Make our public places safe and welcoming
- 5.5 Plan and respond to demographic changes in the community

Bathurst 2040 Community Strategic Plan

OBJECTIVE 2: A smart and vibrant economy

- 2.1 Support local business and industry
- 2.2 Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses by nurturing and supporting entrepreneurs, partnerships and local skill development
- 2.3 Develop Bathurst as a Smart City
- 2.4 Support agriculture, local manufacturing, food production and education as significant contributors to the region's economy
- 2.5 Support Mount Panorama as a premier motor sport and event precinct
- 2.6 Promote our City and Villages as a tourist destination

OBJECTIVE 4: Enabling sustainable growth

- 4.1 Facilitate development in the region that considers the current and future needs of our community
- 4.2 Provide safe and efficient road, cycleway and pathway networks to improve accessibility
- 4.3 Ensure services, facilities and infrastructure meet the changing needs of our region
- 4.4 Provide parking to meet the needs of the City
- 4.5 Work with partners to improve public transport, and passenger and freight transport connections to and from the region
- 4.6 Plan for, assess and regulate development activity

OBJECTIVE 6: Community leadership and collaboration

- 6.1 Communicate and engage with the community, government and business groups on important matters affecting the Bathurst Region
- 6.2 Work with our partners and neighbouring councils to share skills, knowledge and resources and find ways to deliver services more efficiently
- 6.3 Advocate for our community
- 6.4 Meet legislative and compliance requirements
- 6.5 Be open and fair in our decisions and our dealings with people
- 6.6 Manage our money and our assets to be sustainable now and into the future
- 6.7 Invest in our people
- 6.8 Implement opportunities for organisational improvement

On the following pages, each of Council's principal activities is shown along with their four year Delivery Program actions and the Annual Operational Plan tasks that will be undertaken. These actions and tasks are linked back to the Bathurst 2040 CSP to show the community how its needs and wants are being delivered.

The table below is a guide to reading the Delivery Program and Annual Operational Plan.

Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	Delivery Program actions 2018-2022	Annual Operational Plan Projects / Tasks 2019/2020	Performance Measure	Responsible Officer
From the Objectives shown on Page 2	What actions will be delivered to achieve the objective	What specific projects will be undertaken this year to address the 4 year actions	Measurable KPI - How we will know when we have achieved our plans	Position Title – Director, Manager, Team Leader

The Performance Measures in this Plan have been rated by the responsible Directors as to their status of completion.

Below is a summary of the Status of all Performance Measures:

In progress - tracking as expected	Needs Attention	Urgent Attention
165 / 165	0 / 165	0 / 165
100 %	0 %	0 %

Ingineering Services

demand. The Engineering Services Department has the responsibility to ensure the current needs of the community are met and the capacity exists to cater for future growth. A clean and safe water supply, a quality local road network, and environmentally responsible waste management systems are all high The key to developing a sound foundation for growth and prosperity of the Bathurst Region is by ensuring infrastructure needs are keeping pace with priorities for engineering the future of the Bathurst Region.

Asset Management

Status		000	$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$		$\boxed{\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc}$
Action Year to Date	Howick St – Bentinck to Havannah 50m	Nii to date	Turondale Rd widening – Commenced Bathurst St Perthville -75% complete		NIL to date
Responsible Officer	Manager Works	Manager Works	Manager Works		Manager Works
Performance Measure	200 lineal metres of footpath and or cycleway completed.	100% of urban footpath inspected	Reconstruction and resealing works as per Council's 2019/2020 capital works and routine maintenance programs.	Completion of 2019/2020 Roads to Recovery Program.	Completion of 2019/2020 Unsealed Roads Gravel Resheeting program.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Completion of additional concrete footpaths/cycleways in accordance with the Bathurst Regional Community Access and Cycling Plan 2011.	Monitor condition of footpaths.	Improvement of road infrastructure to upgrade substandard sections of the sealed network.		Renewal of gravel road surface throughout the network.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Improve pedestrian access within the urban area.		Maintain and improve the existing road infrastructure consistently throughout the network.		
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	4.1 4.2 5.1		4.1		

Status		
Action Year to Date	NIL to date	Nii to date
Responsible Officer	Manager Works	Manager Technical Services
Performance Measure	Greater than 90% of the urban road network remains at condition index 3 or above.	Complete construction of Perthville Levee.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Undertake maintenance program in accordance with allocated budget.	Completion of flood mitigation works as outlined in the Bathurst Flood Management Plan.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022		Protection of urban areas on the Bathurst Floodplain
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference		4.1

Mount Panorama

4 S_D(
Status	$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$				
Action Year to Date	Spectator fence purchased. Spectator mound earthworks complete. Grass coverage to be established.	Masterplan Complete. Preliminary Design Complete Aboriginal Cultural Heritages Assessment commenced. Environmental Impact Assessment commenced. Community Consultation commenced.			
Responsible Officer	Director Engineering Services	Director Engineering Services			
Performance Measure	Spectator debris fencing purchased and installed. Spectator mound at Conrod Straight complete.	Development Consent obtained.			
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Construction of additional spectator facility - Conrod Straight	Development of the second circuit			
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Increase profile of Mount Panorama as the premier motor racing venue in Australia.				
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	4.0 6.0 7.0 8.0 8.0				

Water, Sewer and Waste

	/ 01 54	•	S_DCSF_2_1
Status			
Action Year to Date	Water Filtration Plant daily operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. The treatment processes are constantly monitored through a SCADA system and reviewed daily by staff. Australian Drinking Water Guideline results were achieved over 95% of time.	Water distribution system operations are ongoing, with monitoring, maintenance and repairs conducted as required. Significant reservoir improvements have been completed, with further work planned, to continue to improve the integrity of the drinking water system around Bathurst. Complaints regarding flow and pressure to end of October totalled 0 (total for financial year).	Complaints regarding discoloured water are actioned within the required timeframe. 90% of customer calls are responded to within 4 hours. Complaints regarding discoloured water for October were 3 (17 in current financial year).
Responsible Officer	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste
Performance Measure	Achieve the Australian Drinking Water Standards 90% of the time.	Customer complaints regarding flow and pressure are kept below 52 p.a.	Respond to 90% of complaints within 4 hours.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Water Filtration Plant.	Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade water distribution system.	Respond effectively to discoloured water complaints
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Maintain and upgrade existing water and sewer infrastructure to meet the needs of all stakeholders into the future.		
Bathurst 2040 Objective	3.2 3.3 4.3 6.2 6.6		

Status					
Action Year to Date	A Drinking Water Management System (DWMS) document has been completed and is in effect. Details on addressing the actions to ensure continuous improvement are being documented. A weekly internal review takes place, along with an external check of our water quality results through the NSW Health laboratory.	Work in progess.	In order to cater for the doubling in size of Eglinton, a number of new water and sewer trunk mains were required. So far, for East Eglinton 70% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place. For West Eglinton, 100% of the required new trunk mains for water and sewer are in place. A new rising main has been commissioned and is operational.	There are no new Best Practice Guidelines introduced since the 2007 Best Practice Guidelines. Compliance remains at 100%.	Trade Waste Policy is current, has been approved by NSW Office of Water, and adopted by Council. As at the end of October 2019 there are 319 approvals in place, with 343 active businesses (93%).
Responsible Officer	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste
Performance Measure	Australian Drinking Water Guidelines & DWMS compliance, published on website weekly.	Project is constructed and commissioned	Project is constructed and completed	Best Practice Guidelines compliance reported quarterly.	Maintain approvals at over 90% of active businesses
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Review, update and adhere to Drinking Water Management System (DWMS).	Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade	Eglinton Village expansion – provision of trunk water mains and sewer mains for new subdivisions	Review and update existing Best Practice Guidelines plans as required.	Continue implementation of Trade Waste Policy.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022					
Bathurst 2040 Objective					

Status	and on the state of the state o
Action Year to Date	The existing level of compliance with the Best Practice Guidelines is 100% for both Water and Sewer. The review of further initiatives will be commenced, once DPI Water advises the outcomes of their proposed review of the guidelines. As at the end of October 2019 DPI Water is yet to release their issues paper and monitoring of this continues.
Responsible Officer	Manager Water and Waste
Performance Measure	Review Guidelines monthly, then action as required.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Monitor and action developments from State Government regarding changes in the Best Practice Guidelines
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	

Status		$\boxed{\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc}$
Action Year to Date	For both Chifley and Winburndale, a Dam Safety Emergency Plan is in place, and has been updated. Chifley Dam is safe to withstand a 1 in 1,000,000 year flood event. A surveillance inspection of Chifley Dam was undertaken in August 2019. Winburndale Dam inspections are on hold for the next 12 months during the construction period. Winburndale Dam is not safe to withstand a 1 in 100,000 year flood event, however detailed design is complete, the tender has been awarded and construction has commenced. Grant funding was sought through the NSW Safe and Secure Water Program. Council has been successful in procuring \$2.225 million towards this project under the Program. A tender was awarded at the 3 July 2019 Council Meeting to EODO for Winburndale Dam Safety Upgrade.	Work is continuing, through meetings and projects. Alliance Business Plan has been developed and adopted. Bi-monthly meetings attended, with other projects and correspondence dealt with as required.
Responsible Officer	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste
Performance Measure	Compliance with NSW Dam Safety Committee requirements, reported quarterly.	Meeting attended. Relevant projects supported. Goals delivered.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Prepare reports and studies for Winburndale Dam and Chifley Dam to achieve compliance with NSW Dams Safety Committee regulatory requirements.	Work with CENTROC on Water Utilities Alliance goals
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022		
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference		

Status		
Action Year to Date	Waste Water Treatment Works operations are ongoing, with maintenance and repairs conducted as required. Plans for minor upgrades are underway. Daily and weekly sampling and monitoring of the plant's performance are continuing, with internal and external testing performed. An Annual Return is completed following the end of the licence year (1 April). 312 samples were tested with over 95% of samples tested meeting the licence requirements, with only 3 minor breaches of the licence conditions in 2018/19 licence year.	Next report is due end of May 2020. The Annual Return for 2018/2019 has been completed and submitted.
Responsible Officer	Manager Water and Waste	
Performance Measure	Achieve over 90 % compliance with EPA licence conditions.	
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Operate, maintain, repair and upgrade Waste Water Treatment Works to comply with licence conditions.	
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022		
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference		

Status					
Action Year to Date	Identification of appropriate locations for CCTV is ongoing through customer issues, staff advice and development proposals. Any issues found are scheduled for repair or replacement as required.	Liaison with Technical Services staff to obtain advice on road projects and / or developments is continuing. The aim is to ensure water and sewer services are relocated prior to RMS or BRC projects commencing, such as roundabouts (Mitre/Suttor Street roundabout being the current project).	The waste collection vehicle fleet is up to date.	A stormwater management audit of the WMC has been conducted by EPA staff. A review has been conducted by an independent consultant. The final report has been received and recommendations are being put into effect. Planning is underway to conduct a future aerial survey, which is done annually to monitor actual fill and the final fill plan.	Several ongoing projects are supported, with bimonthly meetings attended. New projects or opportunities are assessed as they arise. All options available to Bathurst Regional Council through NetWaste are supported.
Responsible Officer	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste	Manager Water and Waste
Performance Measure	Mains where blockages or overflows occur are inspected	Complete 2019/2020 capital works program	One waste collection vehicle replaced in 2019/2020	Survey and monitor the remaining air space of the landfill annually. Air space reduction minimised.	Meeting attended. Relevant projects supported and delivered.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Continue program of sewer main CCTV inspection, and lining if warranted	Identify, plan and undertake water and sewer construction works.	Replace waste collection vehicles on a 4 yearly cycle.	Review Waste Management Centre filling plans to ensure the optimum long-term strategy is delivered, and to enable future planning timelines to be developed.	Work with NetWaste on waste projects and opportunities, for greater diversion from landfill and increased efficiencies.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022			Maintain and upgrade existing waste infrastructure to meet stakeholder requirements.		Reduce waste to landfill.
Bathurst 2040 Objective			1.4 4.3 6.2	o o	2.2 3.3 6.1 6.2 6.6

S						
Status						
Action Year to Date	Examples include recycling of waste tyres, mattresses, Household Chemical Cleanout, Waste 2 Art and collection and recycling of scrap metal. Recycling and organics collection service started in April 2016. The contract is proceeding well.	The roll out of promotional information and education will continue throughout 2019/20. For 2019 to the end of September, food and garden tonnage is 588 and recycling is 501 giving a total of 1,090 tonnes.	12,681 tonnes of food and garden waste have been sent for composting in the first 42 months (April 2016 to September 2019).	Combined with recycling totals show a diversion from landfill of over 21,285 tonnes, or 21.2 million kilograms in the first 3 years.	Wastewise education works are continuing, and the recycling contract education strategies are also underway.	Council participates in all 9 NetWaste Regional collection contracts being used - motor oil, scrap metal, E-waste, wood/timber processing, landfill environmental monitoring, regional waste services, tyres, household chemical cleanout, and mattress recycling new contract commencing.
Responsible Officer		Manager Water and Waste				Manager Water and Waste
Performance Measure		25 recycling promotion and education programs run. Combined diversion target is 5,000 tonnes.				Opportunities reviewed to determine cost/benefit and reported quarterly.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020		Council to continue education and promotion of appropriate WasteWise behaviours regarding green waste and recycling. Promote recycling to maximise diversion from landfill.				Identify, assess and implement appropriate diversion opportunities.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022						
Bathurst 2040 Objective						

14 of 54

S_DCSF_2_1

Status 0000 \bigcirc of works to the development of a concept design Anticipate on site works to commence in January 2020. Council in June 2019. CI rejected all tenders due Consideration now being given to reduce scope closed 5 November 2019. Anticipate contract to Design completed July 2019. Tender documents finalised in September 2019. Tenders called and to construct new playing fields during the spring restrictions. Due to small window of opportunity Management Plan, subject to water availability Tender awarded. On site works commenced in being finalised. Construction Certificate issued September 2019 with expected completion of Design & construct contract awarded. Design Project postponed for 2019/20 due to drought Anticipate completion of works February 2020. conditions and introduction to level 4-5 water and on site works commenced October 2019. for a future D&C, pending sufficient carryover Tender for Design closed and report sent to Project now to be considered for 2020/21 Action Year to Date be awarded by December 2019. to excessive tender costs. works in February 2020 funding provided. summer period. and funding. Responsible Manager Recreation Recreation Manager Technical Manager Manager [echnical Manager [echnical Services Services Services Officer Performance Measure league fields between Amenities / club room purpose sports courts Jack Arrow Complex the Bathurst Bike Park Construction of multicomplex installed at Grandstand Design Construction of the within the Perthville Ashwood Park and Bathurst Skate Park Construction of 2 x additional rugby **Carrington Park** Village Square extension Precinct. Update sporting venues, including associated infrastructure. Construct additional facilities as determined in budget. Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020 **Delivery Program Actions** population and aging recreational projects population in the provision of suitable Plan for increasing 2018-2022 Bathurst 2040 Objective reference 1.4 5.1 5.5

		1 0 0 1		1	,
					$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$
Project postponed for 2019/20 due to drought conditions and introduction to level 4-5 water restrictions. Due to small window of opportunity to construct new playing fields during the spring summer period. Project now to be considered for 2020/21 Management Plan, subject to water availability and funding.	Project postponed for 2019/20 due to drought conditions and introduction to level 4-5 water restrictions. Due to small window of opportunity to construct new playing fields during the spring summer period. Project now to be considered for 2020/21 Management Plan, subject to water availability and funding.	Anticipate design and quotations to be finalised by December 2019, with on site works to commence in January 2020. CI has applied for a grant under SCCF 3 and as such no works can commence until notification of award of Grant.	Ongoing as part of adopted maintenance service levels and funding provisions of the current Council Operational Plan.	Two community planting day have been held this year. Further planting days have been programmed over the spring season.	Plants have been ordered. Contract for works has been awarded. Planting works completed October. Ongoing weed control and maintenance to be performed over the next 2 years under contract & grant requirements.
Manager Recreation	Manager Recreation	Manager Recreation	Manager Recreation	Manager Recreation	Manager Recreation
Redevelopment of the Bathurst Sportsground	Reconstruct fields at Proctor Park	Install new playground at Coates Drive. Mendel Drive and Keane Drive Open Space Parks.	Maintenance activities undertaken to all recreation Assets in accordance with adopted maintenance service levels in the Asset Management Plan.	Arrange for 10 Tree Planting and volunteer engagement activities.	Complete the revegetation component of the Macquarie River Corridor Grant Project
		Plan for the construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas.	Maintain existing levels of service to all parks, reserves, open space areas and other recreational facilities	To ensure that appropriate Environmental Management Plans for the Bathurst Region are current, relevant and provide long term strategies for the Region	
		Continue construction of new playgrounds in expanding residential areas and upgrade existing	Maintain existing and future recreational areas.	Continue environmental programs identified within the Bathurst Vegetation Management Plan	
		5.5 5.5	1.4 5.1 5.5	5.1 5.5 5.5	

) (C		
Plants for this project have been ordered.	Contracts have been awarded. Large Trees have	been removed. Revegetation works to	commence in November 2019, with ongoing	maintenance to be undertaken until Dec 2020.
Manager	Recreation			
Complete	revegetation project	at Peppers Creek,	Rockley	

Status

Oorporate Services & Finance

Looking after its staff and ensuring open and transparent government is the main priority at Bathurst Regional Council. Council employs approximately 378 full time equivalent staff in 20 locations and attracting and keeping good people is our priority. For the fourth time in succession, in the bi-annual Employee Opinion Survey, Council rated above the Australian Local Government Industry Standard for employee satisfaction.

Action Year to Date	Council regularly meets with other Councils within the CENTROC area as part of quarterly HR Group meetings, to discuss current HR issues and exchange ideas for improved service delivery.	As at the end of October all new staff have attended the appropriate induction training.	Council's annual Staff Appraisal process has been completed, with a number of learning & development opportunities being reviewed.	Review commenced with a trial of leadership capability assessments being undertaken
Responsible Officer	Manager Human Resources	Manager Human Resources	Manager Human Resources	Manager Human Resources
Performance Measure	Review minimum 2 HR functions and outline how efficiencies will be made.	Induction program reviewed, new process developed and aligned with HRIS.	Education and training programs align to KPI's contained in Council's Workforce Plan.	Review completed and improvement areas highlighted.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Regularly participate in cross-functional teams with Centroc and Evocities councils to identify opportunities for efficiencies.	Review staff induction program and identify opportunities to streamline into HRIS onboarding and performance areas.	Identify areas across Council to target education and training to support the achievement of the KPI's in the Workforce Plan	Review current framework that underpins leadership capability and identify areas for improvement.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Establish and build on effective networks with other councils to identify areas for operational improvements and efficiencies.	Ensure all staff complete induction training, ongoing compliance updates and professional development.	Provide a range of education and training opportunities for Council's workforce.	Develop and implement programs and initiatives to foster a strong leadership culture.
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	6.2	1.1 5.3 6.4 6.7	6.2	6.7

Human resources

Status				
Sta				
Action Year to Date	Manual monitored regularly and updated as required. Last update issued 16 October 2018. Council Code of Meeting Practice and Code of Conduct updated and placed on Council website.	Updated to July Council meeting	1 formal application received in July. 1 application completed (from 2018/2019) 1 application outstanding.	Civic Centre Business Continuity Plan (BCP) completed. Information Services (IS) BCP in draft from being reviewed.
Responsible Officer	Manager Corporate Governance	Manager Corporate Governance	Manager Corporate Governance	Manager Corporate Governance
Performance Measure	Individual Policies reviewed for relevance and compliance with statutory requirements	Register updated monthly.	Information requests (formal and informal) actioned in accordance with statutory guidelines.	Plan reviews completed
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Regular review of Council's policies (Policy Manual).	Provision of Contract Register on Council's website.	Action requests for information under GIPA Act.	Review of Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity Plan.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Ensure Council policies reflect community needs and organisational requirements.	Implementation of the Government Information Public Access Act (GIPA Act)		Ensure Council's continuity of operations.
Governance Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	6.4 6.8 6.8	6.5		4.3 6.4

19 of 54

S_DCSF_2_1

	1		T		0_0001_2_1	
Status				00•		00
Action Year to Date	Policies have been developed. Workshop will be run in September for relevant staff to ensure accuracy and relevance of policies. Policies will then be rolled out progressively with an education process for Council staff.	Strategy is being developed. Budget has been identified in current year to facilitate a staff education and training program and to assist with the migration away from on premises file storage.	PCs have been delivered. Information services is in the final stages of developing the new Operating System image. Roll out to commence Mid October.	Sloan & Taylor Consulting have been retained to assist in the development of the strategic plan. The workshop will take place on Tuesday September 10 with a view to having the strategy completed and in place by June 30, 2020.	The SNOW Software Asset Management system has been procured through Data3. The implementation of this system will be complete by November 2019.	The tender documents for the final stage of the CBD CCTV system are being development with a view to having the system commissioned by June 30, 2020.
Responsible Officer	Manager Information Services	Manager Information Services	Manager Information Services	Manager Information Services	Manager Information Services	Manager Information Services
Performance Measure	Goals defined and suite of policies developed to match goals. Education program being delivered to facilitate staff understanding.	Strategy developed and implementation in process	Computers purchased and deployed.	Plan Completed	Software installed staff trained and software assets being managed.	System implemented staff and police trained.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Develop suite of IT Policies taking into account relevant information from Australian Signals Directorate and The Australian Privacy Act	Develop strategy for the transition away from on premises file storage to use of Microsoft SharePoint cloud storage.	Renewal of Council's fleet of Desktop and Notebook computers.	Develop Information Services Strategic Plan	Develop Software Asset Management protocol including the implementation of a system to assist in software Budgeting, auditing and reporting.	Complete CCTV system for the Bathurst CBD.
ervices Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Improve long-term viability and availability of electronic data for both the current and long term.					Support the Smart Cities project.
Information Services Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	2.3 6.8 6.8					2.2 2.3 2.6 5.2

Status	00	0					
Action Year to Date	Long Term Financial Plan completed for 2019/20.	Council did not apply for a special rate variation for 2019/20 Operating/Delivery Plan.	As per 2018/19 Financial Statements achieved 6.30%	(2017/18 6.17%). (2016/17 5.68%). (2015/16 5.85%). (2014/15 6.63%).	As per 2018/19 Financial Statements achieved 2.17%	(2017/18 3.66%). (2016/17 4.12%). (2015/16 3.95%). (2014/15 4.10%).	At 31st October 2019 current year average: Investment earnings – 2.09% (2018/19 average 2.63%) Oday Bank Bill Swap Rate – 0.98%
Responsible Officer	Manager Financial Services		Manager	Services	Manager	Services	Manager Financial Services
Performance Measure	Long Term Financial Plan complete and adopted by Council.	Special Rate Variation considered by Council.	Rates and Charges	Cutstanding Ratio less than 10%.	Debt service ratio less	(nan 10%.	Outperform monthly 90 day bank bill swap rate.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Review need for special variation in rate income.		Improve Council's cash	TOWS.	Ensure Council's level of	debi is manageable.	Maximise invested funds within prudential guidelines.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Ensure Council's long term financial sustainability.		1		1		
Finance Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	6.6						

	Status		
	Action Year to Date	Release of Stage A was done in April 2019. 20 lots out of 95 sold as of 31 Oct 2019. Stage B – 65 lots planned for completion by Mid 2020. Stage C – due for completion by end of 2020. Stage D – due for completion by mid-2021.	Registration in September 2019. 13 out of 15 Lots sold as at 31 Oct 2019.
	Responsible Officer	Property Manager	Property Manager
	Performance Measure	Release of Sunnybright Estate	Provision of land to meet demands.
	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Complete development of residential land in accordance with Council plans.	Development in Bathurst Trade Centre and Kelso Industrial Park as required.
	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Manage development of new residential land releases to ensure appropriate level of supply.	Manage development of new commercial and industrial land releases as required to meet the needs of new businesses.
Property	Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	7. L 4. 0 6. 0 8. 0	2.1

_		1					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Status						
	Action Year to Date	Report completed and submitted to Council. 90% of residents are at least somewhat satisfied with the performance of Council. (96% are at least somewhat satisfied with the courteousness of staff; 91% are at least somewhat satisfied with the helpfulness of staff; 93% are at least somewhat satisfied with the knowledge of staff & 84% are at least somewhat satisfied with the responsiveness of staff).	As at 31 October 2019: 100% consultation projects on Your Say Bathurst (Mitre Suttor Lambert St roundabout, Draft Destination Management Plan, Bathurst Rail Museum, Draft Council Policies, Alec Lamberton Park concept design, Pillars of Bathurst, Irrigators Portal, BMEC User Survey, Smart Community Strategy)	Social ,media followers: July: 9,456 August: 9,609 September: 9,791	BRC Facebook Page: October: 8,484 BRC Twitter Page: October: 1,595 October Total: 10,079	Website visits July: 74,438 August: 46,713 September: 58,733	October: Mt Panorama: 67,929 BRC: 32,185 BMEC: 8,738 NMRM: 5,538 Bathurst Cycling Festival: 5,222 Inland sea of Sound: 2,888
	Responsible Officer	Manager Corporate Communications	Manager Corporate Communications				
	Performance Measure	Overall satisfaction rating > 70%	All consultation projects included on the "Your Say" platform	Followers on social media > 9,000		BRC Website visits > 40,000	
	Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Bathurst Regional Council Community Survey.	Ensure community consultation occurs				
Corporate Communications	Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Communicate and engage with the community					
Corporate C	Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	6.1					

1,897	1,412	k Co: 560	er total: 128,538	
BRAG:	AFMM:	Cobb 8	Octobe	
	BRAG: 1,897	BRAG: 1,897 AFMM: 1,412	BRAG: 1,897 AFMM: 1,412 Cobb & Co: 560	BRAG: 1,897 AFMM: 1,412 Cobb & Co: 560 October total: 128,538

24 of	54 S_	DCSI
Status		
Action Year to Date	 Winter Festival planned and executed in July 2019. Overall successful year. Data still being collated, approx. 55% from inside 2795 postcode and 45% from out of region attended. Squiz events scheduled and held to encourage business engagement New course released for Bathurst Cycling Classic, major stakeholders notified prior to public launch. Little negative feedback to date. Bathurst 1000 off track events was successful event in October to Support the race. Garage sale is underway for 2019, however one month earlier and so far less stalls booked for this year Planning underway for NYE, Australia Day, Elton, Bathurst 12 Hour and Bathurst Cycling Classic 	
Responsible Officer	Events Manager	
Performance Measure	90% or more of residents attend an event.	
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Deliver events including New Years Eve, Australia Day, Bathurst Cycling Classic, NRL game, Bathurst 1000 off track events.	
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Coordinate and deliver events to enhance the cultural life of residents and promote the Bathurst Region	
Bathurst 2040 Objective	- 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3 2 2 2 2 3 3 3 3	

Cultural & Community Services

Bathurst Regional Council supports a vibrant culture and community. Lifestyle in the Bathurst Region is enriched by providing a diverse range of cultural facilities and programs and by promoting cultural diversity. Community well-being is promoted through social planning, community development and ensuring access to community services.

Community Services

Status	$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc\bullet$	$\bigcirc\bigcirc \bullet \bigcirc$	$\bigcirc\bigcirc \bullet \bigcirc$
Action Year to Date	No Community Safety Committee meetings held in October. Two Community Safety Committee meetings held YTD. Red Bench project launched 26 September 2019.	Review of actions and strategies listed in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan undertaken. 50 actions exist across four areas, with 32 actions complete to date. Therefore, tasks in the Plan are on track. Public awareness raising and promotion items listed in Disability Inclusion Action Plan have continued during October as reflected by 32 actions completed YTD.	No Kelso Community Hub stakeholder meetings were held in October One stakeholder meeting has been held YTD. No Council reports in October.
Responsible Officer	Manager Community Services	Manager Community Services	Manager Community Services
Performance Measure	Provide administrative support to 4 meetings of the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee. Relevant campaigns /projects developed and implemented as per actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan.	Undertake annual review and evaluation of actions. Ensure continuing public awareness raising and promotion of DIAP.	Facilitate 2 meetings with Kelso Community Hub stakeholders. Provide 3 Kelso Community Hub update reports to Council.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Undertake the actions identified in the Bathurst Community Safety Plan in partnership with the Bathurst Regional Community Safety Committee.	Implementation of the strategies and actions identified in the Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP) that address each of the four focus areas of the plan 2017-2021.	Continue to provide ongoing review of service delivery for future direction of Kelso Community Hub.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Work in partnership with key stakeholders to develop administer and deliver community planning that reflects the strengths and needs of specific sectors and the community as a whole.		The provision of the Kelso Community Hub as a safe community hub and venue for outreach service provision that meet the
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	5.7 5.3 5.3 5.4	6.3	5.1 1.3 5.4 6.2 6.3

Status			
Action Year to Date	Summary of external service providers and programs at the Kelso Community Hub during October 2019: • 16 individual uses by external one-off and repeated services and programs. An average of 21 per month YTD, which is a 42% decrease in utilisation based on 2018/2019 figures. • 205 people serviced in the month of October 2019 820 YTD, which is a 49% decrease based on 2018/2019 figures. • Capital works now complete, growth in use is anticipated before financial year end.	The following programs/activities and celebrations were held at Kelso Community Hub throughout October: • Breakfast Program – 74 young people were serviced, operating 9 days during October, average attendance of 8.5 students each day, YTD 454. • After School Programs – 34 young people attended during October, YTD 415. • School Holiday programs - 135 young people were serviced during school holiday programs, averaging 23 young people per day. • Community Celebrations – no celebrations were held during October; YTD one community celebration held with 130 people in attendance.	No Bathurst Regional Youth Council meetings held in October. Two meetings have been held YTD, with a total attendance of 22 Youth Councillors. Six Youth Councillors assisted at the Grandparents' Day event at the Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum on 27 October 2019. On 29 October 2019, Youth Councillors visited the Bathurst Regional Art Gallery to learn about the facility and the current exhibition.
Responsible Officer	Manager Community Services	Manager Community Services	Manager Community Services
Performance Measure	10% increase on 2018/2019 utilisation by external services, organisations and businesses	Deliver the breakfast program 3 days per week during school terms 15 young people accessing afterschool programs per session 10 young people accessing school holiday activities per session. 2 Community celebrations per year.	Facilitation of 6 Bathurst Regional Youth Council meetings, including attendance numbers. Undertake at least 2 youth initiatives, activities, programs and events including attendance numbers.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Encourage and facilitate the use of the Kelso Community Hub by outside services, organisations and businesses to meet the needs of the community.	Develop and provide programs and activities that meet the identified needs of the community	Providing support for the Bathurst Regional Youth Council and their related activities, programs and events
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	needs of the community.		Value and support opportunities for young people to understand the processes of Local Government and be involved in relevant projects.
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference			6.2 6.2 6.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3 7.3

s					
Status					
Action Year to Date	Five Youth Councillors attended the Ordinary Council Meeting on 16 October 2019 to speak in public question time about their current projects. Youth Councillors have attended and/or undertaken five initiatives, activities, programs and events YTD.	No policies have been reviewed during October for Children's Services section. Consideration of the Safe Sleep and Rest policy for Family Day Care. Attendance to departmental training in October has provided information to services regarding the new self-reflection tool to be used in reflection of Quality Improvement Plans. Year to date the seven quality areas have been reviewed.	No surveys completed for Family Day Care and Scallywags year to date. No reports to Council year to date.	Child enrolments have increased from 82% to 86% across the month of October. Enquiries from the general community continue to be made regarding placement for 2020/2021.	During the month of October Facebook continues to be a marketing tool for Family Day Care. Promoting Educator vacancies and the service playgroup to build service profile. Attendance to an industry forum in Dubbo provided an opportunity to network with FDC services in the region. Year to date one (1) marketing mechanism (Facebook) has been used.
Responsible Officer		Manager Community Services	Manager Community Services	Manager Community Services	Manager Community Services
Performance Measure		25% of policies reviewed. Develop combined Quality Improvement Plan (QIP) for Council's combined Long Day Care service. 7 National Quality areas to be reviewed.	Facilitate 1 survey for Family Day Care (FDC) for review of service delivery. Facilitate 1 survey for Long Day Care (LDC) for review of service delivery Provide 2 Children's Services update reports to Council	>75% occupancy	Facilitate 2 marketing mechanisms
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020		Update policies and procedures to ensure alignment with: 1. Education and Care Services National Quality Standards. 2. Education and Care Services National Regulations and Law 3. The Early Years Learning Framework	Ongoing review of service delivery for future growth of occupancy rates of all services.	Open and operate newly refurbished Long Day Care Services	Build profile of Family Day Care (FDC) Scheme in the Bathurst Community
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022		Provision of high quality child care facilities to cater for children aged 0-12 years in the Bathurst Community	The provision of Council's Children Services, setting a benchmark for education and care in the Bathurst LGA		
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference		5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 6.3 6.4 6.7			

Status		
Action Year to Date	Year-to-date 1 promotional initiative has been used with the use of Facebook being a successful promotional tool. Year to date there has been an approximate 9.7% growth in followers for the Children Services Facebook page. Higher engagement is being observed when posting about children's learning experiences. Review of website continued in the month of October with updating the website to facilitate online applications for prospective Family Day Care educators.	Children's Services Team Leader attended industry training forum in Dubbo in October facilitated by Department of Education. Opportunity to be informed on recent industry changes in legislation and funding and network with childcare services in the Central West Region. Year to date two (2) networking forums has been attended.
Responsible Officer	Manager Community Services	Manager Community Services
Performance Measure	Undertake 3 promotional initiatives. 2% growth on 2018/2019 in followers on Council's Children's Services Social media platform – (Facebook) Review and update Council's Children's Services website	Attendance/participation at 2 relevant forums
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Community and stakeholders.	Participate in existing services and networks relevant to Council's Children's Services
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Promotion of Children's Services.	Connect and collaborate with Children's Services networks locally and regionally to ensure service provision reflects strengths and needs of the sector
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference		

Bathurst Library

		I	<u> </u>	1	<u> </u>	1	1
Status				$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$			
Action Year to Date	Draft Strategic plan on Public Exhibition in September. Strategic Plan adopted at Council October meeting. Library Strategic Plan document completed.	Draft Strategic plan on Public Exhibition in September. Strategic Plan adopted at Council October meeting. Library Strategic Plan document completed.	Implementation ongoing via Delivery and Operating Plan, reported on monthly.	October 2019 membership is 12,055= 28% of Bathurst population (excludes non-2795 members). October 2019 membership for Reciprocal/Temporary (non-2795 postcode) is 899. Total active membership is 12,954= 30% of Bathurst population.	11,888 people visited the library this month (YTD 50,272).	22 events were held this month (YTD 125).	731 people attended library program this month (YTD 4,168).
Responsible Officer	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services
Performance Measure	Report to Council by August 2019	Strategic Plan adopted by Council by September 2019	September 2019 and ongoing	Membership is 25% or more of total population	Yearly visitations are 140,000 or more	Deliver 20 or more programs / events per month	650 attendees or more to programs / events per month
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Draft Strategic Plan reported to Council	Strategic Plan adopted by Council	Strategic Plan Implemented	Maintain and improve membership base	Maintain and improve visitations	Maintain and improve program and event delivery	Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Develop a strategic approach to planning the next-practice library			Maintain and improve community participation in the Library Services			
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	4.3			5.3			

Status	00	000	000	000	00	$\boxed{\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc}$
Action Year to Date	21,350 items were borrowed this month (YTD 88,333).	No action this month.	9 participants attended 3 Tech Help morning sessions (YTD 78 participants at 25 sessions).	Research in progress.	Facebook: 2,240 Twitter: 906	Activity 1: Planning Ahead session held on Thursday 25 July with 7 people in attendance.
Responsible Officer	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services	Manager Library Services
Performance Measure	Loans exceed 20,000 per month	Launch an online portal for kids and young adults on the library website	Provide at least 20 tech sessions for adults	Curate a Wiradjuri research collection	More than 2,100 Facebook likes and more than 875 Twitter followers	Deliver at least 2 activities
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Maintain and increase circulation of all library material	Improve online information	Improve adult digital literacy skills	Honour Wiradjuri History	Growth in followers on the library social media platforms	Further the partnership with the Kelso Community Hub
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Maintain and improve access to information and life-long learning				Communicate and engage with the community	Maintain and create partnerships with local organisations and neighbouring councils
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	5.3				6.1	6.2

Bathurst Regional Art Gallery

					1		,	3_DC3I _	
Status	00•				00•				
Action Year to Date	 Starstruck/Solness (July) Ed Programs: 4 Public Programs; 6 Total: 10 	 RocoColonial @ BRAG & Abercrombie (August) Ed Programs: 8 Public Programs; 5 Total: 13 	 RocoColonial @ BRAG & Abercrombie (Sept) Ed Programs: 3 Public Programs; 6 Total: 9 	 Threads Through Art (Oct) Ed Programs: 5 Public Programs; 7 Total: 12 	 Starstruck/Solness (July) Ed Program participation: 43 Public Program participation; 177 Community Groups: 12 	 RocoColonial @ BRAG (August) Ed Program participation: 73 Public Program participation; 252 Community Groups: 9 	 RocoColonial @ BRAG (September) Ed Program participation: 40 Public Program participation; 443 Community Groups: 9 	 Threads Through Art (Oct) Ed Program participation: 81 Public Program participation; 385 Community Groups: 12 	Art in a Suitcase: October no activity
Responsible Officer	Art Gallery Director				Art Gallery Director				
Performance Measure	Staging of 6 education / public programs in conjunction with BRAG exhibitions				At least 1,200 students from school and 15 community groups or organisations accessing	brace education / outreach / public programs including the Art in a Suitcase program.			
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Develop community access and inclusion to the Gallery's exhibition program through the development education, outreach and public								
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Provide a focus on the visual arts for the community by providing education and public programs that challance	thinking and stimulate creativity, and promote cultural vitality in the region through the	development and care of the permanent collection, temporary exhibitions and research facilities.						
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	1.3								

Status	000	000		000		00		
Action Year to Date	Bathurst Art Fair: 1,722 (163 local artists participated) Heather Dunn: Palette of Place (Oct): 1,773 attended	Threads Through Art: Australian Tapestries Camie Lyons: A Physical Response Heather Dunn: Palette of Place	October: no activity	October: no activity	October: Activity continuing	Virginia Cupaidge Dusk on Grand St 1989: NRG 11 May - 21 July Total Visitation: 17,287	Margaret Olley St Paul's Terrace: QAGOMA 15 June – 20 October 2019 Visitation @ 31 August: 231,036 (2,962 per day)	Penrith Regional Gallery, Gifting (7 Sept – 17 Nov) Fred Williams, Bachus Marsh Fred Williams, Red & Blue Landscape William Robinson, Morning Light Darlington Range Visitation @ 31 October: 18,400
Responsible Officer	Art Gallery Director	Art Gallery Director	Art Gallery Director	Art Gallery Director	Art Gallery Director	Art Gallery Director		
Performance Measure	Staging of 2 local artist projects with at least 3,250 attendees.	Production of 2 exhibition catalogues.	Staging of 2 exhibitions of contemporary indigenous art including the development of 1 touring exhibition.	Staging of 2 permanent collection exhibitions.	Improve database access through updating fields (20% p.a.) ready for transferring information to KEmU by 2022.	At least 5 works loaned to other galleries, and visitation of more than 2 500 ner venue		
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Provide opportunities for the professional development of regionally based artists through exhibition.		Develop community access to and understanding of contemporary indigenous art through exhibition and tour development.	Develop community access to the permanent collection through exhibition, research, loans and touring exhibitions on an as needs basis.				
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022								
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference								

Status					
Action Year to Date	Insta followers @ 31 July: 1,248 Online booking engagement @ 31 July: Deborah Kelly workshop: 50% bookings via Eventbrite Insta followers @ 31 August: 1,308 Online booking engagement @ 31 August: Deborah Kelly workshop: 44.4% bookings via Eventbrite	Insta followers @ 30 September: 1,361 Online booking engagement @ 30 September: NAVA 'Valuing Your Work' workshop: 24 bookings - 100% bookings via Eventbrite	Insta followers @ 31 October 1,421 Online booking engagement @ 31 October: Zimmi Forrest Workshop - 100% bookings via Facebook	Peter Solness: Lamplight Total Visitation: 4,337 Heather Dunn: Palette of Place October Visitation: 1,773 Peter Solness: Lamplight October Visitation: 1,773	July: Res Artis Hill End AIR page updated August: No activity September: AGD met with French Cultural Attache to discuss FAR 2020 October: HE AIR applications due 31 October
Responsible Officer	Art Gallery Director			Art Gallery Director	Art Gallery Director
Performance Measure	 Instagram followers to 1,200 engagement with online booking platforms by 5% of total bookings per event. 			Staging of 3 Hill End Artists in Residency exhibitions with at least 3,250 attendees.	Increase international exposure. Increase in international applications by 5%.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Increase community engagement on social media platforms.			Develop community understanding of the achievements of the Hill End Artists in Residency Program through exhibition and international participation.	
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022				Promote cultural activity in the Bathurst CBD, neighbourhoods and the region's villages through the development of inclusive and accessible satellite programs and events, and the promotion of Hill End as a significant site of	contemporary and historic Australian art and culture.
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference				5.2	

Status					
Action Year to Date	July: Ways of Seeing projection (Winter Festival) partner project with BRC Events and ESEM August: RocoColonial @ Abercrombie September: RocoColonial @ Abercrombie October: no activity	July: Ways of Seeing launch: 50 in attendance Ways of Seeing reach: c. 2,500 August: RocoColonial @ Abercrombie visitation: 1,515 September: RocoColonial @ Abercrombie visitation: 1,825 October: no activity	July: BRC Events Team / ESEM collaboration August/September: Abercrombie House RocoColonial partnership developed (satellite BRAG exhibition) October: no activity	October in development	October: in development
Responsible Officer	Art Gallery Director	Art Gallery Director	Art Gallery Director	Art Gallery Director	Art Gallery Director
Performance Measure	Development of 2 off-site programs / events.	At least 1,000 participants per program / event.	Develop 2 new partnerships in the region to promote contemporary visual art.	Develop Terms of Reference for Public Art Policy Advisory Panels (Review and Technical)	Develop a Public Art Policy Asset Register
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Broaden access and inclusion to the Gallery's exhibition program through the development of a program of off-site and/or satellite programs.			Implement relevant activities within the Public Art Policy as resources permit	
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022					
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference					

Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre

Status	$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$			
Action Year to Date	A triumvirate of consultants, Virginia Ross, Craig Gamble and Rob Gebert have been appointed to deliver the second stage of the NPPAF, a framework of required facilities. The consultants made their initial visit to Bathurst on 22, 23 & 24 October and will return in February and March 2020	The BMEC Annual Season is a calendar year program. The average number of tickets purchased per member to date is 9.5	3,368 people attended in October 2019 compared to 3,150 in October 2018. To date in the 2019/20 financial year 24,738 people have attended BMEC compared to 21,115 at this point in 2018/19.	The BMEC Annual Season is a calendar year program. Within the 2019 Annual Season there are 18 productions programmed with five associated workshops. Additional workshops are offered within the Local Stages program in the 2019/2020 financial year 8 Season events have been presented to date with 4 workshops and extensive community engagement. Local Stages continues to support the development of the local performing arts practice. In October Local Stages worked with Lingua Franca, O Theatre Penrith & Arts OuttWest on the ROUTES Project- 4 Barhurst based playwrights working with dramaturgs from Western Sydney and 5 professional actors. One of these works, Rangaroo, will be presented in the 2020 BMEC Annual Season. Live Words, a second writing project, was also supported with 5 actors to read and develop their work.
Responsible Officer	Manager BMEC	Manager BMEC	Manager BMEC	Manager BMEC
Performance Measure	Timeline & interim solution provided by October. Framework provided by April 2020	Average of at least 5 tickets per Member	Attendances exceed 55,000	Deliver approximately 17 Season and other events, 9 associated workshops and a Local Stages Program including LEAP program, local writers and other performing arts development
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Consultant to develop framework, provide timeline, and produce interim solution	Maintain and improve average number of tickets purchased per Member	Maintain and improve venue attendance	Maintain and improve program and event delivery
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Implement a strategic approach to planning the next-practice Performing Arts Centre	Maintain and improve community participation in BMEC services and activities		
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	4.1 1.2 5.3 6.2 8.3	5.2		

					_					_					
Status		00)(С									
Action Year to Date	Drama classes for primary age students continued in October with a total of 18 students across two classes.	In the financial year to date 3,102 people have attended Season shows.	In the financial year to date 599 people have attended Local Stages projects at BMEC. Including 221 at the Latin American Film Festival this month	The intrinsic impact study for 2019 has been	undertaken in association with Wolfe Brown	marketing consultants and performing arts centres	nationally. Dashboard access and results are	available on request. 263 patrons responded to the	survey.	BMEC currently has:	 3,300 Facebook followers 	 518 Twitter followers 	 785 Instagram followers 	This does not include ISoS, Catapult Festival or	Central West Short Play Festival followers
Responsible Officer		Manager BMEC		Manager	BMEC										
Performance Measure		5,200 attendees or more to Season shows and 5,600 at associated and	Local Stages projects per year	At least one intrinsic	impact study per year.		2% growth in social media	followers over 2018/2019							
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020		Maintain and improve attendance at programs and events		Growth in community engagement											
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022				Communicate and	engage with the	community									
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference				1.1	1.2	5.3									

Status \bigcirc $\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc$ Year to date (YTD) total visitors to Council Museums 92 education/school visits which is a 32% decrease 552 visitors which is a 3% increase on October 2017 0 education/school visits which is a decrease from n October 2019 the following total visitor numbers October 2019 was 10,119 which is a 15% increase Year to date (YTD) total education/school visitors In October 2019 the following education/schools which is 7% decrease on October 2017 numbers 2,877 which is a 24 % increase on October 2017 is 24,757 which is a 5% increase 23,537 YTD 2017 The number of education/school engagement Total number of visitors across the Museums in 85 which is a 26 % decrease on October 2017 7,157 which is a 8% increase on October 2017 across the Museums in October 2019 was 614 to Council Museums was 2,457 which is a13% In October 2019 the following has occurred: on October 2017 visitor numbers from 136 Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum Chifley Home and Education Centre Chifley Home and Education Centre Action Year to Date October 2017 visitor numbers of 15. on October 2017 numbers of 9,060. National Motor Racing Museum National Motor Racing Museum ncrease from 2,169 YTD 2017 visitor numbers from 506 visitor numbers of 6,623. engagement included: visitor numbers of 2,321 visitor numbers of 116. included: from 657. Responsible Museums Museums Manager Manager Officer Total 4% increase in visitor numbers five public programs and Performance Measure two community events Minimum six exhibitions, Total 4% increase in education/schools engagement across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums education/ schools engagement at: National Motor Racing Museum National Motor Racing Museum An increase on 2018/19 total visitor programs and community events Chifley Home and Education Chifley Home and Education Australian Fossil and Mineral Australian Fossil and Mineral Annual Operational Plan Undertake exhibitions, public An increase on 2018/19 total Bathurst Rail Museum Bathurst Rail Museum 2019/2020 Museum Museum numbers to: Centre Centre Bathurst Regional Council managed museums of 8% **Delivery Program Actions** managed museums of 8% An increase in total visitor community events at the The provision of a range numbers to the Bathurst An increase in the total engagement with the educational/schools of public programs, 2018-2022 Regional Council exhibitions and over 4 years over 4 years Bathurst 2040 Objective reference 2.6 1.1 1.3 6.6 2.6 1.1 1.3 6.6 2.6 1.1 1.3

		36 01 34	3_DC3F_2_
Status			
Action Year to Date	 The Albert Chapman Collection: remarkable minerals from the Australian Museum. Grandparents Day was hosted by AFMM in collaboration with BRC Children's Services on Sunday 27 October 2019 with 32 adults and 43 children in attendance. The Somerville Lecture was held on 31 October. Mr Ross Pogson, Scientific Officer and Collections Manager Geosciences (Mineralogy and Petrology) at the Australian Museum presented Minerals of Jenolan Caves Geological and Biological Contribution. Forty people attended the lecture. 	Exhibition: The "under the Tree: Peter Williamson and 40 years of Racecam' Racecam exhibition was well received over the Bathurst 1000 weekend. V8 Sleuth night with Brad Jones on Thursdayt 10 October 2019 had 155 guests. Chifley Home and Education Centre Exhibition: Chifley Album Gathering Thread – Digital exhibition. Reflections on objects from the Chifley Home in partnership with Charles Sturt University.	Bathurst Rail Museum Exhibition: The second All Aboard Art project was installed and opened on 28 October 2019. Schools involved were South Bathurst, West Bathurst, St Philomenas, Cathedral, Mandurama and Rockley. Year to date (YID) the following exhibitions, public programs and community events were held across the Museums: (4) Exhibitions (3) Community Event (2) Public program
Responsible Officer			
Performance Measure			
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020			
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Bathurst Regional Council managed museums		
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	9.9		

Status							
Action Year to Date	In October 2019 the following retail and venue hire gross revenue was achieved: Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum \$11,946.00 which is a 5% increase on October 2017 income from \$11,335.00.	National Motor Racing Museum \$58,081.00 which is a 15% increase on October 2017 income of \$50,388.00.	Chifley Home and Education Centre \$99.00 which is a 35% decrease on October 2017 income of \$152.90.	Total retail and venue hire gross income across the Museums in October 2019 was \$70,126.00 which is a 21% decrease on October 2017 income of \$61,823.18.	Year to date (YTD) total gross revenue for Council Museums was \$169,914 which is a 6% increase from \$159,923.84 YTD 2017.	In October 2019 the following occurred: • Layout relocation completed. • Children's area internal cladding completed. • Amenities area continuing • Layout re-joined on the day of relocation.	In October 2019 the following occurred: Expression of Interest closed on 22 October 2019 for the Design and Construction of the CTCF facility. Applications have been culled with a report to November Council meeting recommending selected tenderers. Formalising pest control measures for tender and operations with Alex Roach.
Responsible Officer	Manager Museums					Manager Museums	Manager Museums
Performance Measure	Total 4% increase in retail and venue hire revenue					Complete construction and begin operations of the Bathurst Rail Museum, December 2019	Design completed May 2020
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	An increase on 2018/19 total revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums					Complete construction and begin operations of the Bathurst Rail Museum	Commence and complete design stage of facility including input from a range of stakeholders
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	An overall increase in revenue generated from museum retail outlets and venue hire across the Bathurst Regional Council managed museums	,				Bathurst Rail Museum	Collection Facility
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	2.6 1.1 1.3 6.6					2.6 1.1 1.3 6.6	1.1 1.3 6.6 6.6

Tourism

Status	$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$	000	000			
Action Year to Date	Promotion of new Bathurst Explorer Bus ongoing Village Event Development Program - meetings with Sofala, Rockley and Wattle Flat groups. New Small villages campaign commenced, including development of new curated itineraries. Partnership with Urban List for promotion. Worked with other CENTROC tourism managers to develop top 5 regional lists for Spring/Summer	120 Tourism Partners reviewed to end October 2019, Same as equivalent period in 2018. YTD 1.1% increase	New advertising prospectus distributed in October with follow up of businesses commenced.	All recommendations of SEO audit were implemented by Tourism Manager. Subsequent review by Wisdom commissioned. Website continues to increase in users and pageviews New content strategy being drafted.	Script writing ongoing for new Hill End tour. Preliminary discussion regarding additional tour(s) to provide interpretation for the new Mount Panorama boardwalk Launch of App by Grant Denyer and Mayor confirmed for 14 November	\$3,543 bookings in October 2019 through Bookeasy. Figure impacted negatively by significant decrease in Chifley Dam Cabin Bookings. YTD increase of 232% in total overall bookings including events/tours. 37% decrease in accommodation bookings and 48.3% decrease in overall YTD revenue.
Responsible Officer	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC
Performance Measure	Experience packages and new product developed	Number of tourism partners increased by 10%	Advertising revenue Increased 20%	SEO rating increases from 83-88%	2 new tour products added	Increase of 20% bookings through online portal
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Work with local operators in the provision of visitor services	Grow Regional Tourism Partnership program	Increase stakeholder advertising in Destination Planner	Increased optimisation of tourism website	Develop new engaging content for Bathurst Step Beyond App	Increase online booking capability
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Grow the number and engagement of businesses associated with the Visitor Economy			Provide visitors and prospective visitors to the area with quality information and services.		
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	6.1			2.6		

1			l		I	1	I			
Status			00		$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$)	000	
Action Year to Date	Designer (Wisdom) appointed and design work underway. RFQ underway for edition printing. New local industry leaders providing 'top 5' lists. Tourism Manager coordinating content creation	Funding received from Drought assistance fund to produce new book; project to be complete by December	October retail was 21.6% ahead of 2018 period result	Launch of 'The Cotswolds Store' at BVIC on 25 October - Stage 1 of partnership/exchange with Cirencester	29 of 34 action items in plan either completed, commenced or ongoing as at 31 October 2019. YTD 85.3% outcomes achieved.	22,631 pageviews in October 2019, YTD increase of 84.32% Total of 13,734 followers across all platforms.	Bathurst confirmed to attend AIME February 2020, discussion ongoing with organisers through DNSW	Planner in draft stage, IBC by mid-November	Bathurst LGA profile report issued in August by Tourism Research Australia shows;	• 5.9% rise in total visitors 2017-2018
Responsible Officer	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC		Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC		Manager BVIC	
Performance Measure	2020 Destination Planner published	Village committees engaged; guidebook published	Retail sales at BVIC increase by 10% over previous year		75% of Plan outcomes achieved	Destination website page views increase 15% Total social media following increase 20%	Planner published		Overnight visitors increase by 8%	
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Develop annual Destination Planner	Develop new Bathurst Region Villages Guidebook	Create focused local range of retail products at BVIC		Implement 2019-2021 marketing plan	Implement online content strategy	Develop Bathurst region conferencing guide and planner		Promote Bathurst region to niche and specialist markets as identified in Destination Management Plan and	Brand strategy
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022					Effectively promote and market the Bathurst Region as a key destination				Increase total number of visitors and overnight stays in the Bathurst	region
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference					2.6				2.6	

_		
Status		
Action Year to Date	26.5% increase in total visitor nights 2017-2018 Promotions during October included: Bathurst Region Vignerons Association on Sydney media and industry pop up event held 1 October Attended Canberra Caravan & Camping Expo 26-27 October Promotion of Bathurst Spring Spectacular Villages Marketing and PR Campaign design and appointment of specialist agencies	7,359 visitors to BVIC in October 2019 and 622 phone calls received. YTD 1.2% decrease in visitation
Responsible Officer		Manager BVIC
Performance Measure	Average length of stay increases by 10%	Annual visitation to BVIC increases 5%
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020		Promote BVIC as essential step off point for Bathurst region.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022		
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference		

Destination Management

Status		$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$		$\boxed{\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc}$
Action Year to Date	Final Draft of Destination Management Plan endorsed by Council and placed on public exhibition 29 of 34 action items in plan either completed, commenced or ongoing as at 31 October 2019 (85.3%).	Meeting held 2 September 2019 at Bishop's Court estate with 75% attendance. Meeting of tourism reference group and heritage reference group members with Tourism Manager held 15 October 2019. Statistics sent on monthly basis to TRG via online portal.	Initial industry eDM sent 31 October with a monthly schedule to commence and managed by Council's new Tourism Marketing Coordinator Attended: • Australian Regional Tourism Conference 20-24 October • Attended Canberra Caravan & Camping Expo 26-27 October • Hosted launch of Spring Spectacular	WRI commissioned to undertake LGA specific research. Survey sent to accommodation providers in August and follow up in September
Responsible Officer	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC	Manager BVIC
Performance Measure	DMP adopted by Council 75% of Plan outcomes achieved	4 meetings held annually >75% attendance at Tourism Reference Group	Minimum of 12 eDMs issued Minimum of 4 events held	Report produced
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Develop new Bathurst region Destination Management Plan Implement 3 Year Marketing Plan	Improved collaboration between industry groups and Council.	Commence monthly industry eDM Host minimum of 4 industry gatherings	Publish annual market intelligence report to strengthen knowledge and guide investment.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Utilise the Destination Management Plan as a basis for marketing, promotion and tourism development	Support the Tourism Reference Group, which consists of a cross section of the industry	Connect with industry	Set and measure benchmarks
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.6

Invironmental, Planning & Building Services

Development Strategy will identify opportunities for continued growth, mindful of Council's obligations to environmental stewardship, heritage conservation Council will manage growth and development in alignment with Council's and the NSW Government's planning instruments and controls, and continue forward planning through reviews of the Housing Strategy, Open Space Strategy and Transport and Parking Strategy. Adoption of a new Economic and good urban design.

Environmental

44 of 5	54				S	DC	SF		2_1		
Status					0	0					
Action Year to Date	The next desexing program, scheduled to commence on 18 November 2019.	Educational radio interviews held weekly with Senior Ranger.	Five educational posts uploaded in October 2019 including three Feel good Friday (Average reach 3,620 average clicks 461, average engagement 117). Also Posts promoting the pound and fence maintenance.	Fortnightly maintenance undertaken during October.	98.86% of customer requests responded to within the service standard during October 2019.		100% of customer requests responded to out of hours in	October 2019.			
Responsible Officer	Team Leader Regulatory Services				Team Leader Regulatory	Services					
Performance Measure	Two Community desexing programs conducted Pet Education event held	Educational radio interviews conducted weekly	Educational social media posts conducted monthly	Maintain Kefford Street Off Leash areas fortnightly	95% of customer requests	adopted corporate	standards	100% response to customer	requests reported out of	200	
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Complete Responsible Pet Ownership community programs	Maintain and enhance areas for off-leash recreation for dogs			Investigate animal related	reported after hours	Undertake regulatory action	consistent with Council's	Enforcement Policy for		
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Companion Animals Act 1998 by continuing to	provide community programs relating to responsible pet ownership			Meet Council's responsibilities under the	Companion Animals Act	1998 and Impounding Act 1993 by promptly	responding to customer	requests and	enforcement action for	breaches
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	6.4 5.2 5.4				6.4						

45 of 54 S DCSF 2 1 Status \bigcirc 0 Two adoption posts uploaded in October 2019, with an Quantity surveyor report received in October 2019 with further amendments to the design required. Surveyor. Detailed feedback on draft design has been relating to selling from public land and heavy vehicle Discussions ongoing with IT regarding an electronic impounding register. Still waiting. Car parks regularly monitored in accordance with contractual requirements. Draft design currently being reviewed by Quantity Two educational post uploaded in October 2019 average reach of 35,000, clicks of 8,900 and **Action Year to Date** submitted to the Architects by staff Daily monitoring undertaken. engagement of 512. parking Manager Environment Team Leader Responsible Officer Feam Leader Regulatory Services Regulatory Services to owner or sold or releasec to owner or sold or released impounded dogs returned completed by 1 April 2020 impounded cats returned Design 100% complete by Educational social media posts conducted monthly Performance Measure rehoming of impounded Implement social media to welfare organisation to welfare organisation contractual obligations impounding register by 100% compliance with Implement electronic program to promote Increase the % of Increase the % of Construction 50% December 2019 Daily monitoring **December 2019** dogs and cats undertaken regulations in off street car parks in accordance with contractual Operate Small Animal Pound at Vale Road site New Small Animal Impounding Facility relocated to Hampden education program regarding Monitor and enforce parking Monitor and enforce parking Annual Operational Plan regulations on public roads construction commenced Large Animal Impounding the Australian Road Rules Implement a community 2019/2020 Facility designed and Park Road site obligations **Delivery Program Actions** Animals Act 1979 and the the operation of the Small Road Rules 2014 and Fines Government Act 1993 in monitoring and enforcing parking regulations in off responsibilities under the responsibilities under the Impounding Act 1993 in Prevention of Cruelty to contractual obligations mpounding Facilities 2018-2022 and Large Animal under the Local Meet Council's street car parks Meet Council's Meet Council's Act 1996 Bathurst 2040 Objective reference 6.4 4.4 5.2 5.2 6.4 6.4

	T	T	T	46 of 5	4		S_DCSF_2_1
Status							
Action Year to Date	100% of customer requests responded to within the service standard during October 2019. Regulatory actions initiated as and when required in accordance with Council's Enforcement Policy. There were no PINs issued in October 2019 for litter and waste related offences.	Sustainable Schools program projects were all finalised during October, with some schools opting to receive site visits from an experienced horticulturalist to assist in managing their gardens during extreme water restrictions.	@sustainablebathurst page had a reach of 6519, post engagement of 2091, and the top post was "what a gold medal effort" regarding volunteers replanting riparian vegetation at the Macquarie River. Likes at end of September 2019 was 1090.	Planning underway for the 2020 SLE with the venue confirmed and liaison with the Bathurst Lions Club underway.	Enviromentors program is scheduled to be delivered in October and November 2019 with a focus on Water conservation and catchments. Positive feedback has been received regarding the presentations conducted so far.	Average approvals issued each month is fifteen. Liaison with the community is ongoing. An article appeared in Council's community newsletter in October 2019 encouraging residents to ensure their system had an approval to operate and was regularly maintained.	Project planning underway for a priority project from the Urban Waterways Management Plan. Quotes recevied for various activities for implementation of on-ground works at the Brick Pit wetlands.
Responsible Officer	Manager	Manager Environment	Manager Environment			Manager Environment	Manager Environment
Performance Measure	95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards	Monthly posts on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page	Weekly posts on the @sustainablebathurst Facebook page	Conduct Sustainable Living Expo in March 2020	Conduct a sustainability education program targeting primary school aged students by December 2019	Increase the number of onsite sewage management systems with a current approval to operate	Implement a priority project identified in the Urban Waterways Management Plan. Implement a priority project identified in the Biodiversity Management Plan.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Investigate customer requests and pollution incidents Undertake regulatory action consistent with Council's Enforcement Policy for identified breaches	Undertake educational programs to enhance community knowledge	Communicate sustainability messages via a range of on-line and traditional media sources Conduct sustainability education programs			Conduct inspections and issue approvals for existing onsite sewage management systems without approvals or requiring renewal	Implement the Urban Waterways Management Plan Implement the Biodiversity Management Plan Implement the Pest Bird Management Plan Implement the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Meet Council's responsibilities under the Protection of the Environment Operations Act		Continue to improve the community's awareness and capacity regarding environmental sustainability			Implement Council's Onsite Sewage Management Strategy and meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 1993	Meet Council's obligations under the Local Government Act 1993 and community expectations to manage, restore, enhance and conserve the natural environment
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	3.2.2 3.2.2 4.4 4.4 4.1		3.3 6.1 6.1			3.2 6.4 6.4	3.1 3.5 1.4 1.4

Status		00•	
Action Year to Date	Pigeon surveys undertaken in July 2019. Control activities ongoing Project planning underway for a priority project from the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan.	The installation of a 100kWh solar array at the Bathurst Manning Aquatic Centre was completed on 11 July 2019 and is fully operational. For the month of September18.0% of electricity use was supplied by the solar array. A project for the installation of a 25kW solar system at the National Motor Racing Museum has been awarded to Inspire Energy. Installation will commence in November 2019.	Council has now adopted changes to it's Development Control Plan (DCP) which provide protection to native vegetation through the Vegetation SEPP. Environmental Staff were assigned 6 DAs for assessment in October 2019 and provided specialist advice on a range of current and proposed development matters. Environmental Staff have continued investigations into alleged illegal clearing of vegetation. Environmental Staff provided specialist advice and updated Council's land use information system to
Responsible Officer		Manager Environment	Manager Environment
Performance Measure	Implement a priority project identified in the Pest Bird Management Plan Implement a priority project in the Roadside Vegetation Management Plan	Implement an energy efficiency upgrade at a Council facility Implement a renewable energy project through the Revolving Energy fund	Number of development applications assessed and professional advice provided. Council policies and plans are reviewed and updated where required to ensure consistency with current legislation. Assess vegetation removal applications in urban zones in accordance with the vegetation SEPP in Council's DCP. Professional advice provided including pre-DA advice on contaminated land matters
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020		Identify and prioritise energy efficiency projects at Council facilities Identify and prioritise renewable energy projects at Council facilities	Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and other relevant planning policies are compliant with the requirements of the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016 Ensure the assessment of development applications meets all of the requirements of SEPP55 and Council's Contaminated Land Policy
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022		Implement energy efficiency and renewable energy projects at Council facilities	Meet Council's obligations under the Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016, Fisheries Management Act 1994 and Water Management Act 2000 Meet Council's obligations under SEPP55 and related planning policies
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference		3.5 6.6 6.6	3.1 6.4 1.4 7.6 8.6

S DCSF 2 1 48 of 54 Status 000 00 00List of luminaires to be quarantined from BLR until Zhaga Inventory of luminaire preferences provided to Essential assessment reports received for four distributor roads to No improvement notices and no PINs issued in October 2019. stations in three rural villages in mid 2019. Outcome not temporary food premises undertaken in October 2019. 40 inspections of food premises and 235 inspections of guide choice of luminaires for LED upgrade. Essential Energy have advised that the bulk lamp replacement uminaires will be quarantined until Zhaga is available. Grant application made for placement of EV charge Bathurst 2019 SoE was in preparation in October 2019. ensure ongoing compliance with the Contaminated The Regional SOE was completed in October 2019. enabled luminaires are available was provided to Essential Energy in September 2019. A total of 210 for P & V category lighting will commence in late Energy in July 2019. Input from RMS also required. Liaison with Essential Energy ongoing. Lighting **Action Year to Date** November 2019 (delays continue) Land Policy during October 2019. yet known. Responsible Officer Manager Environment Environment Environment Manager Manager street lights to LED luminaires Identify and install universal food premises by June 2020 Complete upgrade of all V preparation of the State of EV charge stations at two Performance Measure Conduct an inspection of Complete upgrade of all Collate data to allow for all high and medium risk standard P3, P4 and P5 Environment report as Government Act 1993 category lights to LED luminaires required by the Local rural villages footprint of Council's operations technology for smart controls to Measure and collate the trends Identify the optimum efficiency LED luminaires for the street Establish the Bathurst Region as be incorporated into LED street and report on trends identified. across the Local Government Area premises and Bed & Breakfast Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020 compliance with regulations inspections of food premises including home-based food an EV charging destination in environmental condition establishments to ensure Monitor the operational Conduct a program of Identify the optimum ighting upgrade ighting upgrade **Delivery Program Actions** development of Bathurst as a Smart City Meet Council's statutory obligations in the Food Regulation Partnership and the Food Act 2003 **Government Act 1993** reporting obligations 2018-2022 Contribute to the under the Local Meet Council's Bathurst 2040 Objective reference 2.3 3.3 6.4

49	of	54
----	----	----

	I			1	49 of	54		1
Status				00				
Action Year to Date	N B&B inspections conducted in October 2019.	Food safety newsletter was distributed to all food businesses in October 2019.	100% of customer requests responded to within the service standard during October 2019.	1 inspection of skin penetration premises in October 2019.	Five inspections of public swimming pools and spa pools in October 2019.	Liaison with the owners and operators of cooling towers ongoing. Register is up to date with requests made to owners to provide certificates of compliance where they have not already been provided.	100% of customer requests responded to within the service standard during October 2019.	
Responsible Officer				Manager Environment				
Performance Measure	Implement a risk based inspection program for B&B and home-based food premises	Prepare and distribute educational material on food safety three times annually	95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards	Conduct an inspection of all skin penetration premises	Conduct an inspection of all public swimming pools and spa pools	Implement the activities identified as Council's role in Legionella management and the inspection of	cooling towers	95% of customer requests responded to within adopted corporate standards
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020				Conduct a program of inspections of skin penetration premises oublic swimming and	spa pools and cooling towers			
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022				Meet Council's obligations under the Public Health Act 2010	and associated regulations			
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference				6.4 5.4				

Planning

Status		
Action Year to Date	 Moveable and Monumental Heritage LEP Amendment - Planning Proposal being prepared. Health Services LEP Amendment to the RE2 Private Recreation Zone. Adopted by Council. Gazetted. Housekeep LEP Amendment. Adopted by Council. Awaiting gazettal. Laffing Waters Master Plan LEP Amendment - design guidelines for the new R3 zone prepared. Public exhibition of Master Plan completed to inform the LEP amendment. Bathurst DCP Amendment - repeal chapter 2 and refer to the Community Participation Plan. DCP amendment adopted by Council, Community Participation Plan is in force. Heritage Conservation Area Review LEP Amendment - Planning Proposal being prepared. 	 Local Strategic Planning Statement - community consultation completed. Preparation of draft statement underway. Bathurst Region Open Space Strategy - final report received. To be referred to December Council meeting for public exhibition. Bathurst City Traffic Model and Traffic Options Report. Final reports completed. To be presented to Council at a special working party in early 2020. Aboriginal Cultural Heritage Assessment - 2nd circuit lands. Additional lands added to the study process. Survey of additional lands completed. Draft final ACHA being prepared. Duramana Master Plan - adopted by Council. Bathurst Town Centre Master Plan - consultants brief prepared. Tenders closed 29 October. Tenders being assessed.
Responsible Officer	Manager Strategic Planning	Manager Strategic Planning
Performance Measure	Planning proposals referred to NSW Department of Planning & Environment for gazettal	Draft studies/plans are well underway by 30 June 2020
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Prepare draft LEP and DCP amendments.	Prepare studies and plans. 1. Local Strategic Planning Statement 2. Bathurst Integrated Transport Plan.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Prepare relevant planning proposals to ensure Council's planning controls remain relevant and up to date.	Investigate relevant land use and planning issues of the Bathurst Region.
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	2.1 2.1 4.6 5.5 6.4	2. 1. 5. 4. 6. 5. 5. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6. 6.

			51 01 54	7	S_DCSF_
Status			$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$	$\bigcirc\bigcirc\bigcirc$	
Action Year to Date	Stormwater drainage – draft plan being prepared.	1. Site visits to date: 62	 Bathurst Region Local Heritage Fund – 67 applications received. 59 projects offered funding. Projects underway. Bathurst Region Conservation and Interpretation Fund – 17 applications received. 15 projects offered funding. Projects underway. Bathurst CBD Main Street improvement program – 19 applications received. 17 projects offered funding. Projects underway. Bathurst Macquarie Medal Heritage Project/Scholarship 2018 – the Church Block Eglinton. Project underway. 	 Interpretation sign installed at Alan Morse Park Interpretation sign designed for Centennial Park. Manufacture and Installation awaiting final designs for upgrades to the park. Interpretation sign being prepared for the Wambool Ceremonial Ground. Draft text referred to Wiradyuri Elders for consideration. Aboriginal Heritage Interpretation Strategy referred to the Wiradyuri Elders and the BLALC for consideration and ongoing discussions. 	Bathurst Heritage Conservation Area Review – referred adopted by Council. Archaeological Assessment 128 Bentinck Street - awaiting advise from engineering.
Responsible Officer	Manager Strategic Planning	Manager Strategic Planning	Manager Strategic Planning	Manager Strategic Planning	Manager Strategic Planning
Performance Measure	Draft plans considered and adopted by Council	Number of site visits undertaken by the heritage advisory service.	Value of works generated from Council's incentive funds.	New interpretative / promotional information made available.	Studies/plans considered and adopted by Council. Number of local heritage items included in the Local Environmental Plan.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Review existing or prepare new s7.11 Plans.	Provide a Heritage Advisory Service.	Provide heritage incentive funding programs to protect, maintain, enhance and promote the regions heritage assets.	Prepare and implement projects for the interpretation and display of cultural heritage and history information.	Prepare research/studies into the region's heritage values
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Review and update Council's section 7.11 plans.	Implement the Bathurst Regional Heritage Strategy.			
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	4.1 4.6 6.4	1.1 1.2 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5			

52 of 54

Development Assessment

				52 of 54	
Status					
	Bathurst Regional Council year to date average	44.01	36.63	Bathurst Regional Council year to date average	3.75
ır to Date	Bathurst Regional Council October 2019	46.28	35.52	Bathurst Regional Council October 2019	3.35
Action Year to Date	NSW State Average 2015-2016	75	52	NSW State Average 2014-2015	22
		Average gross days taken to determine a DA	Average nett days taken to determine a DA		Average days taken to determine a CDC
Responsible Officer	Manager Development Assessment			Manager Development Assessment	
Performance Measure	To be at or below the state average for determination times of development applications			To be at or below the state average of determination times for complying development	
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Process all development applications within statutory time frames set out in the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.				
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Ensure the assessment of development and other applications, in accordance with planning instruments, development control	plans and policies, occurs within appropriate timeframes.			
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	1.5 4.1 6.4				

Economic Development

Status				
Action Year to Date	\$4.9M GLE/Drought Stimulus Package application successful for expansion of Kelso Industrial Estate Airport application for Growing Local Economies/Drought Stimulus Fund still under assessment – additional information supplied Submission for Round 5 of the Federal Mobile Black Spots Program (MBSP)	Evocities to finish end of 2019. Alternative relocation campaigns under investigation. Discussions underway with selected villages for the installation of new entrance signs. Existing entrance signs will be updated to include "European"	New lifestyle promotional "post card" under development.	All monthly eNewsletters sent out to date. Cluster Strategy RFO sent out and awaiting submissions. Supporting documentation completed. Business Hub website fully updated with new content/events.
Responsible Officer	Manager Economic Development	Manager Economic Development		Manager Economic Development
Performance Measure	Seek funding for economic infrastructure projects.	Representation at all Evocities meetings. All 4 entrance billboards updated/maintained, and entrance signs erected in selected villages.	New Bathurst Lifestyle promotional prospectus developed.	12 eNewsletters issued. Cluster Strategy developed and cluster groups activated. Run BizMonth, Buy Local Gift Cards and Business Leaders Lunch programs. Bathurst Business Hub website updated/maintained.
Annual Operational Plan 2019/2020	Nurture economic infrastructure development by supporting the development of the aerodrome, industrial precincts and telecommunications.	Market-leading promotional campaigns and events through continued participation in Evocities, destination marketing, and maintenance of promotional assets.		Support local business growth, partnerships and skill development through management of Councils business database (eNewsletters), business cluster groups, business management programs, business events and the ID platform.
Delivery Program Actions 2018-2022	Implementation of the Economic Development Strategy 2018-2022 and associated actions.			
Bathurst 2040 Objective reference	2.2 2.2 2.4 2.6 4.1 5.5 6.3			

				54	of 54				S_
					00				
Upstairs board meetings attended. Business Chamber "Business on Toast" and After-	nouts events attended. New marketing campaign for Upstairs start-up hub underway.	Jobs Expo held 30th July, approx. 2,000 attendees and 64 stalls.	Ongoing discussions with various new business ventures inclusive of solar farms, petrol stations, medical and educations/innovation precincts.	924 jobs loaded on Evojobs to date.	Grant application submitted under Community Building Partnerships Fund to roll out smart	benches in selected CBD locations.	Draft Smart Community Plan exhibition period finished. Report to Council for formal adoption prepared.	Ooh! Media Smart Community marketing campaign completed with digital billboards at Mascot and Eastlakes.	Presentation at the KPMG/Public Sector Network Smart Cities Workshop in Sydney on 3 rd September.
Manager Economic Development		Manager Economic Development			Manager Economic	Development			
Attendance at 75% of Business Chamber After-Hours events.	Start-up Hub" board meetings and implementation of a marketing campaign for "Upstairs".	Organise the Bathurst Jobs Expo with minimum 40 stalls and minimum 1,500 attendees.	Minimum of 60 new jobs loaded on Evojobs each month.	Develop relocation proposals, relocation materials and support the relocation of new businesses.	Monthly Project Group meetings held.	Seek funding and roll out Smart Community priority	Promote Bathurst as a Smart Community through	markeung campaigns and speaking at events.	
Support local start-up hubs and manage Council's relationship with the Business Chamber.		Grow local employment, investment and attract new businesses			Develop Bathurst into a Smart Community of national	significance.	Support innovative practices from industry.		

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

The Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRS) is the mechanism whereby councillors and the community are informed of Council's financial position at the end of each quarter, allowing Council's progress and performance against the annual budget to be monitored.

Council's Responsible Accounting Officer is required to prepare and submit a Quarterly Budget Review Statement (QBRS) to the governing body of council in accordance with clause 203(1) of The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting requires the QBRS to contain the following components:

	Page
Statement by Responsible Accounting Officer on Council's Financial Position	2
Recommended Budget Variations	3-4
Budget Review Income & Expenditure Statement (Consolidated)	5
Budget Review Capital Budget	6
Budget Review Cash and Investment Position	7
Budget Review Key Performance Indicators	8
Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part A - Contractors List Part B - Consultancies & Legal Expenses	9-10 11-12
Budget Review by Department in Funding Format Engineering Services Department Corporate Services & Finance Department Cultural & Community Services Department Environmental Planning & Building Services Department	13 14 15 16
	Recommended Budget Variations Budget Review Income & Expenditure Statement (Consolidated) Budget Review Capital Budget Budget Review Cash and Investment Position Budget Review Key Performance Indicators Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part A - Contractors List Part B - Consultancies & Legal Expenses Budget Review by Department in Funding Format Engineering Services Department Corporate Services & Finance Department

In accordance with Council's charter at section 8 of the Act, Councillors need to have regard for long term and cumulative effects of their decisions, so it is therefore important to understand the impacts of any significant changes that are proposed, including anything that will impact Council's ability to achieve our objectives and goals.

2 of 16

S_DCSF_2_2

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

1. Statement by Responsible Accounting Officer on Council's Financial Position

The following statement is made in accordance with Clause 203(2) of the Local Government (General) Regulations 2005.

It is my opinion that the Quarterly Budget Review Statement for Bathurst Regional Council for the quarter ended 30/09/2019 indicates that Council's projected financial position at 30/06/2020 will be satisfactory at year end, having regard to the projected estimates of income and expenditure and the original budgeted income and expenditure.

Signed:		Date:	1	/	
	Aaron Jones				
	Responsible Accounting Officer				

\$

2. Recommended Budget Variations

Council has the opportunity to review and approve variances to the original budget for the year in the QBRS. Any changes to the budget must be approved by Council and councillors need to be aware by resolving to accept this QBRS they are approving the proposed changes.

The following budget variations are recommended:

Income

income	3
Increase Income - Water - Transfer from Reserve - various Capital projects	1,263,572
Increase Income - Sewer - Transfer from Reserve - various Capital projects	426,131
Increase Income - RTR - Grant Income	352,185
Increase Income - Urban Roads - Other Contribution - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout	313,000
Increase Income - Water - Capital Grant - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade	225,000
Increase Income - Active Parks - Transfer from Grant Reserve - BMX track modifications	212,216
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths	210,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Residence	175,000
Decrease Income - Urban Roads - transfer from Loan Funds	(150,000)
Increase Income - Active Parks - Transfer from Loan Funds - BMX track modifications	150,000
Increase Income - Strategic Planning - Contributions - Town Centre Master Plan	125,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Machattie Park Fernery	100,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Berry Park Playground equipment	100,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Water - Village Tank Upgrades	90,000
Increase Income - Active Parks - Capital Grant - John Matthews Tennis Clubhouse SCCF	68,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Historical Society Museum - interior upgrade & subfloor repla	67,000
Increase Income - Museums Unit - Internal Contribution	65,000
Increase Income - Kelso Community Hub - Capital Grant - refurbishment SCCF	51,000
Increase Income - Nelso Community Hub - Capital Grant - Telubishment Scor	50,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Mt Fanorama - Chaptain Amendes Building Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Sofala Hall improvements	50,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - BVIC - small villages promotion and event assistance	50,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Rockley Museum	50,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Environment - Brickpits Wetlands Stage 1	50,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Animal Control - Hector Park Off Leash	50,000
Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - Tfer from S7.11 - CBD Integrated Transport Plan	(50,000)
Decrease Income - Environment - Operating Grant - Regional State of Environment	(47,000)
Decrease Income - Active Parks - Capital Grants - Adventure Playground	(40,000)
Increase Income - Economic Development - Contributions - Industry Cluster Activation Program	40,000
Decrease Income - Scallywags - Capital Grant - building extension	(33,000)
Increase Income - Library - Operating Grant - increase Operating Subsidy	25,419
Increase Income - Library - Operating Grant - increase Operating Subsidy Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi	25,419 25,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park	25,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement	25,000 20,500 15,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000)
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Hen and Chicken Lane	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Hen and Chicken Lane Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Hen and Chicken Lane Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Residence	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 175,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Hen and Chicken Lane Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Residendecrease Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 175,000 (150,000)
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Hen and Chicken Lane Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Residen Decrease Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Machattie Park Fernery	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 175,000 (150,000) 100,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Braning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Machattie Park Fernery Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Berry Park Playground equipm	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 175,000 (150,000) 100,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Residen Decrease Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Machattie Park Fernery Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Berry Park Playground equipm Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - CBD Integrated Transport Plan	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 175,000 (150,000) 100,000 (100,000)
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - BTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - BTR Rural Roads - Hen and Chicken Lane Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Residen Decrease Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Machattie Park Fernery Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Berry Park Playground equipm Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - CBD Integrated Transport Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Berry Park Playground equipm	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 175,000 (150,000) 100,000 100,000 90,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Resident Decrease Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Machattie Park Fernery Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Berry Park Playground equipm Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - CBD Integrated Transport Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Water - Village Tank Upgrades Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Water - Village Tank Upgrades Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Land Improvements - BMX track modifications	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 (150,000) 100,000 100,000 (100,000) 90,000 75,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Residen Decrease Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Machattie Park Fernery Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Berry Park Playground equipm Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - CBD Integrated Transport Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Berry Park Playground equipm Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - CBD Integrated Transport Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Water - Village Tank Upgrades Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Land Improvements - BMX track modifications Increase Expenditure - Museums Unit - Office Capital - Website creation	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 175,000 (150,000) 100,000 (100,000) 90,000 75,000 70,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Brought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Residen Decrease Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Machattie Park Fernery Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Berry Park Playground equipm Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - CBD Integrated Transport Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Water - Village Tank Upgrades Increase Expenditure - Museums Unit - Office Capital - Website creation Increase Expenditure - Museums Unit - Office Capital - Website creation Increase Expenditure - Museums Unit - Office Capital - Website creation Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Buildings - John Matthews Tennis Clubhouse SCCF	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 (150,000) 100,000 (100,000) 90,000 75,000 70,000 68,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Hen and Chicken Lane Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Resident Decrease Expenditure - Urban Roads - Boundary Road Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Machattle Park Fernery Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Berry Park Playground equipm Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - CBD Integrated Transport Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Water - Village Tank Upgrades Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Land Improvements - BMX track modifications Increase Expenditure - Museums Unit - Office Capital - Website creation Increase Expenditure - Museums Unit - Office Capital - Website creation Increase Expenditure - Historical Society Museum - interior upgrade & subfloor replace SCCF	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 (150,000) 100,000 (100,000) 90,000 75,000 70,000 68,000 67,000
Increase Income - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Meals on Wheels Car Park expansi Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Other Contributions - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Active Parks - Other Contributions - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement Increase Income - Parks Cat 4 - Transfer from Reserve - toilet facilities Learmonth Park Increase Income - Various < \$5,000 Expenditure Increase Expenditure - Water Dams - Winburndale Dam Flood Security Upgrade Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Bathurst St Perthville Increase Expenditure - Water Mains - filling station upgrade Increase Expenditure - Sewer Treatment Works - belt presses Increase Expenditure - Urban Roads - Mitre/Suttor St Roundabout Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - BMX track modifications Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Eusdale Road Increase Expenditure - Strategic Planning - Town Centre Master Plan Increase Expenditure - Brought Funding - Footpaths & Cycleways - Village Footpaths Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - upgrade staff amenities Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Former Headmasters Residen Decrease Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Machattie Park Fernery Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - Berry Park Playground equipm Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - CBD Integrated Transport Plan Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Water - Village Tank Upgrades Increase Expenditure - Museums Unit - Office Capital - Website creation Increase Expenditure - Museums Unit - Office Capital - Website creation Increase Expenditure - Museums Unit - Office Capital - Website creation Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Buildings - John Matthews Tennis Clubhouse SCCF	25,000 20,500 15,000 9,500 2,132 4,110,655 \$ 858,572 400,000 400,000 380,000 313,000 287,216 (250,000) 250,000 210,000 202,185 175,000 (150,000) 100,000 (100,000) 90,000 75,000 70,000 68,000

Increase Expenditure - Water Filtration Plant - refurbish rapid mix tank Increase Expenditure - Kelso Community Hub - Buildings - refurbishment SCCF	55,000 51,000
Increase Expenditure - Water - Wages - Drought Management	50,000
Decrease Expenditure - Water - Contractors - IWCM Implementation	(50,000)
Increase Expenditure - Water - Materials - Drought Management	50,000
Decrease Expenditure - Water - Contractors - Best Practice Guidelines Maintenance	(50,000)
Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Mt Panorama - Buildings - Chaplain Amenities	50,000
Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Sofala Hall improvements	50,000
Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - BVIC - small villages promotion and event assistance	50,000
Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Rockley Museum	50,000
Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Environment - Land Improvements - Brickpits Wetlands	50,000
Decrease Expenditure - Environment - Regional State of Environment report	(47,000)
Increase Expenditure - Sewer Mains - Aerodrome	46,131
Decrease Expenditure - Active Parks - Operating - Adventure Playground	(40,000)
Increase Expenditure - Economic Development - Industry Cluster Activation Program	40,000
Decrease Expenditure - Scallywags -Building - building extension	(33,000)
Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Parks Cat 4 - Buildings - toilet facilities Learmonth Park	30,000
Increase Expenditure - Library - Employee Costs - increase Operating Subsidy	25,419
Increase Expenditure - Drought Funding - Other Land & Buildings - Buildings - Meals on Wheels	25,000
Decrease Expenditure - Cultural & Community Services - Bathurst Cultural Fund	(20,000)
Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - Transfer to Heritage Asset Reserve	(20,000)
Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - CBD Main Street Improvement Fund	(17,000)
Increase Expenditure - Active Parks - Structures - Hereford St Rugby lights replacement	15,000
Decrease Income - Strategic Planning - Better Urban Design	(13,000)
Decrease Expenditure - Animal Control - grounds maintenance	(10,000)
Decrease Expenditure - FAG Rural Roads - Eusdale Rd	(212,216)
Increase Expenditure - FAG Rural Roads - Transfer to Reserve - Limekilns Rd	212,216
Increase Expenditure - RTR Urban Roads - Freemantle Road	200,000
Decrease Expenditure - RTR Rural Roads - Freemantle Road	(200,000)
Increase Expenditure - IT & GIS - Office Capital - software	86,390
Decrease Expenditure - IT & GIS - Employee Costs	(86,390)
Decrease Expenditure - Bus Shelters - Kelso Bus Interchange	(10,000)
Increase Expenditure - Bus Shelters - Elizabeth St Car Park	10,000
Increase Expenditure - NMRM - Internal Contribution	10,000
Decrease Expenditure - NMRM - advertising	(10,000)
Increase Expenditure - AFMM - Internal Contribution	10,000
Decrease Expenditure - AFMM - advertising	(10,000)
Increase Expenditure - CT Collection Facility - Internal Contribution	10,000
Decrease Expenditure - CT Collection Facility - various training & office admin	(10,000)
Increase Expenditure - Various < \$5,000	11,132
Decrease Expenditure - Various < \$5,000	(19,000)
	4,110,655
Total	0

NOTE - new Accounting Standards 'AASB 15 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers' and 'AASB 1058 - Income of Not-for-Profit Entities' apply to Council from 1st July 2019. These new Accounting Standards determine when income, such as Grants, are recorded or deferred. The effect of these Standards results in \$7.5m in Grants previously recognised as Income in 2019 (and currently sitting in Grant Reserves) being recognised as Income again in 2020. To avoid confusion for operational staff and users of this report with the apparent "doubling-up" of income, these amounts are still currently shown as Transfer from Grant Reserves rather than Income - this will be adjusted at the end of June 2020.

The \$7.5m of Grants to be included as income again in 2020 include \$2m for Bridle Track, \$3.2m Financial Assistant Grant (FAG), \$358k of Stronger Country Community Funds and various other unspent Grant funds received in prior years.

The above variations are referred to in the 'Budget Review Income & Expenditure Statement (Consolidated)', 'Budget Review Capital Budget' and 'Budget Review Cash and Investment Position' as recommended changes for Council. The anticipated effect of these variations is displayed in the projected year end results.

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

3. Budget Review Income & Expenditure Statement (Consolidated)

	Original	Арр	roved Chan	ges	Revised	Recommended	Projected	Actual
\$'000	Budget 2019/2020	Carry Forwards	September Review	December Review	Budget 2019/2020	Changes for Council	Year End Result	YTD
Income from Continuing Operations								
Revenue:								
Rates & Annual Charges	46,920				46,920		46,920	13,921
User Charges & Fees	29,285				29,285		29,285	6,232
Interest & Investments Revenue	2,880				2,880		2,880	449
Other Revenue	4,616				4,616	21	4,637	1,296
Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	12,486	278			12,764	485	13,250	2,707
Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes Other Income:	63,588	12,507			76,095	1,628	77,723	2,307
Net gains from the disposal of assets	20,715				20,715		20,715	2,588
Total Income from Continuing Operations	180,491	12,785	-		193,276	2,134	195,410	29,500
Expenses from Continuing Operations								
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	30,362	5			30,366	(15)	30,351	10,109
Borrowing Costs	1,404	26			1,430		1,430	272
Materials & Contractors	36,333	1,883			38,215	404	38,619	8,683
Depreciation & Amortisation	25,810				25,810		25,810	6,455
Other Expenses	11,023				11,023		11,023	3,620
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	104,930	1,913			106,844	389	107,233	29,139
Net Operating Result from Continuing Operations	75,560	10,872			86,432	1,745	88,177	361
Net Operating Result Before Grants & Contributions Provided for Capital Purposes	11,972	(1,635)			10,337	117	10,454	(1,946)

NOTE - new Accounting Standards 'AASB 15 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers' and 'AASB 1058 - Income of Not-for-Profit Entities' apply to Council from 1st July 2019. These new Accounting Standards determine when income, such as Grants, are recorded or deferred. The effect of these Standards results in \$7.5m in Grants previously recognised as Income in 2019 (and currently sitting in Grant Reserves) being recognised as Income again in 2020. To avoid confusion for operational staff and users of this report with the apparent "doubling-up" of income, these amounts are still currently shown as Transfer from Grant Reserves rather than Income - this will be adjusted at the end of June 2020.

The \$7.5m of Grants to be included as income again in 2020 include \$2m for Bridle Track, \$3.2m Financial Assistant Grant (FAG), \$358k of Stronger Country Community Funds and various other unspent Grant funds received in prior years.

Notes:

Original budget +/- approved budget changes in previous quarters = Revised Budget Revised Budget +/- recommended changes this quarter = Projected Year End Result

Interest on unexpended loans is not calculated until the end of financial year, as it is assumed that all loan funds will be used in the period in which they are taken out.

Salaries and wages capital oncost is not calculated until the end of financial year.

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2019 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRS. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2. Recommended Budget Variations.

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

4. Budget Review Capital Budget

	Original	Ар	proved Chang	ges	Revised	Recommended	Projected	Actual
	Budget	Carry	September	December	Budget	Changes	Year End	YTD
\$'000	2019/2020	Forwards	Review	Review	2019/2020	for Council	Result	
Capital Expenditure								
Plant & Equipment	4,719				4,719		4,719	61
Office Equipment	330				330	156	486	82
Furniture & Fittings	_	8			8		8	8
Land	150	634			784	1	785	645
Land Under Roads	_				-		_	_
Land Improvements	1,000	83			1,083	185	1,268	136
Buildings	6,950	6,788			13,737	291	14,028	2,019
Structures	6,087	3,490			9,577	403	9,980	945
Roads, Bridges, Footpaths	56,112	6,840			62,952	513	63,465	1,112
Bulk Earthworks	85	115			200		200	146
Stormwater	2,655	1,575			4,230		4,230	223
Water Supply	5,452	11,789			17,241	1,489	18,730	694
Sewerage Network	1,981	425			2,406	426	2,832	501
Other Assets	286				286		286	110
Investment Property	-	596			596		596	-
Real Estate	8,942				8,942		8,942	74
Total Capital Expenditure	94,748	32,344	-	-	127,092	3,464	130,557	6,757
Funded by								
Loans	4,260				4,260		4,260	-
Asset Sales	1,480				1,480		1,480	32
Reserves - Internal	11,946	2,121			14,067	1,699	15,767	1,351
Reserves - External	6,577	15,103			21,680	213	21,894	2,146
Reserves - Loans	-	10,920			10,920		10,920	341
Grants & Contributions	59,951	3,943			63,894	1,338	65,231	730
Recurrent revenue	10,533	258			10,791	214	11,005	2,156
Other	-				-	-	-	-
Total	94,748	32,344	-	-	127,092	3,464	130,557	6,757

Note:

Loans are not drawn down until close to the end of the financial year, in anticipation that interest rates will fall.

Salaries and wages capital oncost is not calculated until the end of financial year.

Original budget +/- approved budget changes in previous quarters = Revised Budget Revised Budget +/- recommended changes this quarter = Projected Year End Result

NOTE - new Accounting Standards 'AASB 15 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers' and 'AASB 1058 - Income of Not-for-Profit Entities' apply to Council from 1st July 2019. These new Accounting Standards determine when income, such as Grants, are recorded or deferred. The effect of these Standards results in \$7.5m in Grants previously recognised as Income in 2019 (and currently sitting in Grant Reserves) being recognised as Income again in 2020. To avoid confusion for operational staff and users of this report with the apparent "doubling-up" of income, these amounts are still currently shown as Transfer from Grant Reserves rather than Income - this will be adjusted at the end of June 2020.

The \$7.5m of Grants to be included as income again in 2020 include \$2m for Bridle Track, \$3.2m Financial Assistant Grant (FAG), \$358k of Stronger Country Community Funds and various other unspent Grant funds received in prior years.

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2019 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRS. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2 of the QBRS Recommended Budget Variations.

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

5. Budget Review Cash and Investments Position

	Original		roved Chang		Revised	Recommended	Projected	Actual	
\$'000	Budget 2019/2020	Carry Forwards	September Review	December Review	Budget 2019/2020	Changes for Council	Year End Result	YTD	
External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities									
Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans - General Fund (1)	_				_		_	4.534	
Specific Purpose Unexpended Loans - Water Fund (1)	_						_	4,69	
External Restrictions - Included in Liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	9,22	
External Restrictions									
General Fund									
Developer Contributions - General (2)	19.813				19.813	49	19.862	20,250	
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants (3)	1,902	-			1,902	(10)	- ,	2,72	
Water Fund	.,				.,	()	.,	_,	
Developer Contributions - Water (2)	8.413				8.413		8.413	8.819	
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants - Water (3)	7				7		7	- ,-	
Water Supplies - Reserves (4)	10,813				10,813	(1,264)	9,549	10,98	
Sewer Funds	-,-				.,.	(, - ,		.,	
Developer Contributions - Sewer (2)	18,760				18,760		18,760	11,969	
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants - Sewer (3)	· -				-		· -	,	
Sewerage Services - Reserves (4)	11,671				11,671	(426)	11,244	13,642	
Domestic Waste Management	,				,	, ,	,		
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants - Waste (3)	3				3		3		
Domestic Waste Management - Reserves (4)	1,398				1,398		1,398	1,866	
External Restrictions	72,780	-	-	-	72,780	(1,650)	71,130	70,26	
Total Externally Restricted	72,780	-		-	72,780	(1,650)	71,130	79,49	
Internal Restrictions - Waste Services									
Waste Services - Reserves	9,259				9,259	_	9,259	7,660	
Waste Services - Internal Restrictions	2,050				2,050		2,050	1,860	
Internal Restrictions - Waste Services	11,309	-	-	-	11,309	-	11,309	9,520	
Internal Restrictions - Ordinary Services									
Corporate Services & Finance	1,416				1,416		1,416	380	
Cultural & Community Services	1,123				1,123	-	1,123	912	
Engineering Services	3,903				3,903	-	3,903	536	
Environmental, Planning & Building Services	58				58	(20)	38		
Internal Restrictions - Ordinary Services	6,500	-	-	-	6,500	(20)	6,480	1,82	
Total Internally Restricted	17,809	-	-	-	17,809	(20)	17,789	11,35	
Total Restricted	90,589	-	-	-	90,589	(1,670)	88,919	90,84	
Total Cash and Investments	90,965	-	-	-	90,965	(1,670)	89,295	91,05	
Available Cash	376				376		376	208	
ATURIANIO GUOTI	370				370		570	200	

Investments

All funds have been invested in accordance with Council's investment policies, the Minister's Order dated 12th January 2011, the Local Government Act 1993, and associated regulations.

Cash

This Cash at Bank amount has been reconciled to Council's physical Bank Statements. The date of completion of this bank reconciliation is 30/09/2019. "Cash" includes cash and funds held in Cash on Call accounts.

Reconcilation of Cash & Investments

The below reconciliation displays how the above mentioned funds are held and invested:

Cash	7,372
Short Term -Term Deposits	51,000
Long Term -Term Deposits	14,130
Tradeable Certificates of Deposits	2,000
Floating Rate Notes	16,550
Total Cash and Investments	91,052

Notes.

The Available Cash position excludes restricted funds. External restrictions are funds that must be spent for a specific purpose and cannot be used by council for general operations. Internal restrictions are funds that council has determined will be used for a specific future purpose.

- (1) Loans money must be applied for the purpose for which the loans were raised.
- (2) Development contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with contribution plans.
- (3) Grants which are not yet expended for the purpose for which the grants were obtained.
- (4) Water, Sewer & Domestic Waste Management are externally restricted assets and must be applied for the purpose for which they were raised.

Original budget +/- approved budget changes in previous quarters = Revised Budget Revised Budget +/- recommended changes this quarter = Projected Year End Result

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2019 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRS. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2 of the QBRS Recommended Budget Variations.

8 of 16

S_DCSF_2_2

Bathurst Regional Council

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

6. Budget Review Key Performance Indicators

	Septe	ember	Dece	mber	Mai	rch	Ju	ne	Prior Years				
	Amounts	Indicator	Amounts	Indicator	Amounts	Indicator	Amounts	Indicator	2019	2018	2017		
1. Building & Infrastructure Renewal Ratio													
Asset Renewal [Building & Infrastructure]	3,052	47.28%							EC 709/	44.18%	60.16%		
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	6,455	47.20%				_' '		.'	30.70 /6	44.10 /0	00.10/6		
(Building & Infrastructure Assets)													

This section is still under development, with more KPI ratio's to be added.

<u>Notes:</u>
Capitalisation of Interest on unexpended loans is not calculated until the end of financial year, as it is assumed that all loan funds will be used in the period in which they are

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2019 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRS. Recommended changes in this section are listed in section 2 of the QBRS Recommended Budget Variations.

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part A - Contractors Listing

															9	0	f 1	16															D	CS	3F	_2	_2	2		
Explanation	(If not Budgeted)																														BRC is Agent - collecting	SCCF Grant from State Gov,	and passing onto Enemie.							
Total Amount	\$	148,843.75			258,699.00	591,373.30		4,320,000.00	139,822.78		137,306.40		2,750,536.90	82,958.25	165,000.00	273,452.30	62,370.00	62,990.00	62,865.00	67,072.27	50,000.00	142,780.00	144,508.10	64,052.45	146,424.01	238,297.46	95,873.94	558,727.10	85,000.00	00'000'09		53,805.00	81,505.88	88,572.00	238,297.46				104,300.49	69,282.40
Amount	\$	148,843.75	77 609 04	38,805.00	12,935.40	591,373.30	2,160,000.00	2,160,000.00	139,822.78	134,655.40	2,651.00	1,922,770.08	827,766.82	82,958.25	165,000.00	273,452.30	62,370.00	62,990.00	62,865.00	67,072.27	50,000.00	142,780.00	144,508.10	64,052.45	146,424.01	238,297.46	95,873.94	558,727.10	85,000.00	00.000,09		53,805.00	81,505.88	88,572.00	238,297.46	16,249.05	22,254.64	23,109.90	21,050.09	69,282.40
	Contract details	Bathurst Rail Museum - June 2019 Progress Payment For Tender 36	13t Yr Extension Mowing Maintenance Contract 36.00	1St Yr Extension Mowing Maintenance Contract 36.00	1St Yr Extension Mowing Maintenance Contract 36.00	Progress Payments for Tender	Recycling Contract Monthly Payments	Organics/Green Waste Contract Monthly Payments	Progress Claim Kelso Community Hub	Annual Fees 2019/2020 Membership, Operational Memb	2019/20 WRAS Contribution	Led Upgrade Category P Street Lighting	Led Upgrade Category V Street Lighting	Bathurst Urban Stormwater Management Section 94 Plan	Event fees	UMCC Base Contribution	Carousel For The Winter Festival	Supply motor vehicle As Per Quote	2020 BMX World Cup - Project Costs For Works	Catchment Management For 2018-2019 Chifley Dam	ronment Companion Animal Fees For 2019/20	Design For The Development Of Alec Lamberton Park	Bulk Water Supply Valve System Replacement Line 2	Bathurst Rail Museum - August 2019 Progress Payment For Tender (ronment 2019.2020 Valuation Fees	Workers Compensation 2nd Quarter 2019-2020	Historical Society Refurbishment #5176	135171 Public Works Advisory (Riverina/Western Regior Winburndale Dam Safety Upgrade - Nsw Public Works	Chifley Pipeline Water Shortage Project - BCA and Business Case	Relining At Simplot West Bathurst		Stronger Country Communities Funding - Milestone 2	Bathurst Rail Museum - September 2019 Progress Payment For Ten	Headmasters Cottage. Asbestos And Lead Dust Removal	2019-2020 Workers Compensation Premium - First Ins	Wide Area Network (Wan) Charges - April 2019	Wide Area Network (Wan) Charges - May 2019 Wide Area Network (Man) Charges - Ima 2010	Wide Area Network (Wan) Charges - Julie 2019 Wide Area Network (Wan) Charges - July 2019	Wide Area Network (Wan) Charges - August 2019	Colimeter Instrument For Water Monitoring
Order	Number Company	132987 Freeman Ryan Design	193029 Glefflay Illaustries Ltd Glenray Industries I td	Glenray Industries Ltd	Glenray Industries Ltd	133037 Belgravia Health & Leisure Group	133043 J R Richards & Sons	J R Richards & Sons	133052 Tablelands Builders Pty Ltd	133106 Central NSW Joint Organisation		133116 Essential Energy	Essential Energy	133644 GLN Planning Pty Ltd	133726 Yeehah Events Trust	133731 Upper Macquarie County Council	133823 Ace Attractions Pty Ltd	133830 John Davis Motors Unit Trust	133965 Mojo Events and Promotions	133974 Ben Chifley Catchment Steering	134001 Department Of Planning Industry & Environment Companion Animal	134132 DSB Partners Pty Ltd		134329 Freeman Ryan Design	134585 Department Of Planning Industry & Environment 2019.2020 Valuation Fees	134717 StateCover Mutual Limited	135037 Tablelands Builders Pty Ltd	135171 Public Works Advisory (Riverina/Wester	135202 Western Research Institute	135237 Interflow Pty Ltd		135660 Lifeline Central West NSW	135705 Freeman Ryan Design	135882 Robbie Lee Developments Pty Ltd	136059 StateCover Mutual Limited	136212 TPG Network Pty Ltd	TPG Network Pty Ltd	TPG Network Pty Ltd	TPG Network Pty Ltd	136271 Optimos Solutions Australia Pty Ltd
	Date	2/07/2019	3/07/2019	3/07/2019	3/07/2019	3/07/2019	3/07/2019	3/07/2019	3/07/2019	4/07/2019	4/07/2019	4/07/2019	4/07/2019	17/07/2019	18/07/2019	18/07/2019	22/07/2019	22/07/2019	25/07/2019	25/07/2019	25/07/2019	29/07/2019	31/07/2019	2/08/2019	7/08/2019	12/08/2019	20/08/2019	22/08/2019	23/08/2019	26/08/2019		4/09/2019	5/09/2019	10/09/2019	16/09/2019	19/09/2019	19/09/2019	19/09/2019	19/09/2019	20/09/2019

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part A - Contractors Listing

									•	U	رد ج		O						
Explanation	(If not Budgeted)									BRC is Agent - collecting	50,662.00 SCCF Grant from State Gov,	and passing onto RDA.							
Total Amount	\$							67,619.20	82,225.00		50,662.00		129,651.50					95,000.00	11,769,874
Amount	\$	13,655.40	12,201.20	2,404.60	27,828.90	5,684.80	2,379.30	3,465.00	82,225.00		50,662.00		129,651.50	19,000.00	19,000.00	19,000.00	19,000.00	19,000.00	I
	Contract details	Quotation 88758-1: Hp 3Par Storeserv 7200 - Hpe Pr	Quotation 88758-1: Hp 3Par Storeserv 7200 - Hpe Pr	Quotation 88758-1: Hp Dl380 G8 - Hpe 24 X 7 Founda	Quotation 88758-1: Hp Dl380 G9 - Hpe 24 X 7 Founda	Quotation 88758-1: Hp Dl380 G9 - Hpe 24 X 7 Founda	Quotation 88758-1: Hp Msl2024 - Hpe 24 X 7 Foundat	Quotation 88758-1: Aruba Switch - 2.0Hpe 24 X 7 Fo	SAWM Bathurst Large Water Users Water Use Assistance Proposal		Stronger Country Communities Funding - Milestone 2		Installation Of New Playground Equipment At Berry Park	Wide Area Network (Wan) Charges - September 2019	Wide Area Network (Wan) Charges - October 2019	Wide Area Network (Wan) Charges - November 2019	Wide Area Network (Wan) Charges - December 2019	Wide Area Network (Wan) Charges - January 2020	
Order	Number Company	136318 Computer Systems Australia P/L	Computer Systems Australia P/L	Computer Systems Australia P/L	Computer Systems Australia P/L	Computer Systems Australia P/L	Computer Systems Australia P/L	Computer Systems Australia P/L	136340 Water Services Association of Australia Ltd		136420 Riding for the Disabled Association		136441 Spizvac Marketing	136633 TPG Network Pty Ltd	TPG Network Pty Ltd	TPG Network Pty Ltd	TPG Network Pty Ltd	TPG Network Pty Ltd	
	Date	23/09/2019	23/09/2019	23/09/2019	23/09/2019	23/09/2019	23/09/2019	23/09/2019	23/09/2019		24/09/2019		25/09/2019	30/09/2019	30/09/2019	30/09/2019	30/09/2019	30/09/2019	

10 of 16

Votes:

- 1. Minimum reporting level is 1% of estimated income from continuing operations or \$50,000, whichever is the lesser.
- 2. Contractors to be listed are those entered into during the quarter.
- 3. Contracts for employment are not required to be included.
- 4. Where a contract for a service etc. was not included in the budget, an explanation is to be given.
- 5. Above amounts are GST inclusive (where applicable).

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2019 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRS.

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part B - Consultancy and Legal Expenses

Expense	Budgeted \$	Expenditure YTD \$
Consultancies	1,903,167	982,522
Engineering	1,200,442	706,630
Mt Panorama Second Track Design		215,978
Alec Lamberton Field Masterplan		131,533
Drinking Water Management System		100,936
Aboriginal Heritage Study Mt Panorama		80,797
Chifley Pipeline Studies		45,435
Water Drought Management		22,615
Chifley Dam Maintenance		22,063
Hereford St Fields 5 & 6		21,768
Winburndale Dam Break/Emergency Plans		17,900
Perthville Land Concept Study		17,370
Water Best Practice Guidelines Maintenance		9,402
Water - IWCM Implementation		9,233
Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		11,599
Corporate Services and Finance	175,836	26,213
Former Headmasters Residence		12,421
IT Consultants		6,080
HR Employee Assistance Program		2,326
Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		5,386
Cultural & Community Services	46,905	34,107
Railway Museum	,	16,654
AFMM Strategic Plan		14,890
Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		2,564
Development and Environmental Services	479,984	215,572
Stormwater Mgt Sec 7.11 Plans		52,479
Brick Pits Wetlands Enhancement		45,036
Bathurst Open Space Study		35,667
Heritage Advisory Grant		31,818
Master Plan for Laffing Waters Lane		14,400
State of Environment Reports		10,570
NSW Regional Cities Group		10,000
Environmental Energy Audits		6,250
Other minor consultancies costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)		9,352

Explanation - Actual expenditure for the year is in line with Budget overall.

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

7. Budget Review Contractors and Other Expenses Part B - Consultancy and Legal Expenses

Expense	Budgeted \$	Expenditure YTD \$
External Legal Fees	253,639	57,967
Engineering Property Acquisition for Roads Other minor legal costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)	23,609	17,057 11,561 5,496
Corporate Services and Finance Debt collection services Corporate Services - General Legal Expenses	197,030	39,913 25,986 13,927
Cultural & Community Services Other minor legal costs (Pool of cost under \$5,000)	2,000	-
Development and Environmental Services Legal costs - DA	31,000	996 996

Explanation - Actual expenditure for the year is in line with Budget.

Notes:

Definition of consultant:

A consultant is a person or organisation engaged under contract on a temporary basis to provide recommendations or high level specialist or professional advice to assist decision-making by management. Generally it is the advisory nature of the work that differentiates a consultant from other contractors.

This section forms part of Bathurst Regional Council's Quarterly Budget Review Statement for the quarter ending 30/09/2019 and should be read in conjunction with the other sections in the QBRS.

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

	2019/20 Original Budget	2019/20 Revised Budget	Sep YTD Actuals
Engineering			
Engineering Works			
Income	(19,495,533)	(26,959,047)	(3,279,781)
Expenditure	24,748,751	32,212,265	4,228,596
Engineering Works	5,253,218	5,253,218	948,816
Recreation			
Income	(10,965,403)	(13,685,932)	(660,405)
Expenditure	18,291,333	21,011,862	2,717,195
Recreation	7,325,930	7,325,930	2,056,790
Technical Services			
Income	(4,853,487)	(4,853,487)	(253,457)
Expenditure	5,758,159	5,758,159	1,006,427
Technical Services	904,672	904,672	752,970
Water			
Income	(23,066,099)	(36,548,339)	(4,722,485)
Expenditure	22,590,799	36,073,039	4,303,182
Water	(475,300)	(475,300)	(419,303)
Wastewater			
Income	(16,034,744)	(17,628,319)	(3,774,346)
Expenditure	15,566,545	17,160,120	3,378,833
Wastewater	(468,199)	(468,199)	(395,513)
Waste Management			
Income	(14,595,179)	(14,595,179)	(3,675,016)
Expenditure	14,595,179	14,595,179	3,722,360
Waste Management	0	0	47,343
Engineering Office			
Income	(3,365,955)	(3,365,955)	(585,950)
Expenditure	5,118,537	5,118,537	1,254,233
Engineering Office	1,752,582	1,752,582	668,284
Mount Panorama			
Income	(49,917,661)	(54,831,042)	(965,793)
Expenditure	50,671,342	55,584,723	1,519,332
Mount Panorama	753,681	753,681	553,539
Total Engineering	15,046,584	15,046,584	4,212,926
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Notes:

- 1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
- 2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
- 3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

	2019/20 Original Budget	2019/20 Revised Budget	Sep YTD Actuals
Corporate Services and Finance			
Governance			
Income	(66,080)	(66,080)	(341)
Expenditure	1,026,798	1,026,798	443,261
Governance	960,718	960,718	442,920
Administration			
Income	(13,043,625)	(13,043,625)	(2,738,073)
Expenditure	17,910,136	17,910,136	4,385,050
Administration	4,866,511	4,866,511	1,646,977
Contribution to Other Organisations			
Income	(491,058)	(491,058)	(48,964)
Expenditure	1,612,298	1,612,298	611,126
Contribution to Other Organisations	1,121,240	1,121,240	562,162
Land & Buildings			
Income	(38,398,342)	(40,116,739)	(4,420,468)
Expenditure	38,039,806	39,758,203	2,283,115
Land & Buildings	(358,536)	(358,536)	(2,137,353)
Funding Operations			
Income	(39,228,798)	(39,228,798)	(9,578,461)
Expenditure	7,259,115	7,259,115	199,664
Funding Operations	(31,969,683)	(31,969,683)	(9,378,798)
Total Corporate Services and Finance	(25,379,750)	(25,379,750)	(8,864,092)

Notes:

- 1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
- 2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
- 3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

	2019/20 Original Budget	2019/20 Revised Budget	Sep YTD Actuals
Cultural & Community Services			
Community & Children Services			
Income	(3,421,148)	(3,767,014)	(1,053,633)
Expenditure	3,469,070	3,814,936	1,502,886
Community & Children Services	47,922	47,922	449,253
Cultural & Community Services Office			
Income	(162,228)	(162,228)	(69,264)
Expenditure	1,012,600	992,600	313,839
Cultural & Community Services Office	850,372	830,372	244,575
Library Services			
Income	(202,637)	(310,952)	(11,257)
Expenditure	1,793,636	1,901,951	509,304
Library Services	1,590,999	1,590,999	498,047
Tourism			
Income	(312,064)	(362,064)	(49,080)
Expenditure	1,269,477	1,319,477	228,577
Tourism	957,413	957,413	179,498
Art Galleries			
Income	(238,325)	(277,608)	(97,857)
Expenditure	1,140,582	1,179,865	291,496
Art Galleries	902,257	902,257	193,639
Entertainment Centres			
Income	(1,222,410)	(1,222,410)	(256,462)
Expenditure	2,380,713	2,375,713	588,264
Entertainment Centres	1,158,303	1,153,303	331,801
Museums			
Income	(5,269,073)	(8,329,517)	(1,611,449)
Expenditure	6,707,320	9,767,764	2,044,263
Museums	1,438,247	1,438,247	432,814
Total Cultural & Community Services	6,945,513	6,920,513	2,329,628

Notes.

- 1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
- 2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
- 3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

Budget review for the quarter ended - 30 September 2019

8. Budget Review by Department in Funding Format

	2019/20 Original Budget	2019/20 Revised Budget	Sep YTD Actuals
Development and Environmental Services			
Environmental Services			
Income	(1,953,453)	(4,625,943)	(513,775)
Expenditure	2,819,150	5,491,640	514,102
Environmental Services	865,697	865,697	327
Planning Services			
Income	(176,845)	(332,666)	(14,711)
Expenditure	1,799,792	1,980,613	348,536
Planning Services	1,622,947	1,647,947	333,825
Building Services			
Income	(1,485,204)	(1,485,204)	(310,836)
Expenditure	1,746,865	1,746,865	421,143
Building Services	261,661	261,661	110,307
Economic Development			
Income	(68,562)	(116,726)	(56,416)
Expenditure	696,534	744,698	197,995
Economic Development	627,972	627,972	141,579
Total Development and Environmental Services	3,378,277	3,403,277	586,038
Grand Total	(9,376)	(9,376)	(1,735,499)

Notes:

- 1. Section 8 is in funding format, which includes capital expenditure & all sources of funds.
- 2. Section 8 does not include depreciation expense.
- 3. Section 8 includes internal transactions.

Details	Reference	Date	Standard Annual Donations	Specific Donations	Mt Pan Fee Waived	BMEC Donations	Sundry Donations	TOTAL
Annual Budget			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Annual Budget Spent to date:			64,780.00	53,070.00	50,000.00	60,000.00	20,000.00	247,850.00
WRAS Annual Subscription/donation	Oneseties Plan	10/07/2010	-2,409.99					2 400 0
•	Operation Plan	10/07/2019	-2,409.99			700.40		-2,409.9
BMEC - CPSA July Meeting	Operation Plan	25/07/2019				-708.18		-708.1
Bathurst Public School Mid-year concert	S356 Policy	31/07/2019		5 000 00		-1,396.36		-1,396.3
2019 Australian International Luthiers Congress	DCS&F 20/06/18 Item 13	31/07/2019		-5,000.00				-5,000.00
City Colts Water Account	Operation Plan	7/08/2019	-2,713.82					-2,713.82
Monkey Hill UHF Repeater	Operation Plan	15/08/2019	-800.00					-800.00
Sofala Progress Association	Operation Plan	15/08/2019	-2,500.00					-2,500.00
Evans Arts Council	Operation Plan	15/08/2019	-3,000.00					-3,000.00
Bathurst Edgell Jog	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-7,500.00				-7,500.0
Greening Bathurst Inc	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-3,000.00				-3,000.0
Central Tablelands Woodcraft	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-500.00				-500.0
Bathurst Gardener's Club Inc	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-500.00				-500.00
	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-600.00				-600.00
Bathurst Refugee Support Group Inc (BRSG)	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-2,000.00				-2,000.00
Quota International of Bathurst - QuoCKa reading	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-1,000.00				-1,000.00
Bathurst Remembers / AVAMS / Communications	·							-
and Resources Project	Operation Plan	15/08/2019		-5,000.00				-5,000.00
Macquarie Philharmonia - Platinum Donation	Operation Plan	16/08/2019	-2,000.00					-2,000.00
The Neighbourhood Centre (formerly BINC)	Operation Plan	16/08/2019	-800.00					-800.00
Bathurst City & RSL Band Association Inc	Operation Plan	16/08/2019	-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Bathurst Seymour Centre Inc	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-2,500.00				-2,500.00
Bathurst City Mens Bowling Club - Carillon Fours	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-1,000.00				-1,000.00
Bathurst Arts Council - Annual Youth Arts Awards	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-2,000.00				-2,000.00
Miss Trail's House & Garden	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-1,500.00				-1,500.00
3rd Bathurst (All Saints Cathedral) Scout Group	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-500.00				-500.0
Neroli Colvin Storytelling Competition	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-1,000.00				-1,000.00
Eglinton Public School P & C Country Fair Committe	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-500.00				-500.00
Mitchell Conservatorium	Operation Plan	16/08/2019		-3,000.00				-3,000.00
Bathurst Panthers RLFC	Operation Plan	20/08/2019		-2,000.00				-2,000.00
Sofala & District AH&P Association	Operation Plan	20/08/2019	-350.00	_,				-350.00
Bathurst AH&P Association	Operation Plan	28/08/2019	-6,363.64					-6,363.64
Mitchell Conservatorium - Grigoryan Brothers	Operation Plan	3/09/2019	-0,000.04			-1,843.75		-1,843.75
Concerts	·							· ·
CSU Presentation	Operation Plan	12/09/2019				-137.93		-137.93
Denison College Kelso - Future Directions Forum	Operation Plan	12/09/2019				-508.36		-508.36
BMEC - CPSA Aug Meeting	Operation Plan	12/09/2019				-961.36		-961.36
International All Veteran Auto Rally 2019	DCS&F 15/06/16 Item 7	30/09/2019			-24,000.00			-24,000.00
Mitchell Conservatorium - Winter Showcase	Operation Plan	1/10/2019				-1,141.59		-1,141.59
BMEC - Bathurst Eisteddfod Sep 2019	Operation Plan	1/10/2019				-30,000.00		-30,000.00
	S356 Policy	1/10/2019				-8,270.18		-8,270.18
Scots All Saints - Music Showcase	S356 Policy	1/10/2019				-676.55		-676.55
Amount Spent		-	-25,937.45	-39,100.00	-24,000.00	-45,644.26	0.00	-134,681.71
Available Balance before commitments			38,842.55	13,970.00	26,000.00	14,355.74	20,000.00	113,168.29
			00,042.00	10,570.00	20,000.00	14,000.14	20,000.00	110,100.20
Committed: Bathurst AH&P Association	Operation Plan		-1,880.36					-1,880.36
	·							
Bathurst Junior Sports Awards (2BS)	Operation Plan		-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Bathurst City Colts Water Account CSU Foundation Trust (Gordon Bullock	Operation Plan		-3,962.18					-3,962.18
Scholarship)	Operation Plan		-3,000.00					-3,000.00
CSU Foundation Trust	Operation Plan		-5,000.00					-5,000.00
Bathurst District Sport & Rec (BDRSC) grants	Operation Plan		-20,000.00					-20,000.00
Bathurst Street & Custom Motorcycle Show	Operation Plan			-13,970.00				-13,970.00
Mitchell Conservatorium - BMEC Concerts	Operation Plan					-4,014.66		-4,014.60
BMEC - Bathurst Youth Council	Operation Plan					-2,000.00		-2,000.00
BMEC - CPSA Monthly Meetings	Operation Plan					-9,330.46		-9,330.40
Rotary Club of East Bathurst - RYDA	Operation Plan				-4,333.00			-4,333.00
ASRA - Newtons Nation IDF World Cup	Operation Plan				-15,000.00			-15,000.00
NSW Police - White Ribbon Event	DCS&F 17/04/19 Item 6				-2,000.00			-2,000.0
Bathurst Light Car Club - 2019 Australian Hill Climb					-5,000.00			-5,000.0
Western Sydney University Medical Scholarship Australian Air Force Cadets	GM 18/09/19 Item 4 DCS&F 18/09/19 Item 8						-2,500.00 -1,000.00	-2,500.00 -1,000.00
		-						
Amount Committed			-38,842.54	-13,970.00	-26,333.00	-15,345.12	-3,500.00	-97,990.66
Adjustment between Funds			-0.01		333.00	989.38	-1,322.37	

Summary Remaining Budget	\$
Standard Annual Donations	0.00
Specified Donations	0.00
Mt Pan Fee Waived	0.00
BMEC Donations	0.00
Sundry Donations	15,177.63
Total Remaining	15,177.63

Summary	\$
Total Budget	247,850.00
Less: Amount Spent	-134,681.71
Less: Amount Committed	-97,990.66
Total Remaining	15.177.63

Market Rental Subsidies for 2019/20

NAME OF TENANT	LOCATION	Current Rent PA	Estimated Market Rent	BRC Rental Subsidy
Mitchell Conservatorium	Machattie Park Cottage	446.68	16,378.00	15,931.32
Central Tablelands Woodcraft Inc.	Learmonth Park	576.07	15,240.00	14,663.93
Community Opportunity Shop Inc	8 Lions Club Drive	1,100.00	20,320.00	19,220.00
Community Opportunity Shop Inc	Veggie Patch Church Lane	1.00	15,240.00	15,239.00
Air Services Australia	Aerodrome - Communicatio	1.10	18,288.00	18,286.90
Taxi Cabs of Bathurst Co-operative Society Ltd	Communication tower	1,262.96	18,288.00	17,025.04
Master Communications & Electronics Pty Ltd	Communication tower	4,458.10	18,288.00	13,829.90
Bathurst City & RSL Band Association	Walmer Park	228.20	20,320.00	20,091.80
Bathurst Lions Club Inc.	Short St	1.10	15,240.00	15,238.90
Evans Arts Council Inc.	Lee Street	510.29	5,080.00	4,569.71
Bathurst District Historical Society Inc.	Mitre Street	1.00	10,160.00	10,159.00
Bathurst District Historical Society Inc.	Stanley Street	1.00	10,160.00	10,159.00
Bathurst Meals on Wheels Inc	4 Watt Drive	1.10	50,800.00	50,798.90
			_	225,213.40

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity.



2 of 108

S_DCSF_6_1

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity.



S_DCSF_6_1 Financial Statements 2019

Bathurst Regional Council

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Contents	Page
1. Understanding Council's Financial Statements	3
2. Statement by Councillors & Management	4
3. Primary Financial Statements:	
Income Statement Statement of Comprehensive Income Statement of Financial Position Statement of Changes in Equity Statement of Cash Flows 4. Notes to the Financial Statements	5 6 7 8 9
5. Independent Auditor's Reports: On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2]) On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [3])	70 73

Overview

Bathurst Regional Council is constituted under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) and has its principal place of business at: 158 Russell Street
Bathurst NSW 2795

Council's guiding principles are detailed in Chapter 3 of the LGA and includes:

- · principles applying to the exercise of functions generally by council,
- principles to be applied when making decisions,
- · principles of community participation,
- · principles of sound financial management, and
- · principles for strategic planning relating to the development of an integrated planning and reporting framework.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 2(b).

Through the use of the internet, we have ensured that our reporting is timely, complete and available at minimum cost. All press releases, financial statements and other information are publicly available on our website www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au.

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Understanding Council's Financial Statements

Introduction

Each year, individual Local Governments across NSW are required to present a set of audited financial statements to their council and community.

What you will find in the Statements

The financial statements set out the financial performance, financial position and cash flows of Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2019.

The format of the financial statements is standard across all NSW Councils and complies with both the accounting and reporting requirements of Australian Accounting Standards and requirements as set down by the Office of Local Government.

About the Councillor/Management Statement

The financial statements must be certified by senior staff as 'presenting fairly' the Council's financial results for the year and are required to be adopted by Council – ensuring both responsibility for and ownership of the financial statements.

About the Primary Financial Statements

The financial statements incorporate five "primary" financial statements:

1. The Income Statement

Summarises Council's financial performance for the year, listing all income and expenses. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

2. The Statement of Comprehensive Income

Primarily records changes in the fair value of Council's Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.

3. The Statement of Financial Position

A 30 June snapshot of Council's financial position indicating its assets, liabilities and "net wealth".

4. The Statement of Changes in Equity

The overall change for the year (in dollars) of Council's "net wealth".

5. The Statement of Cash Flows

Indicates where Council's cash came from and where it was spent. This statement also displays Council's original adopted budget to provide a comparison between what was projected and what actually occurred.

About the Notes to the Financial Statements

The Notes to the Financial Statements provide greater detail and additional information on the five primary financial statements.

About the Auditor's Reports

Council's financial statements are required to be audited by the NSW Audit Office.

In NSW the auditor provides 2 audit reports:

- 1. an opinion on whether the financial statements present fairly the Council's financial performance and position, and
- 2. their observations on the conduct of the audit, including commentary on the Council's financial performance and financial position.

Who uses the Financial Statements?

The financial statements are publicly available documents and must be presented at a Council meeting between seven days and five weeks after the date of the audit report.

The public can make submissions to Council up to seven days subsequent to the public presentation of the financial statements.

Council is required to forward an audited set of financial statements to the Office of Local Government.

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended)

The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- . the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) (as amended) and the regulations made thereunder,
- · the Australian Accounting Standards and other pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board
- · the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- · present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year
- accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 18 September 2019.

Robert Bourke

Mayor

18 September 2019

Ian North

Deputy Mayor

18 September 2019

David Sherley
General Manager

18 September 2019

Aaron Jones

Responsible Accounting Officer

18 September 2019

Income Statement

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Original unaudited budget			Actual	Actual
2019	\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
	Income from continuing operations			
	Revenue:			
45,127	Rates and annual charges	3a	44,355	42,328
27,678	User charges and fees	3b	24,308	29,14
2,833	Interest and investment revenue	3c	2,568	2,584
4,722	Other revenues	3d	4,961	5,210
11,575	Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes	3e,3f	12,126	12,990
33,009	Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes	3e,3f	23,254	21,285
00,000	Other income:		20,201	21,200
28,451	Net gains from the disposal of assets	5	1,675	3,881
20,431	Fair value increment on investment properties	10	239	2,679
450.005	Total income from continuing operations	10		
153,395	rotal income from continuing operations		113,486	120,10
	Expenses from continuing operations			
29,392	Employee benefits and on-costs	4a	32,828	30,212
1,399	Borrowing costs	4b	1,315	1,254
37,306	Materials and contracts	4c	30,551	32,034
25,815	Depreciation and amortisation	4d	25,854	24,497
11,176	Other expenses	4e	11,337	10,643
105,088	Total expenses from continuing operations		101,885	98,640
48,307	Operating result from continuing operations		11,601	21,461
40,001	operating recent trem continuing operations		11,001	21,40
48,307	Net operating result for the year		11,601	21,461
48,307	Net operating result attributable to council		11,601	21,46
15,298	Net operating result for the year before grants and contriprovided for capital purposes	ibutions	(11,653)	170

⁽¹⁾ The Council has not restated comparatives when initially applying AASB 9. The comparative information has been prepared under AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement

The above Income Statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2019

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018 ¹
Net operating result for the year (as per Income Statement)		11,601	21,461
Other comprehensive income:			
Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating result			
Gain (loss) on revaluation of IPP&E	9(a)	5,798	54,638
Total items which will not be reclassified subsequently to the operating	_		
result		5,798	54,638
Total other comprehensive income for the year	_	5,798	54,638
Total comprehensive income for the year	_	17,399	76,099
Total comprehensive income attributable to Council		17,399	76,099

⁽¹⁾ The Council has not restated comparatives when initially applying AASB 9. The comparative information has been prepared under AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2019

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018 ¹
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalent assets	6(a)	6,768	12,077
Investments	6(b)	53,500	55,300
Receivables	7	9,318	10,523
Inventories	8a	8,088	4,357
Other	8b	913	817
Total current assets		78,587	83,074
Non-current assets			
Investments	6(b)	25,680	28,580
Receivables	7	538	614
Inventories	8a	11,545	9,474
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	9(a)	1,298,870	1,269,937
Investment property	10a	15,567	14,966
Total non-current assets		1,352,200	1,323,571
TOTAL ASSETS		1,430,787	1,406,645
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Payables	11	7,874	7,613
Income received in advance	11	1,529	1,233
Borrowings	11	5,323	4,949
Provisions	12	11,569	10,415
Total current liabilities		26,295	24,210
Non-current liabilities			
Payables	11	1,038	1,053
Borrowings	11	31,184	26,547
Provisions	12	1,624	1,588
Total non-current liabilities		33,846	29,188
TOTAL LIABILITIES		60,141	53,398
Net assets		1,370,646	1,353,247
EQUITY			
Accumulated surplus	13	690,747	679,146
Revaluation reserves	13	679,899	674,101
Council equity interest		1,370,646	1,353,247
Total equity		1,370,646	1,353,247
. 5.5 5 46)		1,070,070	1,000,271

⁽¹⁾ The Council has not restated comparatives when initially applying AASB 9. The comparative information has been prepared under AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Financial Statements 2019

Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended 30 June 2019

2018 1	IPP&E	Accumulated revaluation Tota	urplus reserve equity	
			equity	
2019	IPP&E	revaluation	s reserve	
		Accumulated	surplus	
			Notes	
			0	

			2019			2018	
			IPP&E			IPP&E	
	∢	Accumulated	revaluation	Total	Accumulated	revaluation	Total
000, \$	Notes	surplus	reserve	ednity	snldus	reserve	ednity
Opening balance		679,146	674,101	1,353,247	657,685	619,463	1,277,148
Net operating result for the year		11,601	I	11,601	21,461	I	21,461
Other comprehensive income - Gain (loss) on revaluation of IPP&E	9(a)	I	5.798	5.798	I	54.638	54.638
Other comprehensive income		1	5,798	5,798	1	54,638	54,638
Total comprehensive income		11,601	5,798	17,399	21,461	54,638	76,099
Equity – balance at end of the reporting period	I	690,747	629,839	1,370,646	679,146	674,101	1,353,247

(1) The Council has not restated comparatives when initially applying AASB 9. The comparative information has been prepared under AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Cither Payments 12,049 9,410 Payments Employee benefits and on-costs (31,864) (30,582 (36,128) Materials and contracts (34,654) (34,259 (1,044) Borrowing costs (1,275) (1,233 (1,000) Cither (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (14,264 (16,149) (16,149) (16,149) (16,149) (16,149)	Original unaudited budget 2019	\$ '000	Notes	Actual 2019	Actual 2018
Rates and annual charges 29,272 User charges and fees 26,217 29,260		. •			
29,272	10.710			44.400	44.45
2,880					
Tender					
- Bonds, deposits and retention amounts received 7970 822 4.392 Other Payments (30,145) Employee benefits and on-costs (31,864) (30,582 (36,128) Materials and contracts (1,404) Borrowing costs (1,404) Borrowing costs (1,1000) Other (1,000) Other Net cash provided (or used in) operating activities Receipts - Sale of investment securities - Sale of investment securities - Sale of investment securities - Payments - Purchase of investment securities - Purchase of investment property (4,000) - Purchase of investment property plant and equipment (40,000) - Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (40,000) - Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (40,000) - Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (40,000) - Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (40,000) - Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (40,000) - Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (40,000) - Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (40,000) - Purchase of real estate assets 6,650 - Proceeds from borrowings and advances - Payments (5,189) - Repayment of borrowings and advances - Payments (5,189) - Repayment of borrowings and advances - Payments - Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year - Payments - Pa					
Payments Cash provided (or used in) operating Cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from financing activities Cash flows from borrowings and advances Cash flow provided (used in) financing activities Cash flow provided (used in) financing activities Cash flow provided (used in) financing activities Cash and cash equivalents Cash and c	, <u> </u>	Bonds, deposits and retention amounts received			822
(30,145) Employee benefits and on-costs (31,864) (30,582 (36,128) Materials and contracts (34,654) (34,259 (1,243) Borrowing costs (1,275) (1,233 (1,254) Other (10,275) (1,234) Other (10,275) Other (10,275) (1,234) Other (10,275) Other (10,	4,392	Other		12,049	9,410
(36,128) Materials and contracts (34,654) (34,259 (1,2404) Borrowing costs (1,275) (1,233 Bords, deposits and retention amounts refunded — (898 (11,000) Other (16,149) (14,264) Net cash provided (or used in) operating activities 31,078 30,780 Cash flows from investing activities Cash flows from investing activities Receipts — Sale of investment securities 174,000 87,000 20,715 Sale of real estate assets 1,342 4,096 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 20,000 2					
(1,404) Borrowing costs					(30,582)
Sonds, deposits and retention amounts refunded	, ,			,	
(11,000) Other (16,149) (14,264)	(1,404)			(1,275)	
Net cash provided (or used in) operating activities 31,078 30,780	(11,000)			(16 1/19)	
Cash flows from investing activities Receipts Sale of investment securities 174,000 87,000 20,715 Sale of real estate assets 1,342 4,096 1,342 4,096 1,342 4,096 1,342 4,096 1,342 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1,235 1	(11,000)		14b	(10,143)	(14,204)
Receipts Sale of investment securities 174,000 87,000 20,715 Sale of real estate assets 1,342 4,096 1,087 1,234 4,096 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234	80,660			31,078	30,780
Receipts Sale of investment securities 174,000 87,000 20,715 Sale of real estate assets 1,342 4,096 1,087 1,234 4,096 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,087 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234 1,234		Cash flows from investing activities			
Sale of investment securities		_			
20,715	_			174.000	87,000
- Deferred debtors receipts 69 48	20,715	Sale of real estate assets			4,096
Payments Purchase of investment securities (169,300) (84,380)	_	Sale of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment		1,087	1,234
- Purchase of investment securities (169,300) (84,380) - Purchase of investment property (362) (1,291) (95,248) Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (42,345) (33,507) (4,000) Purchase of real estate assets (5,889) (1,794) (78,533) Net cash provided (or used in) investing activities (41,398) (28,594) Cash flows from financing activities Receipts 6,650 Proceeds from borrowings and advances 9,960 8,525 Payments (5,189) Repayment of borrowings and advances (4,949) (4,041) 1,461 Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities 5,011 4,484 3,588 Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,309) 6,670 877 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year 14a 12,077 5,407 Cash and cash equivalents – end of the 14a 4,465 year 6,660 79,180 83,880	_	•		69	48
- Purchase of investment property (95,248) Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (42,345) (33,507 (4,000) Purchase of real estate assets (5,889) (1,794 (78,533) Net cash provided (or used in) investing activities (41,398) (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,594 (28,					
(95,248) Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (42,345) (33,507 (4,000) Purchase of real estate assets (5,889) (1,794 (78,533) Net cash provided (or used in) investing activities (41,398) (28,594) Cash flows from financing activities Receipts 9,960 8,525 Payments (4,949) (4,041) 1,461 Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities 5,011 4,484 3,588 Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,309) 6,670 877 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year 14a 12,077 5,407 Cash and cash equivalents – end of the 14a 12,077 5,407 Additional Information: 6,768 12,077 Additional Information: plus: Investments on hand – end of year 6(b) 79,180 83,880	_			,	, ,
(4,000) Purchase of real estate assets (5,889) (1,794) (78,533) Net cash provided (or used in) investing activities (41,398) (28,594) Cash flows from financing activities Receipts 9,960 8,526 Payments (4,949) (4,041) 1,461 Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities 5,011 4,484 3,588 Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,309) 6,670 877 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year 14a 12,077 5,407 Cash and cash equivalents – end of the 14a 12,077 5,407 Additional Information: 6,768 12,077 Additional Information: 6(b) 79,180 83,880	(05.249)			• • •	
Cash flows from financing activities (41,398) (28,594) Cash flows from financing activities Receipts 6,650 Proceeds from borrowings and advances 9,960 8,525 Payments (4,949) (4,041) 1,461 Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities 5,011 4,484 3,588 Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,309) 6,670 877 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year 14a 12,077 5,407 Cash and cash equivalents – end of the 14a 12,077 5,407 Additional Information: 6,768 12,077 Additional Information: 6(b) 79,180 83,880				, ,	
Receipts Proceeds from borrowings and advances 9,960 8,525 Payments (4,949) (4,041) 1,461 Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities 5,011 4,484 3,588 Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,309) 6,670 877 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year 14a 12,077 5,407 Cash and cash equivalents – end of the 14a 12,077 5,407 Additional Information: 6,768 12,077 Additional Information: plus: Investments on hand – end of year 6(b) 79,180 83,880					(28,594)
6,650 Proceeds from borrowings and advances 9,960 8,525 Payments (4,949) (4,041) 1,461 Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities 5,011 4,484 3,588 Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,309) 6,670 877 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year 14a 12,077 5,407 Cash and cash equivalents – end of the 14a 12,077 5,407 Additional Information: 6,768 12,077 Additional Information: plus: Investments on hand – end of year 6(b) 79,180 83,880		Cash flows from financing activities			
Payments Repayment of borrowings and advances (4,949) (4,041)					
(5,189) Repayment of borrowings and advances (4,949) (4,041) 1,461 Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities 5,011 4,484 3,588 Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,309) 6,670 877 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year 14a 12,077 5,407 Cash and cash equivalents – end of the year 6,768 12,077 Additional Information: plus: Investments on hand – end of year 6(b) 79,180 83,880	6,650			9,960	8,525
1,461 Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities 3,588 Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,309) 877 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents – end of the 4,465 year Additional Information: plus: Investments on hand – end of year 6(b) 79,180 83,880					
3,588 Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (5,309) 6,670 877 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year 14a 12,077 5,407 Cash and cash equivalents – end of the year 6,768 12,077 Additional Information: plus: Investments on hand – end of year 6(b) 79,180 83,880					,
877 Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year Cash and cash equivalents – end of the 4,465 year Additional Information: plus: Investments on hand – end of year 14a 12,077 5,407 6,768 12,077	1,461	Net cash flow provided (used in) financing activities		5,011	4,484
Cash and cash equivalents – end of the 4,465 year Additional Information: plus: Investments on hand – end of year 14a 6,768 12,077	3,588	Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(5,309)	6,670
Cash and cash equivalents – end of the 4,465 year Additional Information: plus: Investments on hand – end of year 14a 6,768 12,077	877	Plus: cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year	14a	12,077	5,407
4,465 year 6,768 12,077 Additional Information: 85,500 plus: Investments on hand – end of year 6(b) 79,180 83,880			14a		•
Additional Information: 85,500 plus: Investments on hand – end of year 6(b) 79,180 83,880	4.465	•		6.768	12.077
85,500 plus: Investments on hand – end of year 6(b) 79,180 83,880	.,				,
 		Additional Information:			
89,965 Total cash, cash equivalents and investments 85,948 95,957	85,500	plus: Investments on hand – end of year	6(b)	79,180	83,880
	89,965	Total cash, cash equivalents and investments		85,948	95,957

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

12 of 108



Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Basis of preparation	11
2(a)	Council functions/activities – financial information	15
2(b)	Council functions/activities – component descriptions	16
3	Income from continuing operations	17
4	Expenses from continuing operations	23
5	Gains or losses from the disposal, replacement and de-recognition of assets	27
6(a)	Cash and cash equivalent assets	27
6(b)	Investments	28
6(c)	Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details	30
7	Receivables	31
8	Inventories and other assets	33
9(a)	Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	35
9(b)	Externally restricted infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	38
10	Investment property	39
11	Payables and borrowings	40
12	Provisions	42
13	Accumulated surplus, revaluation reserves, changes in accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors	45
14	Statement of cash flows – additional information	45
15	Interests in other entities	46
16	Commitments	48
17	Contingencies and other assets/liabilities not recognised	49
18	Financial risk management	52
19	Material budget variations	54
20	Fair Value Measurement	55
21	Related Party Transactions	61
22	Statement of developer contributions	62
23	Financial result and financial position by fund	65
24(a)	Statement of performance measures – consolidated results	67
24(b)	Statement of performance measures – by fund	68
	Additional Council disclosures (unaudited)	
25	Council information and contact details	69

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Basis of preparation

These financial statements were authorised for issue by Council on 18 September 2019. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements.

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

These general purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and Australian Accounting Interpretations, the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* and Regulations, and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

Council is a not for-profit entity.

The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars.

Unless otherwise indicated, all amounts disclosed in the financial statements are actual amounts. Specific budgetary amounts have been included for comparative analysis (to actuals) in the following reports and notes:

- Income statement
- · Statement of cash flows
- Note 19 Material budget variations

and are clearly marked.

(a) New and amended standards adopted by Council

During the year, Council adopted all standards which were mandatorily effective for the first time at 30 June 2019.

Those newly adopted standards which had an impact on reported position, performance and/or disclosures have been discussed in Note 13.

(b) Historical cost convention

These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention, as modified by the revaluation of certain financial assets and liabilities and certain classes of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment and investment property.

(c) Significant accounting estimates and judgements

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on the Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future.

The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year include:

- (i) estimated fair values of investment properties refer Note 10
- (ii) estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment refer Note 9
- (iii) estimated tip remediation provisions refer Note 12
- (iv) employee benefit provisions refer Note 12.

Significant judgements in applying the council's accounting policies

(i) Impairment of receivables

14 of 108

S_DCSF_6_1 Financial Statements 2019

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Basis of preparation (continued)

Council has made a significant judgement about the impairment of a number of its receivables - refer Note 7.

Monies and other assets received by Council

(a) The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

Cash and other assets of the following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General purpose operations
- Water service
- Sewerage service

(b) The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the *Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)* (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of, or in accordance with, the trusts relating to those monies.

Trust monies and property subject to Council's control have been included in these reports.

A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the council office by any person free of charge

Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST, unless the GST incurred is not recoverable from the taxation authority. In this case it is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to the taxation authority is included with other receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities that are recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority are presented as operating cash flows.

New accounting standards and interpretations issued not yet effective

New accounting standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

Certain new accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for 30 June 2019 reporting periods (and which have not been early adopted by Council).

Council's assessment of these new standards and interpretations (where they have been deemed as having a material impact on Council's future financial performance, financial positon and cash flows) are set out below:

AASB 16 Leases

AASB 16 will result (for YE 19/20 and beyond) in almost all operating leases being recognised on the balance sheet by Council (alongside existing finance leases) with the distinction between operating and finance leases removed.

Under the new standard, a financial liability (ie. a lease liability) and an asset (ie. a right to use the leased item) will be recognised for nearly all arrangements where Council commits itself to paying a rental fee for the use of a specific asset.

The only exceptions are short-term and low-value leases which are exempt from the accounting (but not disclosure) requirements of AASB 16 - Leases. Council currently only has approximately \$6,000 in low-value leases and to simplify collection of datas Council has included these in other remaining lease committments.

Council staff have reviewed all of Council's leasing arrangements over the last 12 months taking into consideration the new lease accounting rules in AASB 16 (applicable from 1/7/19).

15 of 108



Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Basis of preparation (continued)

AASB 16 will (on the whole) affect Council's accounting for existing operating lease agreements that are in place as at 30/6/19.

At the end of this reporting period, Council has non-cancellable operating lease commitments of \$547,420 - refer Note 16c.

Of these commitments, approximately \$84,119 relate to short-term leases and \$0 to low value leases.

Both these lease types and amounts will continue to be accounted for as they currently are (being expensed on a straight-line basis within the Income Statement).

For the remaining operating lease commitments of \$463,301, Council anticipates it will recognise lease liabilities (on its balance sheet) of \$450,885 (after adjustments for prepayments and accrued lease payments recognised as at 30 June 2019) and also recognise complimentary right-of-use assets (on its balance sheet) totaling \$450,885 on 1 July 2019.

From a financial position standpoint, as a result of recognising the above lease liabilities and right-of-use assets, Council's net assets (as at 1 July 2019) will be approximately \$0 lower while net current assets will be \$370,183 lower due to the presentation of a portion of the lease liability as a current liability.

From a financial performance standpoint, Council expects that net operating result will decrease by approximately \$16,094 for the 19/20 financial year as a result of adopting the standard.

Operating cash flows will increase and financing cash flows decrease by approximately \$354,089 as repayment of the principal portion of the lease liabilities will be classified as cash flows from financing activities.

Council's activities as a lessor are not material and hence Council does not expect any significant impact on the financial statements. However, some additional disclosures will be required from next year.

AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers and associated amending standards.

AASB15 introduces a five-step process for revenue recognition, with the core principle of the new standard being for entities to recognise revenue to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers in amounts that reflect the consideration (that is, payment) to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

Accounting policy changes will arise in the timing of revenue recognition, treatment of contracts costs and contracts which contain a financing element.

Councils should assess each revenue stream but particular impact is expected for grant income and rates which are paid before the commencement of the rating period.

The changes in revenue recognition requirements in AASB15 may cause changes to the timing and amount of revenue recorded in the financial statements as well as additional disclosures.

Adoption of this standard will result in \$164,918 previously recognised in the 2018/2019 financial year as grant income to be recognised as income in the 2019/2020 financial year.

AASB 1058 Income of NFP Entities

AASB 1058 supersedes all the income recognition requirements relating to councils, previously in AASB 1004 Contributions.

Under AASB 1058 the future timing of income recognition will depend on whether the transaction gives rise to a liability or other performance obligation (a promise to transfer a good or service) related to an asset (such as cash or another asset) received by an entity.

AASB 1058 also applies when a council receives volunteer services or enters into other transactions in which the consideration to acquire an asset is significantly less than the fair value of the asset, and where the council's objective is principally to enable the asset to further the council's objectives.

Upon initial recognition of the asset, this standard requires council to consider whether any other financial statement elements (called 'related amounts') should be recognised in accordance with the applicable accounting standard, such as:

- (a) contributions by owners
- (b) revenue, or a contract liability arising from a contract with a customer
- (c) a lease liability

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Basis of preparation (continued)

(d) a financial instrument, or

(e) a provision.

If the transaction is a transfer of a financial asset to enable council to acquire or construct a recognisable non-financial asset to be controlled by council (i.e. an in-substance acquisition of a non-financial asset), the council recognises a liability for the excess of the fair value of the transfer over any related amounts recognised. Council will then recognise income as it satisfies its obligations under the transfer similarly to income recognition in relation to performance obligations under AASB 15.

If the transaction does not enable council to acquire or construct a recognisable non-financial asset to be controlled by council, then any excess of the initial carrying amount of the recognised asset over the related amounts is recognised as income.

Adoption of this standard will result in approximately \$7 million previously recognised in the 2018/2019 financial year as grant income to be recognised as income in the 2019/2020 financial year.

AASB 2018-8 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Right-of-Use Assets of Not-for-Profit Entities

This Standard provides a temporary option for not-for-profit entities to not apply the fair value initial measurement requirements for right-of-use assets arising under leases with significantly below market terms and conditions, principally to enable the entity to further its objectives (for example, concessionary or peppercorn leases).

The Standard requires an entity that elects to apply the option (i.e. measures a class or classes of such right-of-use assets at cost rather than fair value) to include additional disclosures in the financial statements to ensure users understand the effects on the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the entity arising from these leases

As per a NSW Office of Local Government recommendation, Council has elected to measure right-of-use assets (under a concessionary or peppercorn lease) at cost. The standard requires additional disclosures be provided in relation to below market-value leases measured at cost.

Council has identified approximately \$55,000 of right-of-use land and building assets arising under leases with significantly below market terms and conditions, with lease periods of up to 58 years remaining. These right-of-use leases include land and buildings for Rural Fire Service stations, water and sewer pipes, levee banks and cultural facilities. While it is expected these leases will continue indefinitely, none of these leases have a material impact on Council.

Apart from those standards listed above, there are no other released standards (with future effective dates) that are expected to have a material impact on Council.

Council has not elected to apply any pronouncements before their operative date in these financial statements.

Page 15 of 79

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 2(a). Council functions/activities – financial information

		Income,	me, expenses a	nd assets have ails of those fu	s and assets have been directly attributed to the following funct Details of those functions or activities are provided in Note 2(b).	ributed to the fo	expenses and assets have been directly attributed to the following functions or activities. Details of those functions or activities are provided in Note 2(b).	s or activities.		
	_ :	Income from	Expe	Expenses from	Operating	Operating result from	Grant in inc	Grants included in income from	Total	Total assets held (current and
000, \$	2019	2019 2018	2019 2018	2018	2019 2018	2018	2019 2018	2018	2019	2018
Functions or activities										
Governance	233	I	4,073	2,438	(3,840)	(2,438)	I	59	83	77
Administration	463	3,972	14,303	13,434	(13,840)	(9,462)	I	26	56,131	60,359
Public order and safety	691	612	2,000	1,841	(1,309)	(1,229)	280	232	7,378	5,383
Environment	12,404	13,078	9,673	9,840	2,731	3,238	275	266	184,753	184,850
Community services and education	5,417	2,868	4,362	2,793	1,055	75	2,295	1,903	11,649	5,763
Housing and community amenities	159	252	3,328	2,843	(3,169)	(2,591)	120	228	5,305	4,473
Water supplies	17,206	19,955	12,992	12,730	4,214	7,225	I	109	267,182	260,418
Sewerage services	15,636	15,651	8,591	8,935	7,045	6,716	I	106	185,507	179,349
Recreation and culture	10,804	7,672	16,587	17,565	(5,783)	(8,893)	4,796	3,326	212,578	210,068
Mining, manufacturing and construction	934	696	1,272	1,384	(338)	(415)	I	I	222	216
Transport and communication	12,044	13,760	19,086	19,394	(7,042)	(5,634)	3,650	2,272	484,696	481,607
Economic affairs	4,622	8,662	5,618	5,443	(966)	3,219	415	20	15,303	14,082
General Purpose Revenues	32,873	32,650	1	I	32,873	32,650	5,410	6,724	I	I
Total functions and activities	113,486	120,101	101,885	98,640	11,601	21,461	17,241	15,642	1,430,787	1,406,645

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 2(b). Council functions/activities - component descriptions

Details relating to the Council's functions/activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

Governance

Includes costs relating to Council's role as a component of democratic government, including elections, members' fees and expenses, subscriptions to local authority associations, meetings of Council and policy-making committees, public disclosure (e.g. GIPA), and legislative compliance.

Administration

Includes corporate support and other support services, engineering works, and any Council policy

Public order and safety

Includes Council's fire and emergency services levy, fire protection, emergency services, enforcement of regulations and animal control.

Environment

Includes noxious plants and insect/vermin control; other environmental protection; solid waste management, including domestic waste; other waste management; other sanitation; and garbage, street cleaning, drainage and stormwater management.

Community services and education

Includes administration and education; social protection (welfare); migrant, Aboriginal and other community services and administration (excluding accommodation – as it is covered under 'housing and community amenities'); youth services; aged and disabled persons services; children's' services, including family day care; child care; and other family and children services.

Housing and community amenities

Includes public cemeteries; public conveniences; street lighting; town planning; other community amenities, including housing development and accommodation for families and children, aged persons, disabled persons, migrants and Indigenous persons.

Water supplies

Includes maintenance and operation of dams, water filtration plant, reservoirs and the reticulation of the water supply.

Sewerage services

Includes maintenance and operation of the sewerage network of pipes, pump stations and treatment works.

Recreation and culture

Includes public libraries; museums; art galleries; community centres and halls, including public halls and performing arts venues; sporting grounds and venues; swimming pools; parks; gardens; lakes; and other sporting, recreational and cultural services.

Mining, manufacturing and construction

Includes building control, quarries and pits.

Transport and communication

Urban local, urban regional, includes sealed and unsealed roads, bridges, footpaths, parking areas, and aerodromes.

Economic affairs

Includes camping areas and caravan parks; tourism and area promotion; industrial development promotion; sale yards and markets; real estate development; commercial nurseries; and other business undertakings.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3. Income from continuing operations

\$ '000	2019	2018
(a) Rates and annual charges		
Ordinary rates		
Residential	18,058	17,442
Farmland	2,069	2,015
Mining	10	10
Business	5,537	5,207
Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory)	(654)	(641)
Rates levied to ratepayers	25,020	24,033
Pensioner rate subsidies received	360	353
Total ordinary rates	25,380	24,386
Annual charges		
(pursuant to s.496, s.496A, s.496B, s.501 & s.611)		
Domestic waste management services	5,756	5,414
Water supply services	3,235	3,197
Sewerage services	9,440	8,838
Waste management services (non-domestic)	839	806
Section 611 charges	46	43
Less: pensioner rebates (mandatory)	(417)	(408)
Less: pensioner rebates (Council policy)	(153)	(173)
Annual charges levied	18,746	17,717
Pensioner subsidies received:		
– Water	111	109
- Sewerage	108	106
 Domestic waste management 	10	10
Total annual charges	18,975	17,942
TOTAL RATES AND ANNUAL CHARGES	44,355	42,328

Council has used 2016 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

Accounting policy for rates and charges

Rates and annual charges are recognised as revenue when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts.

Pensioner rebates relate to reductions in rates and certain annual charges for eligible pensioners' place of residence in the local government council area that are not subsidised by the NSW Government.

Pensioner rate subsidies are received from the NSW Government to provide a contribution towards the pensioner rebates.

Control over assets acquired from rates and annual charges is obtained at the commencement of the rating year as it is an enforceable debt linked to the rateable property or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

\$ '000	2019	2018
(b) User charges and fees		
Specific user charges		
(per s.502 - specific 'actual use' charges)		
Water supply services	10,480	12,986
Sewerage services	1,636	1,784
Waste management services (non-domestic)	3,165	3,287
Total specific user charges	15,281_	18,057
Other user charges and fees		
(i) Fees and charges – statutory and regulatory functions (per s.608)		
Planning and building regulation	1,239	1,301
Private works – section 67	101	421
Section 603 certificates	87	100
Total fees and charges – statutory/regulatory	1,427	1,822
(ii) Fees and charges – other (incl. general user charges (per s.608))		
Advertising	99	92
Aerodrome	301	307
Art gallery	11	5
Cemeteries	9	30
Chifley home	8	10
Child care	780	960
Entertainment centre	606	538
Library and art gallery	29	24
Mount panorama	2,521	2,404
National motor racing museum	352	316
RMS (formerly RTA) charges (state roads not controlled by Council)	1,129	2,799
Sewerage	559	793
Tourism	859	639
Water	253	278
Other	84	70
Total fees and charges – other	7,600	9,265
TOTAL USER CHARGES AND FEES	24,308	29,144

Accounting policy for user charges and fees
User charges and fees are recognised as revenue when the service has been provided.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

\$ '000	2019	2018
(c) Interest and investment revenue (including losses)		
Interest on financial assets measured at amortised cost		
 Overdue rates and annual charges (incl. special purpose rates) 	194	177
 Cash and investments 	2,374	2,407
TOTAL INTEREST AND INVESTMENT REVENUE	2,568	2,584
Interest revenue is attributable to:		
Unrestricted investments/financial assets:		
Overdue rates and annual charges (general fund)	194	177
General Council cash and investments	1,600	1,716
Restricted investments/funds – external:		
Development contributions		
- Section 7.11	142	184
- Section 64	192	229
Water fund operations	144	97
Sewerage fund operations	274	161
Domestic waste management operations	22	20
Total interest and investment revenue	2,568	2,584

Accounting policy for interest and investment revenue

Interest income is recognised using the effective interest rate at the date that interest is earned.

Dividends are recognised as income in profit or loss unless the dividend clearly represents a recovery of part of the cost of the investment.

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(d) Other revenues			
Rental income – investment property	10	956	786
Rental income – other council properties		1,209	1,009
Fines		57	60
Fines – parking		320	265
Legal fees recovery – rates and charges (extra charges)		_	1
Legal fees recovery – other		9	51
Commissions and agency fees		83	70
Diesel rebate		363	97
Insurance claims recoveries		8	36
Recycling income (non-domestic)		111	71
Legal fees recovery – Adrenaline Pty Ltd		_	718
Insurance rebates		190	185
Mount panorama		863	936
Recovery of Lehman Brothers investment		33	37
Other		361	227
Sales – miscellaneous		398	661
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE		4,961	5,210

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

Accounting policy for other revenue

Council recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the Council and specific criteria have been met for each of the Council's activities as described below. Council bases its estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement.

Parking fees and fines are recognised as revenue when the service has been provieded, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever occurs first.

Rental income is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Miscellaneous sales are recognised when physical possession has transferred to the customer which is deemed to be the point of transfer of risks and rewards.

Other income is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

\$ '000	Operating 2019	Operating 2018	Capital 2019	Capital 2018
(e) Grants				
General purpose (untied)				
Financial assistance	3,143	3,148	_	_
Payment in advance - future year allocation				
Financial assistance	3,259	3,223	_	_
Total general purpose	6,402	6,371	_	_
Specific purpose				
Bushfire and emergency services	280	232	_	_
Community care	2,295	1,845	130	58
Community centres	_	3	50	100
Economic development	54	45	59	_
Environmental programs	214	56	2	_
Heritage and cultural	332	322	1,040	_
LIRS subsidy	50	59	_	_
Recreation and culture	69	72	977	399
Storm/flood damage	_	_	_	500
Street lighting	108	108	_	_
Transport (roads to recovery)	900	2,752	_	_
Transport (other roads and bridges funding)	75	72	36	36
Mount Panorama	_	_	2,500	2,533
Strategic planning	11	17	_	_
Transport (aerodrome)	_	_	1,598	62
Waste management	59			_
Total specific purpose	4,447	5,583	6,392	3,688
Total grants	10,849	11,954	6,392	3,688
Grant revenue is attributable to:				
- Commonwealth funding	8,515	10,906	879	62
- State funding	2,185	934	5,511	3,626
- Other funding	149	114	2	_
	10,849	11,954	6,392	3,688

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	Operating 2019	Operating 2018	Capital 2019	Capital 2018
(f) Contributions					
Developer contributions: (s7.4 & s7.11 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA): Cash contributions					
S 7.11 – contributions towards amenities/services		_	_	5,020	1,265
S 64 – water supply contributions		_	_	2,169	2,656
S 64 – sewerage service contributions		_	_	2,095	2,646
Total developer contributions – cash		_		9,284	6,567
Non-cash contributions					
S 7.11 – contributions towards amenities/services		_	_	42	_
Total developer contributions non-cash		_		42	_
Total developer contributions	22			9,326	6,567
Other contributions: Cash contributions					
Bushfire services		_	_	_	11
Heritage/cultural		3	10	_	213
Other councils – joint works/services		169	204	-	_
Recreation and culture		_	_	249	11
Roads and bridges RMS contributions (regional roads, block grant)		1,080	- 784	_	(19) 2,000
Sewerage (excl. section 64 contributions)		1,000	704	3	1,398
Water supplies (excl. section 64 contributions)		_	_	_	836
Other		25	36	_	_
Art gallery		_	_	16	87
NSW Treasury – FESL implementation		_	2	_	_
Total other contributions – cash		1,277	1,036	268	4,537
Non-cash contributions					
Dedications – subdivisions (other than by s7.11)		_	_	7,130	6,493
Heritage/cultural		_	_	138	_
Total other contributions – non-cash				7,268	6,493
Total other contributions		1,277	1,036	7,536	11,030
Total contributions		1,277	1,036	16,862	17,597
TOTAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	<u>S</u>	12,126	12,990	23,254	21,285

Accounting policy for grants and contributions

Control over grants and contributions is normally obtained upon their receipt (or acquittal) and is valued at the fair value of the granted or contributed asset at the date of transfer.

Where grants or contributions recognised as revenues during the financial year were obtained on condition that they be expended in a particular manner, or used over a particular period, and those conditions were un-discharged at reporting date, the unused grant or contribution is disclosed below.

Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of sections 7.4, 7.11 and 7.12 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 3. Income from continuing operations (continued)

While Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual development consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and, accordingly, would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required, but the Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules

A liability is recognised in respect of revenue that is reciprocal in nature to the extent that the requisite service has not been provided at reporting date.

\$ '000	2019	2018
(g) Unspent grants and contributions		
Certain grants and contributions are obtained by Council on condition that they be spent in a specified manner:		
Capital grants		
Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period	10,172	4,973
Add: capital grants recognised in the current period but not yet spent	1,860	9,451
Less: capital grants recognised in a previous reporting period now spent	(7,087)	(4,252)
Unexpended and held as restricted assets (capital grants)	4,945	10,172
Contributions		
Unexpended at the close of the previous reporting period	40,714	33,671
Add: contributions recognised in the current period but not yet spent	9,710	10,990
Less: contributions recognised in a previous reporting period now spent	(4,800)	(3,947)
Unexpended and held as restricted assets (contributions)	45,624	40,714

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations

\$ '000	2019	2018
(a) Employee benefits and on-costs		
Salaries and wages	23,099	21,824
Travel expenses	617	649
Employee leave entitlements (ELE)	4,780	3,702
Superannuation	2,969	2,861
Workers' compensation insurance	878	637
Fringe benefit tax (FBT)	187	153
Payroll tax	293	289
Training costs (other than salaries and wages)	212	224
Protective clothing	5	_
Other	76	80
Total employee costs	33,116	30,419
Less: capitalised costs	(288)	(207)
TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS EXPENSED	32,828	30,212
Number of 'full-time equivalent' employees (FTE) at year end	375	378

Accounting policy for employee benefits and on-costs

Employee benefit expenses are recorded when the service has been provided by the employee.

Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death. Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

Superannuation plans

Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

Council participates in a defined benefit plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, however, sufficient information to account for the plan as a defined benefit is not available and therefore Council accounts for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans, i.e. as an expense when it becomes payable – refer to Note 17 for more information.

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(b) Borrowing costs			
(i) Interest bearing liability costs			
Interest on loans		1,286	1,232
Total interest bearing liability costs expensed		1,286	1,232
(ii) Other borrowing costs			
Discount adjustments relating to movements in provisions (other than ELE)			
- Remediation liabilities	12	29	22
Total other borrowing costs		29	22
TOTAL BORROWING COSTS EXPENSED		1,315	1,254

Accounting policy for borrowing costs

Borrowing costs incurred for the construction of any qualifying asset are capitalised during the period of time that is required to complete and prepare the asset for its intended use or sale. Other borrowing costs are expensed.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

9'000	2019	2018
(c) Materials and contracts		
Raw materials and consumables	26,414	28,311
Contractor and consultancy costs	1,843	1,582
Auditors remuneration ²	181	135
Legal expenses:		
 Legal expenses: planning and development 	14	31
 Legal expenses: debt recovery 	102	114
 Legal expenses: other 	210	250
Operating leases:		
 Operating lease rentals: minimum lease payments ¹ 	620	571
Recycling services	1,167	1,040
Total materials and contracts	30,551	32,034
TOTAL MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS	30,551	32,034
Accounting policy for operating leases Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are as operating leases. Payments made under operating leases (net of any in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.		

1. Operating lease payments are attributable to:

Computers & associated peripherals	617	571
Other	3	_
	620	571

2. Auditor remuneration

During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the auditor of Council, related practices and non-related audit firms

Auditors of the Council - NSW Auditor-General:

(i) Audit and other assurance services		
Audit and review of financial statements	74	76
Remuneration for audit and other assurance services	74	76
Total Auditor-General remuneration	74	76
Non NSW Auditor-General audit firms		
(ii) Non-assurance services		
Internal audit	107	59
Remuneration for non-assurance services	107	59
Total remuneration of non NSW Auditor-General audit firms	107	59
Total Auditor remuneration	181	135

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(d) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment of			
intangible assets and IPP&E			
Depreciation and amortisation			
Plant and equipment		2,588	2,368
Office equipment		282	274
Furniture and fittings		99	21
Land improvements (depreciable)		451	402
Infrastructure:			
– Buildings		1,671	1,542
 Buildings – Leasehold Improvements 		2	_
- Other structures		823	691
- Roads		9,562	9,434
- Bridges		422	422
- Footpaths		190	181
 Stormwater drainage 		1,732	1,665
 Water supply network 		4,221	3,889
 Sewerage network 		3,225	3,109
 Swimming pools 		145	137
Other assets:			
– Other		420	341
Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration assets:			
- Tip assets	9(a),12	21	21
Total depreciation and amortisation costs	_	25,854	24,497
TOTAL DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION AND			
IMPAIRMENT / REVALUATION DECREMENT FOR			
INTANGIBLES AND IPP&E		25,854	24,497
HATT HAD DEED THAD IT I CAL	_	20,004	24,431

Accounting policy for depreciation, amortisation and impairment expenses of intangibles and IPP&E

Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation and amortisation are calculated using the straight line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives. Useful lives are included in Note 9 for IPPE assets.

Impairment of non-financial assets

Other assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash inflows that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets (cash-generating units). Non-financial assets that suffered an impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Impairment losses for revalued assets are firstly offset against the amount in the revaluation surplus for the class of asset, with only the excess to be recognised in the Income Statement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 4. Expenses from continuing operations (continued)

\$ '000	2019	2018
(e) Other expenses		
Advertising	1,288	975
Bad and doubtful debts	17	21
Bank charges	142	143
Cleaning	580	560
Contributions/levies to other levels of government		
 NSW fire brigade levy 	404	398
– NSW rural fire service levy	381	384
- Waste levy	58	65
- EPA payment for Sewerage Treatment	37	26
Councillor expenses – mayoral fee	43	42
Councillor expenses – councillors' fees	178	164
Councillors' expenses (incl. mayor) – other (excluding fees above)	38	40
Donations, contributions and assistance to other organisations (Section 356)		
- Donations, contributions and assistance	267	164
- Footpath and gutter maintenance	106	140
- Somerville collection	111	220
Election expenses	_	236
Electricity and heating	2,596	2,474
Fire control expenses	2	3
Insurance	1,235	1,154
Office expenses (including computer expenses)	42	50
Postage	169	158
Printing and stationery	235	332
Street lighting	1,435	1,176
Subscriptions and publications	974	800
Telephone and communications	597	525
Upper Macquarie County Council (Noxious Weeds)	223	218
Valuation fees	179	132
Other	_	43
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	11,337	10,643
TO THE OTHER PROPERTY.		10,040

Accounting policy for other expenses

Other expenses are recorded on an accruals basis as the Council receives the goods or services.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 5. Gains or losses from the disposal, replacement and de-recognition of assets

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
Property (excl. investment property)			
Proceeds from disposal – property		_	487
Less: carrying amount of property assets sold/written off		(370)	(597)
Net gain/(loss) on disposal	_	(370)	(110)
Plant and equipment	9(a)		
Proceeds from disposal – plant and equipment		1,082	747
Less: carrying amount of plant and equipment assets sold/written off		(296)	(394)
Net gain/(loss) on disposal		786	353
Infrastructure	9(a)		
Proceeds from disposal – infrastructure		5	_
Net gain/(loss) on disposal		5	_
Real estate assets held for sale	8		
Proceeds from disposal – real estate assets		1,342	4,096
Less: carrying amount of real estate assets sold/written off		(88)	(458)
Net gain/(loss) on disposal		1,254	3,638
Investments	6(b)		
Proceeds from disposal/redemptions/maturities – investments		87,000	87,000
Less: carrying amount of investments sold/redeemed/matured		(87,000)	(87,000)
Net gain/(loss) on disposal			
NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS		1,675	3,881

Accounting policy for disposal of assets

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in the Income Statement.

The gain or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer and the asset is de-recognised.

Note 6(a). Cash and cash equivalent assets

\$ '000	2019	2018
Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash on hand and at bank	6,768	12,077
Total cash and cash equivalents	6,768	12,077

Accounting policy for cash and cash equivalents

For Statement of Cash Flow presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents include: cash on hand; deposits held at call with financial institutions; other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value; and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the Statement of Financial Position.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 6(b). Investments

	2019	2019	2018	2018
\$ '000	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
Investments				
'Financial assets at amortised cost' / 'held to maturity' (2018)	53,500	25,680	55,300	28,580
Total Investments	53,500	25,680	55,300	28,580
TOTAL CASH ASSETS, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND INVESTMENTS	60,268	25,680	67,377	28,580
Financial assets at amortised cost / held to maturity (2018)				
Long term deposits	46,500	12,630	49,500	12,830
NCD's, FRN's (with maturities > 3 months)	7,000	13,050	5,800	15,750
Total	53,500	25,680	55,300	28,580

Accounting policy for investments

Accounting policy under AASB 9 - applicable from 1 July 2018

Financial instruments are recognised initially on the date that the Council becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

On initial recognition, all financial instruments are measured at fair value plus transaction costs (except for instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss where transaction costs are expensed as incurred).

Financial assets

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

Classification

On initial recognition, Council classifies its financial assets into the following categories - those measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)
- fair value through other comprehensive income equity instrument (FVOCI-equity)

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition.

Amortised cost

Assets measured at amortised cost are financial assets where:

- · the business model is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows, and
- the contractual terms give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Council's financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise trade and other receivables and cash and cash equivalents in the Statement of Financial Position.

Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method less provision for impairment.

Interest income, impairment and gains or loss on de-recognition are recognised in profit or loss.

Fair value through other comprehensive income – equity instruments

Council has a number of strategic investments in entities over which they do not have significant influence nor control. Council has made an irrevocable election to classify these equity investments as fair value through other comprehensive income as they are not held for trading purposes.

These investments are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in other comprehensive income (financial asset reserve). On disposal any balance in the financial asset reserve is transferred to accumulated surplus and is not reclassified to profit or loss.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 6(b). Investments (continued)

Other net gains and losses excluding dividends are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income Statement.

Financial assets through profit or loss

All financial assets not classified as measured at amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income as described above are measured at fair value through profit or loss.

Net gains or losses, including any interest or dividend income, are recognised in profit or loss.

Council's financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss comprise investments in FRNs and NCDs in the Statement of Financial Position.

Accounting policy under AASB 139 – applicable for 2018 comparatives only

Classification

Council classifies its financial assets in the following categories: financial assets at fair value through profit or loss; loans and receivables; held-to-maturity investments; and available-for-sale financial assets. The classification depends on the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Management determines the classification of its investments at initial recognition and, in the case of assets classified as held-to-maturity, re-evaluates this designation at each reporting date.

(b) Held to maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that Council's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. Assets in this category are measured at amortised cost.

Recognition and de-recognition

Regular purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on trade-date: the date on which Council commits to purchase or sell the asset. Investments are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs for all financial assets not carried at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets carried at fair value through profit or loss are initially recognised at fair value and transaction costs are expensed in the income statement. Investments are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

Impairment of financial assets

Council assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired. A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 6(c). Restricted cash, cash equivalents and investments – details

\$ '000	2019 Current	2019 Non-current	2018 Current	2018 Non-current
Total cash, cash equivalents and investments	60,268	25,680	67,377	28,580
attributable to:				
External restrictions	60,267	25,680	61,095	28,580
Internal restrictions	_	_	6,240	_
Unrestricted	1		42	
	60,268	25,680	67,377	28,580
\$ '000			2019	2018
Details of restrictions				
External restrictions – included in liabilities				
Specific purpose unexpended loans – general			_	6,781
Specific purpose unexpended loans – water			6,476	4,793
External restrictions – included in liabilities			6,476	11,574
External restrictions – other				
Developer contributions – general			19,888	19,168
Developer contributions – water fund			7,667	5,726
Developer contributions – sewer fund			18,069	15,820
Specific purpose unexpended grants			4,905	10,165
Specific purpose unexpended grants-water fund			7	7
Specific purpose unexpended grants-sewer fund			33	_
Water supplies			12,581	11,697
Sewerage services			15,253	14,072
Domestic waste management			1,068	1,446
External restrictions – other			79,471	78,101
Total external restrictions			85,947	89,675
Internal restrictions				
Employees leave entitlement			_	138
Aerodrome			_	51
Administration			_	91
Carry over works			_	865
Cultural and community services			_	232
Environmental			_	9
Plant and vehicle replacement			_	1,351
SES plant			_	22
Solid waste depot general reserve			_	1,503
Strategic planning			_	25
Waste employee leave entitlements			_	89
Waste management				1,864
Total internal restrictions			_ _	6,240
TOTAL RESTRICTIONS			85,947	95,915

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 7. Receivables

¢ 1000	2019	2019	2018	2018
\$ '000	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-curren
Purpose				
Rates and annual charges	1,797	157	1,628	161
Interest and extra charges	989	_	948	-
User charges and fees	3,568	_	4,561	-
Accrued revenues				
 Interest on investments 	256	_	450	-
 Other income accruals 	328	_	371	-
Deferred debtors	46	381	43	453
Government grants and subsidies	733	_	233	-
Net GST receivable	436	_	262	-
Sundry debtors	1,223	_	2,065	-
Other debtors	_	_	5	_
Total	9,376	538	10,566	614
Less: provision of impairment				
User charges and fees	(32)	_	(23)	_
Other debtors	(26)	_	(20)	
Total provision for impairment –	(20)		(20)	
receivables	(58)	_	(43)	_
TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES	9,318	538	10,523	614
Externally restricted receivables				
Water supply				
 Specific purpose grants 	3	_	3	-
 Rates and availability charges 	173	44	156	54
- Other	3,237	_	4,172	-
Sewerage services				
 Specific purpose grants 	3	_	3	-
 Rates and availability charges 	572	33	546	33
- Other	379		466	
Total external restrictions	4,367	77	5,346	87
Unrestricted receivables	4,951	461	5,177	527
TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES	9,318	538	10,523	614
\$ '000			2019	2018
Movement in provision for impairment o	f receivables			
Balance at the beginning of the year (calculated		AASB 139)	43	26
+ new provisions recognised during the year	2000. 431100 111117	,	32	38
 amounts already provided for and written off the 	nis vear		(17)	(21)
amount directly provided for and written on the	your		(17)	(2

Balance at the end of the period

58

43

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 7. Receivables (continued)

Accounting policy for receivables

Recognition and measurement

Receivables are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the reporting date which are classified as non-current assets.

Receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment. Receivables are generally due for settlement within 30 days.

Cash flows relating to short-term receivables are not discounted if the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Impairment

Accounting policy under AASB 9 applicable from 1 July 2018

Impairment of financial assets measured at amortised cost is recognised on an expected credit loss (ECL) basis.

When determining whether the credit risk of a financial asset has increased significantly since initial recognition, and when estimating ECL, the Council considers reasonable and supportable information that is relevant and available without undue cost or effort. This includes both quantitative and qualitative information and analysis based on Council's historical experience and informed credit assessment, and including forward-looking information.

When considering the ECL for rates debtors, Council takes into account that unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold. For non-rates debtors, Council uses the presumption that an asset which is more than 30 days past due has seen an increase in credit risk.

The Council uses the presentation that a financial asset is in default when:

- the other party is unlikely to pay its credit obligations to the Council in full, without recourse by the Council to actions such as realising security (if any is held) or
- the financial assets (for non-rates debtors) are more than 90 days past due.

Credit losses are measured as the present value of the difference between the cash flows due to the entity in accordance with the contract, and the cash flows expected to be received. This is applied using a probability weighted approach.

On initial recognition of the asset, an estimate of the expected credit losses for the next 12 months is recognised. Where the asset has experienced significant increase in credit risk then the lifetime losses are estimated and recognised.

There has been no change in the estimation techniques or significant assumptions made during the current reporting period.

The Council writes off a trade receivable when there is information indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, e.g. when the debtor has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings whichever occurs first. None of the receivables that have been written off are subject to enforcement activity.

Where the Council renegotiates the terms of receivables due from certain customers, the new expected cash flows are discounted at the original effective interest rate and any resulting difference to the carrying value is recognised in profit or loss.

Accounting policy under AASB 139 – applicable for 2018 comparatives only

For loans and receivables, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount of the asset is reduced and the amount of the loss is recognised in profit or loss.

Collectability of receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectable are written off by reducing the carrying amount directly. An allowance account (provision for impairment of receivables) is used when there is objective evidence that the Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of the receivables. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation, and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the receivable is impaired. When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes uncollectable in a subsequent period, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the Income Statement.

Rates and annual charges outstanding are secured against the property.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 8. Inventories and other assets

\$ '000	2019 Current	2019 Non-current	2018 Current	2018 Non-current
(a) Inventories	Julion			non carrone
(i) Inventories at cost				
Real estate for resale	7,237	11,545	3,507	9,474
Stores and materials	614	, _	592	_
Trading stock	237		258	
Total inventories at cost	8,088	11,545	4,357	9,474
TOTAL INVENTORIES	8,088	11,545	4,357	9,474
(b) Other assets				
Prepayments	913	_	817	_
TOTAL OTHER ASSETS	913		817	_
Externally restricted assets				
Externally restricted assets	2019	2019	2018	2018
Externally restricted assets \$ '000		2019 Non-current		2018 Non-current
Externally restricted assets \$ '000 Water	2019 Current		2018	
Externally restricted assets \$ '000 Water Prepayments	2019 Current		2018	
\$ '000 Water Prepayments Total water	2019 Current		2018	
\$ '000 Water Prepayments Total water Sewerage	2019 Current 44 44		2018	
\$ '000 Water Prepayments Total water Sewerage Prepayments	2019 Current 44 44		2018	
\$ '000 Water Prepayments Total water Sewerage	2019 Current 44 44		2018	
\$ '000 Water Prepayments Total water Sewerage Prepayments	2019 Current 44 44		2018	
\$ '000 Water Prepayments Total water Sewerage Prepayments	2019 Current 44 44 44	Non-current	2018 Current	Non-current
\$ '000 Water Prepayments Total water Sewerage Prepayments Total sewerage	2019 Current 44 44 44 44 40 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41	Non-current	2018 Current 2018	Non-current
\$ '000 Water Prepayments Total water Sewerage Prepayments Total sewerage	2019 Current 44 44 44 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	Non-current	2018 Current 2018	Non-current
\$ '000 Water Prepayments Total water Sewerage Prepayments Total sewerage \$ '000 Total externally restricted assets	2019 Current 44 44 44 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40	Non-current	2018 Current 2018	Non-current

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 8. Inventories and other assets (continued)

(i) Other disclosures

		2019	2019	2018	2018
\$ '000	Notes	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
(a) Details for real estate development					
Residential		6,276	2,382	2,859	4,724
Industrial/commercial		961	9,163	648	4,750
Total real estate for resale	_	7,237	11,545	3,507	9,474
(Valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value) Represented by:					
Acquisition costs		4,971	11,545	2,701	9,474
Development costs	_	2,266		806	
Total costs	_	7,237	11,545	3,507	9,474
Total real estate for resale	-	7,237	11,545	3,507	9,474
Movements:					
Real estate assets at beginning of the year		3,507	9,474	1,091	10,554
 Purchases and other costs 		2,266	3,623	806	988
WDV of sales (expense)	5	(88)	_	(458)	_
 Transfer between current/non-current 		1,552	(1,552)	2,068	(2,068)
Total real estate for resale		7,237	11,545	3,507	9,474

Accounting policy for inventories and other assets

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs. Costs of purchased inventory are determined after deducting rebates and discounts. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Inventory held for distribution

Inventory held for distribution is held at cost, adjusted where applicable for any loss of service potential.

Land held for resale/capitalisation of borrowing costs

Land held for resale is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development and borrowing costs during development. When development is completed, borrowing costs and other holding charges are expensed as incurred.

Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the acquisition and development of the land had not been made. Borrowing costs incurred while active development is interrupted for extended periods are recognised as expenses.

Page 35 of 79

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 9(a). Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

		as at 30/6/2018			Asset moveme	Asset movements during the reporting period	ng period			as at 30/6/2019	
000, \$	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation	Net carrying amount	Additions renewals	Additions new assets	Carrying value of disposals	Depreciation expense	Revaluation increments to equity (ARR)	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation	Net carrying amount
Plant and equipment	26,676	(15,839)	10,837	4,076	15	(296)	(2,588)	I	27,667	(15,623)	12,044
Office equipment	2,004	(1,225)	779	142	236	· I	(282)	I	2,339	(1,464)	875
Furniture and fittings	1,758	(1,064)	694	114	203	I	(66)	I	2,067	(1,155)	912
Land:											
Operational land	100,589	I	100,589	I	2,351	I	I	I	102,940	I	102,940
 Community land 	17,542	I	17,542	I	I	I	I	I	17,542	I	17,542
Land under roads (post 30/6/08)	069	I	069	I	798	I	I	I	1,488	I	1,488
Land improvements – depreciable	23,475	(4,537)	18,938	I	870	I	(451)	I	24,345	(4,988)	19,357
Infrastructure:											
– Buildings	180,613	(51,112)	129,501	1,378	2,840	(370)	(1,671)	I	187,470	(55,792)	131,678
 Buildings – leasehold improvements 	194	I	194	I	1,835	I	(2)	I	2,029	(2)	2,027
Other structures	22,383	(6,936)	15,447	1,207	1,250	I	(823)	ı	24,841	(2,760)	17,081
- Roads	443,672	(161,162)	282,510	2,087	9;626	I	(9,562)	I	458,715	(170,724)	287,991
- Bridges	38,485	(16,427)	22,058	I	I	I	(422)	I	38,485	(16,849)	21,636
Footpaths	15,378	(5,391)	9,987	ı	370	I	(190)	I	15,748	(5,581)	10,167
Bulk earthworks (non-depreciable)	125,091	I	125,091	2,276	1,702	I	I	I	129,069	I	129,069
 Stormwater drainage 	165,884	(41,781)	124,103	588	3,275	I	(1,732)	I	169,748	(43,514)	126,234
 – Water supply network 	345,161	(119,762)	225,399	1,481	2,769	I	(4,221)	3,538	354,932	(125,966)	228,966
 Sewerage network 	221,191	(76,840)	144,351	453	3,958	I	(3,225)	2,260	229,142	(81,345)	147,797
- Swimming pools	13,836	(1,501)	12,335	I	I	I	(145)	I	13,836	(1,646)	12,190
- Other	40.178	(12.659)	27.519	53	372	I	(420)	I	40.603	(13.079)	27.524
Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration assets (refer Note 12):											
- Tip assets	1,434	(61)	1,373	1	ı	1	(21)	1	1,434	(82)	1,352
Total Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	1,786,234	(516,297)	1,269,937	16,855	32,800	(999)	(25,854)	5,798	1,844,440	(545,570)	1,298,870
			:								

⁾ Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

Page 36 of 79

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 9(a). Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

		as at 30/6/2017			Asset moveme	Asset movements during the reporting period	ng period			as at 30/6/2018	
000. \$	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation	Net carrying amount	Additions renewals	Additions new assets	Carrying value of disposals	Depreciation expense	Revaluation increments to equity (ARR)	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depreciation	Net carrying amount
Plant and equipment	25.673	(15.353)	10.320	3.279	I	(394)	(2.368)	I	26.676	(15.839)	10.837
Office equipment	3,098	(2,669)	429	624	I		(274)	I	2,004	(1,225)	779
Furniture and fittings	1,339	(1,217)	122	593	I	I	(21)	ı	1,758	(1,064)	694
Land:											
 Operational land 	67,520	I	67,520	I	2,006	I	I	31,063	100,589	I	100,589
 Community land 	17,740	I	17,740	I	I	(198)	I	I	17,542	I	17,542
Land under roads (post 30/6/08)	172	I	172	I	518	I	I	I	069	I	069
Land improvements – depreciable	20,618	(4,136)	16,482	31	2,827	I	(402)	I	23,475	(4,537)	18,938
Infrastructure:											
 Buildings – non–specialised 	138,173	(26,299)	111,874	229	2,761	(388)	(1,542)	16,130	180,613	(51,112)	129,501
 Buildings – specialised 	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	194	I	194
Other structures	21,023	(6,591)	14,432	1,039	299	I	(691)	I	22,383	(6,936)	15,447
- Roads	434,677	(151,728)	282,949	3,785	5,210	I	(9,434)	I	443,672	(161,162)	282,510
- Bridges	38,481	(16,005)	22,476	4	I	I	(422)	I	38,485	(16,427)	22,058
Footpaths	14,508	(5,210)	9,298	I	870	I	(181)	I	15,378	(5,391)	9,987
Bulk earthworks (non-depreciable)	122,853	I	122,853	151	2,087	I	I	1	125,091	I	125,091
 Stormwater drainage 	159,220	(40,116)	119,104	1,439	5,225	I	(1,665)	I	165,884	(41,781)	124,103
 Water supply network 	332,795	(113,411)	219,384	1,832	3,545	I	(3,889)	4,527	345,161	(119,762)	225,399
 Sewerage network 	214,193	(72,152)	142,041	382	2,119	I	(3,109)	2,918	221,191	(76,840)	144,351
 Swimming pools 	13,836	(1,364)	12,472	I	I	I	(137)	I	13,836	(1,501)	12,335
 Buildings – leasehold improvements 	I	I	I	I	194	I	I	I	I	I	I
Other assets:											
- Other	39,804	(12,313)	27,491	I	369	ı	(220)	I	40,178	(12,659)	27,519
Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration assets (refer Note 12):											
– Tip assets	1,434	(40)	1,394	I	I	I	(21)	I	1,434	(61)	1,373
Total Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	1,667,157	(468,604)	1,198,553	13,836	28,398	(991)	(24,497)	54,638	1,786,234	(516,297)	1,269,937
(1) Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets)	e replacement of ex	distina assets (as obt	posed to the acq	uisition of new assets).							

Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 9(a). Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Accounting policy for infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are held at fair value. Independent valuations are performed at least every five years, however the carrying amount of assets is assessed at each reporting date to confirm that it is not materially different from current fair value.

Water and sewerage network assets are indexed at each reporting period in accordance with the Rates Reference Manual issued by Crown Lands and Water (CLAW).

Increases in the carrying amounts arising on revaluation are credited to the revaluation reserve. To the extent that the increase reverses a decrease previously recognising profit or loss relating to that asset class, the increase is first recognised as profit or loss. Decreases that reverse previous increases of assets in the same class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the class; all other decreases are charged to the Income Statement.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the Income Statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

Land is not depreciated. Depreciation on other assets is calculated using the straight-line method to allocate their cost, net of their residual values, over their estimated useful lives as follows:

Plant and equipment	Years	Other equipment	Years
Office equipment	5 to 10	Playground equipment	5 to 15
Office furniture	10 to 20	Benches, seats etc.	10 to 20
Computer equipment	4		
Vehicles	5 to 8	Buildings	
Heavy plant/road making equipment	5 to 8	Buildings: masonry	50 to 100
Other plant and equipment	5 to 15	Buildings: other	20 to 40
Water and sewer assets		Stormwater assets	
Dams and reservoirs	80 to 100	Drains	80 to 100
Bores	20 to 40	Culverts	50 to 80
			
Reticulation pipes: PVC	70 to 80	Flood control structures	80 to 100
Reticulation pipes: other	25 to 75		
Pumps and telemetry	15 to 20		
Transportation assets		Other infrastructure assets	
Sealed roads: surface	20	Bulk earthworks	20
Sealed roads: structure	50	Swimming pools	50
Unsealed roads	20	Unsealed roads	20
Bridge: concrete	100	Other open space/recreational assets	20
Bridge: other	50	Other infrastructure	20
Road pavements	60		
Kerb, gutter and footpaths	80		
-·····································			

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at each reporting date.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with carrying amount. These are included in the Income Statement.

Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051 Land Under Roads.

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 9(a). Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Crown reserves

Crown reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the council. While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Improvements on Crown reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating to the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

Rural Fire Service assets

Under Section 119 of the *Rural Fire Services Act 1997 (NSW)*, "all firefighting equipment purchased or constructed wholly or from money to the credit of the Fund is to be vested in the council of the area for or on behalf of which the firefighting equipment has been purchased or constructed".

Until such time as discussions on this matter have concluded and the legislation changed, Council will recognise rural fire service assets including land, buildings, plant and vehicles.

Note 9(b). Externally restricted infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

		2019			2018	
\$ '000	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depn. and impairment	Net carrying amount	Gross carrying amount	Accumulated depn. and impairment	Net carrying amount
Water supply						
Plant and equipment	1,759	1,313	446	1,617	1,026	591
Office equipment	70	40	30	60	23	37
Land						
- Operational land	4,679	_	4,679	4,679	_	4,679
- Community land	165	_	165	165	_	165
- Improvements - depreciable	1,076	202	874	1,075	185	890
Buildings	11,926	574	11,352	11,761	549	11,212
Other structures	480	142	338	480	126	354
Infrastructure	354,932	125,966	228,966	345,161	119,762	225,399
Total water supply	375,087	128,237	246,850	364,998	121,671	243,327
Sewerage services						
Plant and equipment Land	998	579	419	941	607	334
- Operational land	1,597	_	1,597	1,597	_	1,597
Improvements – depreciable	161	74	87	154	69	85
Buildings	3,103	124	2,979	3,093	96	2,997
Other structures	374	76	298	374	68	306
Infrastructure	229,142	81,345	147,797	221,191	76,840	144,351
Total sewerage services	235,375	82,198	153,177	227,350	77,680	149,670
Domestic waste management						
Plant and equipment	1,619	674	945	1,595	675	920
Other assets	1,054	741	313	1,001	685	316
Total DWM	2,673	1,415	1,258	2,596	1,360	1,236
TOTAL RESTRICTED						
I,PP&E	613,135	211,850	401,285	594,944	200,711	394,233

S_DCSF_6_1 Financial Statements 2019

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 10. Investment property

\$ '000	2019	2018
(a) Investment property at fair value		
Investment property on hand	15,567	14,966
Reconciliation of annual movement:		
Opening balance	14,966	10,996
- Acquisitions	362	1,291
 Net gain/(loss) from fair value adjustments 	239	2,679
CLOSING BALANCE – INVESTMENT PROPERTY	15,567	14,966

(b) Valuation basis

The basis of valuation of investment properties is fair value, being the amounts for which the properties could be exchanged between willing parties in arms length transaction, based on current prices in an active market for similar properties in the same location and condition and subject to similar leases.

The 2018 revaluations were based on independent assessments made by: Liquid Pacific. Each year between full revaluations the fair values are indexed by the Consumer Price Index to reflect general market movements. The 2019 year's fair value adjustment is an indexed movement.

(c) Contractual obligations at reporting date

Refer to Note 18 for disclosures relating to any capital and service obligations that have been contracted.

(d) Leasing arrangements - Council as lessor

The investment properties are leased to tenants under long-term operating leases with rentals payable monthly.

Future minimum lease payments receivable under non-cancellable investment property operating leases not recognised in the financial statements are receivable as follows:

Within 1 year	720	873
Later than 1 year but less than 5 years	2,079	2,269
Later than 5 years	534	764
Total minimum lease payments receivable	3,333	3,906

(e) Investment property income and expenditure – summary

Dontal	incomo	from	investment	proporti

Remai income nom investment property.		
- Minimum lease payments	956	786
Direct operating expenses on investment property:		
- that generated rental income	(326)	(425)
Net revenue contribution from investment property	630	361
plus:		
Fair value movement for year	239	2,679
Total income attributable to investment property	869	3.040

Accounting policy for investment property

Investment property, principally comprising freehold office buildings, is held for long-term rental yields and is not occupied by the Council. Changes in fair values are recorded in the Income Statement as a separate line item.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 10. Investment property (continued)

Properties that are under construction for future use as investment properties are regarded as investment property. These are also carried at fair value unless the fair value cannot yet be reliably determined. Where that is the case, the property will be accounted for at cost until either the fair value becomes reliably determinable or construction is complete.

Note 11. Payables and borrowings

\$ '000	2019 Current	2019 Non-current	2018 Current	2018 Non-current
Payables				
Goods and services – operating expenditure Accrued expenses:	4,218	-	5,266	-
– Borrowings	33	_	23	_
 Other expenditure accruals 	984	_	670	_
Security bonds, deposits and retentions	2,639	1,038	1,654	1,053
Total payables	7,874	1,038	7,613	1,053
Income received in advance				
Payments received in advance	1,529	_	1,233	_
Total income received in advance	1,529		1,233	_
Borrowings				
Loans – secured 1	5,323	31,184	4,949	26,547
Total borrowings	5,323	31,184	4,949	26,547
TOTAL PAYABLES AND				
BORROWINGS	14,726	32,222	13,795	27,600

⁽¹⁾ Loans are secured over the general rating income of Council. Disclosures on liability interest rate risk exposures, fair value disclosures and security can be found in Note 18.

\$ '000	2019 Current	2019 Non-current	2018 Current	2018 Non-current
(a) Payables and borrowings relating to restricted assets				
Externally restricted assets				
Water	430	6,102	369	4,647
Sewer	135	_	96	_
Payables and borrowings relating to externally restricted assets	565	6,102	465	4,647
Total payables and borrowings relating to restricted assets	565	6,102	465	4,647
Total payables and borrowings relating to unrestricted assets	14,161	26,120	13,330	22,953
TOTAL PAYABLES AND BORROWINGS	14,726	32,222	13,795	27,600

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 11. Payables and borrowings (continued)

(b) Changes in liabilities arising from financing activities

	as at 30/6/2018					as at 30/6/2019
\$ '000	Opening Balance	Cash flows	Non-cash acquisitions	Non-cash fair value changes	Other non-cash movements	Closing balance
Loans – secured	31,496	5,011	_	_	_	36,507
TOTAL	31,496	5,011	_	_	_	36,507
	as at 30/6/2017					as at 30/6/2018
\$ '000	Opening Balance	Cash flows	Non-cash acquisitions	Non-cash fair value changes	Other non-cash movements	Closing balance
Loans – secured	27,012	4,484	_	_	_	31,496
TOTAL	27,012	4,484	_	_	_	31,496
\$ '000					2019	2018

(i) Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

Bank overdraft facilities ¹	650	650
Credit cards/purchase cards	115	115
Total financing arrangements	765	765
Undrawn facilities as at balance date:		
Bank overdraft facilities	650	650

- Credit cards/purchase cards

115 115 **Total undrawn financing arrangements** 765 765

Additional financing arrangements information

Breaches and defaults

During the current and prior year, there were no defaults or breaches on any of the loans.

Accounting policy for payables and borrowings

Council measures all financial liabilities initially at fair value less transaction costs, subsequently financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

The financial liabilities of the Council comprise trade payables, bank and other loans and finance lease liabilities.

Payables

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the council prior to the end of financial year that are unpaid. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred. Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in

⁽¹⁾ The bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 11. Payables and borrowings (continued)

the Income Statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective-interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities are recognised as transaction costs of the loan to the extent that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down. In this case, the fee is deferred until the drawdown occurs. To the extent that there is no evidence that it is probable that some or all of the facility will be drawn down, the fee is capitalised as a prepayment for liquidity services and amortised over the period of the facility to which it relates.

Borrowings are removed from the Statement of Financial Position when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability that has been extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in other income or finance cost.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the reporting date.

Note 12. Provisions

* 1000	2019	2019	2018	2018
\$ '000	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
Provisions				
Employee benefits				
Annual leave	3,043	_	2,913	-
Long service leave	8,389	107	7,369	114
Sub-total – aggregate employee benefits	11,432	107	10,282	114
Asset remediation/restoration:				
Asset remediation/restoration (future works)	16	1,517	29	1,474
Sub-total – asset remediation/restoration	16	1,517	29	1,474
Other provisions				
Other	121		104	
Sub-total – other provisions	121	_	104	_
TOTAL PROVISIONS	11,569	1,624	10,415	1,588
(a) Provisions relating to restricted assets				
Externally restricted assets				
Water	757	6	771	2
Sewer	504	8	317	8
Provisions relating to externally restricted assets	1,261	14	1,088	10
Total provisions relating to restricted assets	1,261	14	1,088	10
Total provisions relating to unrestricted assets	10,308	1,610	9,327	1,578
TOTAL PROVISIONS	11,569	1,624	10,415	1,588
\$ '000			2019	2018

(b) Current provisions not anticipated to be settled within the next twelve months

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 12. Provisions (continued)

\$ '000	2019	2018
The following provisions, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.		
Provisions – employees benefits	8,477	8,023
	8,477	8,023

Nature and purpose of non-employee benefit provisions

Asset remediation

Council has a legal/public obligation to make, restore, rehabilitate and reinstate the council tip and quarry.

Accounting policy for provisions

Provisions are recognised when Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, and the amount has been reliably estimated.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date. The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

Employee benefits

Short-term obligations

Liabilities for wages and salaries (including non-monetary benefits, annual leave and accumulating sick leave expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service) are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the end of the reporting period and are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. The liability for annual leave and accumulating sick leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits. All other short-term employee benefit obligations are presented as payables.

Other long-term employee benefit obligations

The liability for long-service leave and annual leave that is not expected to be wholly settled within 12 months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures, and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the end of the reporting period on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

On-costs

The employee benefit provisions include the aggregate on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods. These amounts include superannuation, payroll tax and workers compensation expenses which will be payable upon the future payment of certain leave liabilities which employees are entitled to at the reporting period.

The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the Statement of Financial Position if the Council does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the reporting date, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

Provisions for close-down and restoration, and environmental clean-up costs - tips and quarries

Restoration

Close-down and restoration costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure, and the removal of residual materials and remediation of disturbed areas. Estimated close-down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, whether this occurs during the development or during the operation phase, based on the net present value of estimated future costs.

Provisions for close-down and restoration costs do not include any additional obligations which are expected to arise from future disturbance. The costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan. The cost estimates are calculated annually during

46 of 108

S_DCSF_6_1 Financial Statements 2019

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 12. Provisions (continued)

the life of the operation to reflect known developments, e.g. updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals.

Rehabilitation

Where rehabilitation is conducted systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each reporting date, and the cost is charged to the Income Statement.

Provision is made for the estimated present value of the costs of environmental clean-up obligations outstanding at the reporting date. These costs are charged to the Income Statement. Movements in the environmental clean-up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unwinding of the discount which is shown as a borrowing cost.

Remediation procedures generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process, and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques.

Other movements in the provisions for close-down and restoration costs, including those resulting from new disturbance, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations, and revisions to discount rates, are capitalised within property, plant and equipment. These costs are then depreciated over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Close-down and restoration costs are a normal consequence of tip and quarry operations, and the majority of close-down and restoration expenditure is incurred at the end of the life of the operations. Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 13. Accumulated surplus, revaluation reserves, changes in accounting policies, changes in accounting estimates and errors

Nature and purpose of reserves

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve

The infrastructure, property, plant and equipment revaluation reserve is used to record increments / decrements of non-current asset values due to their revaluation.

Note 14. Statement of cash flows - additional information

\$ '000	Notes	2019	2018
(a) Reconciliation of cash assets			
Total cash and cash equivalent assets	6(a)	6,768	12,077
Balance as per the Statement of Cash Flows		6,768	12,077
(b) Reconciliation of net operating result to cash provide operating activities	ed from		
Net operating result from Income Statement Adjust for non-cash items:		11,601	21,461
Depreciation and amortisation		25,854	24,497
Net losses/(gains) on disposal of assets		(1,675)	(3,881)
Non-cash capital grants and contributions		(7,310)	(8,727)
Losses/(gains) recognised on fair value re-measurements through the P&I	_:		
 investment property 		(239)	(2,679)
Unwinding of discount rates on reinstatement provisions		30	22
+/- Movement in operating assets and liabilities and other cash items	: :		
Decrease/(increase) in receivables		1,197	(711)
Increase/(decrease) in provision for impairment of receivables		15	17
Decrease/(increase) in inventories		(1)	(74)
Decrease/(increase) in other current assets		(96)	(200)
Increase/(decrease) in payables		(1,048)	1,052
Increase/(decrease) in accrued interest payable		10	(1)
Increase/(decrease) in other accrued expenses payable		314	126
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities		1,266	94
Increase/(decrease) in provision for employee benefits		1,143	(219)
Increase/(decrease) in other provisions		17	3
Net cash provided from/(used in) operating activities from the Statement of Cash Flows		24.070	20.700
nom the Statement of Cash Flows	_	31,078	30,780
(c) Non-cash investing and financing activities			
Other dedications		7,310	8,727
Total non-cash investing and financing activities		7,310	8,727
		.,	-,

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 15. Interests in other entities

(a) Controlled entities (subsidiaries) - being entities and operations controlled by Council

Council's consolidated financial statements incorporate the assets, liabilities and results of the following subsidiaries in accordance with AASB 10 and the accounting policy described below.

Council's consolidated financial statements also include controlled entities with ownership interest of 50% or less.

Name of Operation/Entity	Principal activity
The Somerville Collection Ltd	Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum 224 Howick Street, Bathurst

Interests in Subsidiary \$ '000	Ownership 2019	Ownership 2018	Voting rights 2019	Voting rights 2018
Council's interest in Subsidiary	0%	0%	20%	20%
Non-controlling interest in Subsidiary	100%	100%	80%	80%

The nature and extent of significant restrictions relating to the Subsidiary

The specimen collection is owned by the Australian Museum Trust.

The fixtures and fittings are owned by The Somerville Collection Limited, a company limited by guarantee.

The nature of risks associated with Council's interests in the Subsidiary

Council controls the day to day operations of the museum including the receipt of its income, payment of its expenses and employment of staff, including the liability for the leave entitlements of those staff.

Council has resolved, to support the operations of the museum to a maximum subsidy of \$250,000 each year into the future.

Other disclosures

Although Council's voting rights are only 20% and it owns none of the assets, because of the support of the day to day operations, Council considers that it has control over the operations.

Reporting dates of Subsidiary

The Somerville Collection balance date is 30 June.

Summarised financial information for the Subsidiary

<u>\$ '000</u>	2019	2018
Summarised statement of comprehensive income		
Revenue	372	499
Expenses	(372)	(507)
Profit for the period		(8)
Total comprehensive income		(8)
Summarised statement of financial position		
Current assets	108	116
Non-current assets	209	204
Total assets	317	320
Current liabilities	6	6
Total liabilities	6	6
Net assets	311	314

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 15. Interests in other entities (continued)

\$ '000	2019	2018
Summarised statement of cash flows		
Cash flows from operating activities	19	19
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	19	19

Accounting policy for subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Council has control. Control is established when the Council is exposed to, or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity.

These consolidated financial statements include the financial position and performance of controlled entities from the date on which control is obtained until the date that control is lost. Intragroup assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities in the consolidated entity have been eliminated in full for the purpose of these financial statements. Appropriate adjustments have been made to a controlled entity's financial position, performance and cash flows where the accounting policies used by that entity were different from those adopted by the consolidated entity. All controlled entities have a June financial year end.

(b) Joint arrangements

(i) County Councils

County Councils as joint ventures

Council is a member of the Upper Macquarie County Council, a body corporate established under the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW) to control weeds. Council is one of 4 constituent members and does not control the County Council. Accordingly, the County Council has not been consolidated in the financial statements.

Accounting policy for joint arrangements

The council has determined that it has only joint operations.

Council is only one of several Councils involved in the Joint Operation. The assets and liabilities of the joint operations are immaterial to Council's operations and are therefore not included in these Financial Statements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 16. Commitments

\$ '000	2019	2018
(a) Capital commitments (exclusive of GST)		
Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:		
Property, plant and equipment		
Buildings	3,294	1,796
Plant and equipment	409	_
Roads	_	320
Sewer	2,257	_
Stormwater Drainage	398	_
Structures	_	2
Water	2,099	309
Land	540	1,207
Other	145	_
Investment property		
– Buildings	<u> </u>	79
Total commitments	9,142	3,713
These expenditures are payable as follows:		
Within the next year	9,142	3,713
Total payable	9,142	3,713
Sources for funding of capital commitments:		
Unrestricted general funds	45	1,350
Future grants and contributions	1,976	1,346
Section 7.11 and 64 funds/reserves	3,199	938
Unexpended grants	2,447	_
Externally restricted reserves	1,017	_
Unexpended loans	458	79
Total sources of funding	9,142	3,713

(b) Operating lease commitments (non-cancellable)

a. Commitments under non-cancellable operating leases at the reporting date, but not recognised as liabilities are payable:

Within the next year	370	338
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	148	200
Later than 5 years	29	
Total non-cancellable operating lease commitments	547	538

b. Non-cancellable operating leases include the following assets:

Computer equipment and associated software

Photocopiers

Contingent rentals may be payable depending on the condition of items or usage during the lease term. Land and buildings.

Conditions relating to finance and operating leases:

- Finance agreements other than for land and buildings are secured against the leased asset.
- No lease agreements impose any financial restrictions on Council regarding future debt etc.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 17. Contingencies and other assets/liabilities not recognised

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge and disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's financial report.

LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED

1. Guarantees

(i) Defined benefit superannuation contribution plans

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named The Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B (the Scheme) which is a defined benefit plan that has been deemed to be a 'multi-employer fund' for purposes of AASB119 Employee Benefits for the following reasons:

- Assets are not segregated within the sub-group according to the employees of each sponsoring employer.
- The contribution rates have been the same for all sponsoring employers. That is, contribution rates have not varied for each sponsoring employer according to the experience relating to the employees of that sponsoring employer.
- Benefits for employees of all sponsoring employers are determined according to the same formulae and without regard to the sponsoring employer.
- The same actuarial assumptions are currently used in respect of the employees of each sponsoring employer.

Given the factors above, each sponsoring employer is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers, and hence shares in the associated gains and losses (to the extent that they are not borne by members).

Description of the funding arrangements.

Pooled employers are required to pay standard employer contributions and additional lump sum contributions to the fund.

The standard employer contributions were determined using the new entrant rate method under which a contribution rate sufficient to fund the total benefits over the working life-time of a typical new entrant is calculated. The current standard employer contribution rates are:

Division B	1.9 times employee contributions; Nil for 180 Point Members*
Division C	2.5% salaries
Division D	1.64 times employee contributions

• For 180 Point Members, Employers are required to contribute 7% of salaries to these members' accumulation accounts, which are paid in addition to members' defined benefits.

The additional lump sum contribution for each Pooled Employer is a share of the total additional contributions of \$40 million per annum from 1 July 2019 for 3 years to 30 June 2021, apportioned according to each employer's share of the accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2018. These additional lump sum contributions are used to fund the deficit of assets to accrued liabilities as at 30 June 2018.

The adequacy of contributions is assessed at each triennial actuarial investigation and monitored annually between triennials.

Description of the extent to which Council can be liable to the plan for other Council's obligations under the terms and conditions of the multi-employer plan

As stated above, each sponsoring employer (Council) is exposed to the actuarial risks associated with current and former employees of other sponsoring employers and hence shares in the associated gains and losses.

However, there is no relief under the Fund's trust deed for employers to walk away from their defined benefit obligations. Under limited circumstances, an employer may withdraw from the plan when there are no active members, on full payment of outstanding additional contributions. There is no provision for allocation of any surplus which may be present at the date of withdrawal of the Council.

There are no specific provisions under the Fund's trust deed dealing with deficits or surplus on wind-up.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 17. Contingencies and other assets/liabilities not recognised (continued)

The amount of Council employer contributions to the defined benefit section of the Local Government Superannuation Scheme and recognised as an expense for the year ending 30 June 2019 was \$595,498.79. The last valuation of the Scheme was performed by Mr Richard Boyfield, FIAA on 31/12/2018, and covers the period ended 30 June 2018.

Council's expected contribution to the plan for the next annual reporting period is \$670,149.00.

The estimated employer reserves financial position for the Pooled Employers at 30 June 2019 is:

Employer reserves only *	\$millions	Asset Coverage
Assets	1,798.7	
Past Service Liabilities	1,784.2	100.8%
Vested Benefits	1,792.0	100.4%

^{*} excluding member accounts and reserves in both assets and liabilities.

The share of this deficit that is broadly attributed to Council is estimated to be in the order of \$xx as at 30 June 2019.

Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils. For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in Council's accounts. Council has a possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

The key economic long term assumptions used to calculate the present value of accrued benefits are:

Investment return	5.75% per annum
Salary inflation *	3.5% per annum
Increase in CPI	2.5% per annum

^{*} Plus promotional increases

The contribution requirements may vary from the current rates if the overall sub-group experience is not in line with the actuarial assumptions in determining the funding program; however, any adjustment to the funding program would be the same for all sponsoring employers in the Pooled Employers group.

(ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to local government.

Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the net assets or liabilities reflects Council's contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the fund years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30/6 this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

(iii) StateCover Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW local government industry and specifically Council.

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a result of any increased prudential requirements from APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of net assets in accordance with its licence requirements.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 17. Contingencies and other assets/liabilities not recognised (continued)

(iv) Other guarantees

Council had 2 bank guarantees at 30 June 2019 held by the Commonwealth Bank.

- 1. Rental bond for the premises used as the Bathurst Rail Museum for \$50,000
- 2. Bond for electrical work to be completed at the Sunnybright Estate subdivision for \$639,072

2. Other liabilities

(i) Third party claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its insurance coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate

(ii) Potential land acquisitions due to planning restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as local open space or bushland.

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels.

At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (and subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

(iii) Somerville collection

The Council is a member of a company Limited by Guarantee called the Somerville Collection.

The company was established to manage & maintain the Somerville Collection (made up of fossils, minerals and other features) which are exhibited in Bathurst at the Australian Fossil and Mineral Museum. The Company is a non profit entity. In the event that the Company is wound up, Council's liability is limited to a maximum of \$100.

ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED

(i) Land under roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account land under roads that it owned or controlled up to and including 30/6/2008.

(ii) Infringement notices/fines

Fines and penalty income, the result of Council issuing infringement notices is followed up and collected by the Infringement Processing Bureau.

Council's revenue recognition policy for such income is to account for it as revenue on receipt.

Accordingly, at year end, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but unpaid infringement notices.

Due to the limited information available on the status, value and duration of outstanding notices, Council is unable to determine the value of outstanding income.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 18. Financial risk management

Risk management

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council. Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's finance section under policies approved by the Council. The fair value of Council's financial assets and financial liabilities approximates their carrying amount.

(a) Market risk – price risk and interest rate risk

Council holds investments to maturity and therfore price and interets rate risk are minimal. The impact on result for the year and equity of a reasonably possible movement in the price of investments held and interest rates would be immaterial. The reasonably possible movements were determined based on historical movements and economic conditions in place at the reporting date.

(b) Credit risk

Council's major receivables comprise (i) rates and annual charges and (ii) user charges and fees. Council manages the credit risk associated with these receivables by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures.

The credit risk for liquid funds and other short-term financial assets is considered negligible, since the counterparties are reputable banks with high quality external credit ratings.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers, specific industry sectors and/or regions.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required and carries out credit checks on most non-rate debtors. There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

Credit risk profile

Receivables - rates and annual charges

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to secure a charge over the land relating to the debts – that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages the payment of debt.

\$ '000	Not yet overdue	< 1 year overdue	1 - 2 years overdue	2 - 5 years overdue	> 5 years overdue	Total
2019						
		004	040	407	405	4.054
Gross carrying amount	_	604	818	407	125	1,954
2018						
Gross carrying amount	_	553	749	373	114	1.789

Receivables - non-rates and annual charges

Council applies the simplified approach for non-rates and annual charges debtors to provide for expected credit losses prescribed by AASB 9, which permits the use of the lifetime expected loss provision. To measure the expected credit losses, non-rates and annual charges debtors have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due.

The loss allowance provision as at 30 June 2019 is determined as follows. The expected credit losses incorporate forward-looking information.

	Not yet	0 - 30 days	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	> 91 days	
\$ '000	overdue	overdue	overdue	overdue	overdue	Total

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 18. Financial risk management (continued)

\$ '000	Not yet overdue	0 - 30 days overdue	31 - 60 days overdue	61 - 90 days overdue	> 91 days overdue	Total
2019						
Gross carrying amount	6,752	921	92	76	119	7,960
Expected loss rate (%)	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	49.00%	0.73%
ECL provision	_	_	_	_	58	58
2018						
Gross carrying amount	7,496	1,496	323	15	61	9,391

(c) Liquidity risk

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can (in extenuating circumstances) also be extended and overdraft facilities utilised as required.

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk – the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs and debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk through diversification of borrowing types, maturities and interest rate structures. The finance team regularly reviews interest rate movements to determine if it would be advantageous to refinance or renegotiate part or all of the loan portfolio.

The timing of cash flows presented in the table below to settle financial liabilities reflects the earliest contractual settlement dates. The timing of expected outflows is not expected to be materially different from contracted cashflows.

The amounts disclosed in the table are the undiscounted contracted cash flows and therefore the balances in the table may not equal the balances in the statement of financial position due to the effect of discounting.

	Weighted average	Subject		payable in:			Actual
\$ '000	interest rate	to no maturity	≤ 1 Year	1 - 5 Years	> 5 Years	Total cash outflows	carrying values
2019							
Trade/other payables	0.00%	3,677	5,235	_	_	8,912	8,912
Loans and advances	3.75%	_	6,605	18,595	16,982	42,182	36,507
Total financial liabilities		3,677	11,840	18,595	16,982	51,094	45,419
2018							
Trade/other payables	0.00%	2,707	5,959	_	_	8,666	8,666
Loans and advances	4.16%	_	6,195	17,226	13,868	37,289	31,496
Total financial liabilities		2,707	12,154	17,226	13,868	45,955	40,162

Detail here any breaches to loan agreements which have occurred during the reporting year.

DCSF 6 1 inancial Statements 2019

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 19. Material budget variations

Council's original financial budget for 18/19 was adopted by the Council on 20/06/2018 and is unaudited.

While the Income Statement included in this General Purpose Financial Statements must disclose the original budget adopted by Council, the Local Government Act 1993 requires Council to review its financial budget on a quarterly basis, so that it is able to manage the various variations between actuals versus budget that invariably occur throughout the year.

This note sets out the details of material variations between Council's original budget and its actual results for the year as per the Income Statement - even though such variations may have been adjusted for during each quarterly budget review. Material variations represent those variances between the original budget figure and the actual result that amount to 10% or more.

Variation Key: F = Favourable budget variation, **U** = Unfavourable budget variation.

	2019	2019	2019
\$ '000	Budget	Actual	Variance

REVENUES

User charges and fees

27,678 24,308 (3,370)

Due to ongoing drought conditions and predicted lack of rainfall, Council introduced water restrictions during the year which led to a marked reduction in water usage in Bathurst. Consequently budget water sales were not achieved by an amount

Planning and Building services experienced lesser income this year, \$0.3 million, due to a small downturn in the property market in Bathurst and resultant lower demand for their services.

Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre's income, which is also customer driven, was reduced by \$0.2 million compared to budget and Mount Panorama fees were also down on budget by \$0.3 million.

Capital grants and contributions	33,009	23,254	(9,755)	(30)%	U
Net gains from disposal of assets	28,451	1,675	(26,776)	(94)%	U

Council's residential and commercial land sales have been held up over the past two years due to planning, engineering and external service providers delays. The Sunnybright Estate was supposed to be completed two years ago and during the intervening period other private land developments have satisfied demand in the market. Council expects to sell all blocks during the ensuing financial year.

EXPENSES

Employee benefits and on-costs

29,392

32,828

(3,436)

(12)%

During the year, due to the ongoing drought conditions and community expectations, Council partly changed it's focus from Capital Works to Maintenance expenditure. Consequently more wages were allocated to operating expenditure than were budgeted for. A corresponding reduction in wages expended on Capital Works was experienced. This can be seen in the reduction in "Net cash used in investing activities" shown below.

Materials and contracts

37,306

30,551

6,755

Consultancies for the Mount Panorama Second Circuit project were not completed during the year amounting to lesser expenditure of \$3.5 million.

Urban Roads Maintenance contracts were \$2.6 million underspent due to staff being reallocated from capital works into maintenance works, that is, expenditure was made on staff doing maintenance rather than being contracted out.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Net cash provided from (used in) operating 80,660 31,078 (49,582)(61)%

Expected grant funds were not received and delays in sales of land.

Net cash provided from (used in) investing (78,533)(41,398)37,135 (47)%

Reduced capital expenditure due to lack of capital grants as noted above.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 20. Fair Value Measurement

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment
- Investment property

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various accounting standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a 'level' in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

(1) Assets and liabilities that have been measured and recognised at fair values

			Fair value m	easurement hi	erarchy	
2019	Notes	Date of latest valuation	Level 1 Quoted prices in active mkts	Level 2 Significant observable inputs	Level 3 Significant unobserv- able inputs	Tota
Recurring fair value measurements						
Investment property	10					
230 Howick Street, Bathurst		30/06/19	_	15,567	_	15,567
Total investment property			_	15,567	_	15,567
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	9(a)					
Plant and equipment		30/06/19	_	_	12,044	12,044
Office equipment		30/06/19	_	_	875	875
Furniture and fittings		30/06/19	_	_	912	912
Operational land		30/06/18	_	_	102,940	102,940
Community land		30/06/16	_	_	17,542	17,542
Land under roads (post 30/6/08)		30/06/18	_	_	1,488	1,488
Land improvements – depreciable		30/06/18	_	_	19,357	19,357
Buildings		30/06/18	_	_	131,678	131,678
Leasehold Improvements		30/06/18	_	_	2,027	2,027
Other structures		30/06/16	_	_	17,081	17,081
Roads		30/06/15	_	_	287,991	287,991
Bridges		30/06/15	_	_	21,636	21,636
Footpaths		30/06/15	_	_	10,167	10,167
Bulk earthworks (non-depreciable)		30/06/15	_	_	129,069	129,069
Stormwater drainage		30/06/15	_	_	126,234	126,234
Water supply network		30/06/19	_	_	228,966	228,966
Sewerage network		30/06/19	_	_	147,797	147,797
Swimming pools		30/06/18	_	_	12,190	12,190
Other assets		30/06/19	_	_	27,524	27,524
Tip		30/06/19	_	_	1,352	1,352
Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment			_	_	1,298,870	1,298,870

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 20. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

			Fair value m	easurement hi	erarchy	
2018	Notes	Date of latest valuation	Level 1 Quoted prices in active mkts	Level 2 Significant observable inputs	Level 3 Significant unobserv- able inputs	Tota
Recurring fair value measurements						
Investment property	10					
230 Howick Street, Bathurst		30/06/18	_	14,966	_	14,966
Total investment property			_	14,966	_	14,966
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	9(a)					
Plant and equipment		30/06/18	_	_	10,837	10,837
Office equipment		30/06/18	_	_	779	779
Furniture and fittings		30/06/18	_	_	694	694
Operational land		30/06/18	_	_	100,589	100,58
Community land		30/06/16	_	_	17,542	17,542
Land under roads (post 30/6/08)		30/06/18	_	_	690	690
Land improvements – depreciable		30/06/18	_	_	18,938	18,938
Buildings		30/06/18	_	_	194	194
Leasehold Improvements		30/06/18	_	_	129,501	129,50°
Other structures		30/06/16	_	_	15,447	15,447
Roads		30/06/15	_	_	282,510	282,510
Bridges		30/06/15	_	_	22,058	22,058
Footpaths		30/06/15	_	_	9,987	9,987
Bulk earthworks (non-depreciable)		30/06/15	_	_	125,091	125,091
Stormwater drainage		30/06/15	_	_	124,103	124,103
Water supply network		30/06/18	_	_	225,399	225,399
Sewerage network		30/06/18	_	_	144,351	144,35
Swimming pools		30/06/18	_	_	12,335	12,33
Other assets		30/06/18	_	_	27,519	27,519
Tip		30/06/18			1,373	1,373
Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment			_	_	1,269,937	1,269,937

Note that capital WIP is not included above since it is carried at cost.

(2) Transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies

The following transfers occurred between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies during the year:

During the year, there were no transfers between level 1 and level 2 fair value hierarchies for recurring fair value measurements.

(3) Valuation techniques used to derive level 2 and level 3 fair values

Where Council is unable to derive fair valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (ie. level 1 inputs) Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (level 3 inputs).

The fair valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising level 2 and level 3 inputs are as follows:

Investment property

The investment property at 230 Howick Street, Bathurst was valued by Liquid Pacific Pty Ltd, registered valuers, in June 2018. The 2019 fair value includes an indexation using the Consumer Price Index, as shown in Note11.

59 of 108



Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 20. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (IPP&E) Land and Buildings

The buildings asset class includes any 'enclosable' roofed structure (4 walls), otherwise assets are classified as Other Structures. Land is classified as either operational or community by Council when acquired. Operational land includes those parcels that are used or earmarked for future use in Council's operations. Community land typically includes road and drainage reserves and open space areas.

Community land is valued at the current valuation provided by the Valuer General of NSW in 2016 and does not have an active market. As such, these assets were classified as having been valued using level 3 valuation inputs.

Operational land and buildings were valued by Liquid Pacific Pty Ltd, Registered Valuers, in June 2018 using the cost approach. The approach estimated the replacement cost for each building by componentising the buildings into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors. While buildings were physically inspected and the unit rates based on square metres could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates of residual value and pattern of consumption) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. As such, these assets were classified as having been valued using Level 3 valuation inputs.

During the financial year Council completed the construction of a number of buildings. While the costs were current and the impact of depreciation was negligible, buildings have been classified as Level 3 as they were immaterial in relation to the overall value of this asset class. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Other Structures

This asset class includes any non-enclosable roofed or non-roofed structure (fewer than 4 walls).

Other Structures were revalued in 2016 using the cost approach. This was derived via a number of methods, depending on the information available (historical cost, actual quotes/tenders, published component rates). Due to the highly varied nature of this asset class, only very small subsets of assets can be valued using the same basis. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Roads

This asset class comprises the Road Carriageway, Guardrails, Kerb and Gutter, Signs and Traffic facilities.

The road carriageway is defined as the trafficable portion of a road, between but not including the kerb and gutter or other roadside drainage. The 'Cost Approach' using Level 3 inputs was used to value the road carriageway and other road infrastructure.

Roads were revalued by Council staff on 30 June 2015. Valuations for the road carriageway, comprising surface, pavement and formation earthworks were based on calculations carried out by the Assets Team, utilising internal cost rates and the detailed asset information residing in Council's Asset Management System - "Confirm". Other Road Infrastructure was valued the same way.

The cost approach was utilised and while the unit rates based on square metres, linear metres or similar could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates pattern of consumption, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value. Additionally due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Bridges

Bridges were valued in 2015 by Garry Dennis from Bridge Check Australia Pty Ltd using the cost approach and also included a condition assessment. The approach estimated the replace for each bridge in its entirety; deck, approaches, railings and abutments.

All bridges were physically inspected and an assessment made of the component condition. Unit rates based on deck areas could be supported from market evidence (level 2) however other inputs (pattern of consumption, site-specific technical design issues) require extensive professional judgement and impact on the final determination of fair value. Consequently a high

60 of 108



Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 20. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. No change has been made to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Footpaths

Footpaths were revalued by Council Staff on 30 June 2015 using the cost approach using internal unit cost inputs (Level 3). Footpaths are inspected on either an annual or semi-annul basis for defects and condition and the results are included in the asset register (Confirm) system. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Parking areas

Parking areas are valued and assessed on the same basis as roads.

Bus Shelters

Bus Shelters are valued and assessed on the same basis as Other Structures.

Aerodrome

This comprises the infrastructure assets that form the aerodrome. Equivalent asset classes have been valued using the same conditions and parameters as described above (runway surface, pavement and earthworks as for roads; parking areas, other structures and drainage like for like). Revalued by Council staff on 30 June 2015. Substantial professional judgement has been required to undertake this work and this class is therefore classified as Level 3. No change has been made to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Water Supply network

Assets within this class comprise the infrastructure to supply a reticulated potable drinking water service to Bathurst and adjoining suburbs/villages. There is also a small non-potable service at Hillview Estate Napoleon Reef and a raw-water supply from Winburndale Dam used for irrigation of parks and playing fields in town.

In Bathurst, there is the Filtration Plant, Pump Stations, Reservoirs and reticulation pipe network. A revaluation was made as at 30 June 2017; the reticulation network valued on the basis outlined in the DPI NSW Reference Rates Manual and all other assets were revalued as part of a CENTROC-wide contract with Australis Valuers. While this provides some degree of observability, a substantial amount of professional judgement is required due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets as there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. Apart from the use of a different external valuer, there has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Sewerage network

Assets within this class comprise the infrastructure to supply a reticulated waste water (sewerage) service to Bathurst and adjoining suburbs/villages. This is the Reticulation Pipe Network, Pump Stations and Treatment Plant. A revaluation was made as at 30 June 2017; the reticulation network valued on the basis outlined in the DPI NSW Reference Rates Manual and all other assets were revalued as part of a CENTROC-wide contract with Australis Valuers. While this provides some degree of observability, a substantial amount of professional judgement is required due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets as there is some uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. Apart from the use of a different external valuer, there has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

Stormwater Drainage

Assets within this class comprise pits, pipes, open channels, headwalls and various types of water quality devices.

Drainage assets were revalued by Council staff on 30 June 2015. The 'Cost Approach' estimated the replacement cost for each asset by componentising the assets into significant parts with different useful lives and taking into account a range of factors.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 20. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

While the unit rates based on linear metres of certain diameter pipes and prices per pit or similar could be supported from market evidence (Level 2) other inputs (such as estimates of pattern of consumption, asset condition and useful life) required extensive professional judgement and impacted significantly on the final determination of fair value.

Additionally due to limitations in the historical records of very long lived assets there is uncertainty regarding the actual design, specifications and dimensions of some assets. Consequently a high degree of professional judgement is required in establishing replacement cost and this asset class is classified as Level 3. There has been no change to the valuation process during the reporting period.

(4) Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (level 3)

a. The following tables present the changes in level 3 fair value asset classes.

¢ 1000	Investment property	Land and buildings	Infrastructure assets (level	Other assets	Total
\$ '000	(level 2)	(level 3)	3)	(level 3)	Total
2018					
Opening balance	10,996	213,788	945,009	39,756	1,209,549
Purchases (GBV)	1,291	9,014	28,355	4,865	43,525
Disposals (WDV)	_	(597)	(394)	_	(991)
Depreciation and impairment	_	(1,944)	(19,528)	(3,025)	(24,497)
FV gains – other comprehensive income	_	62,640	(7,608)	(394)	54,638
FV gains – Income Statement ¹	2,679	_	_	_	2,679
Closing balance	14,966	282,901	945,834	41,202	1,284,903
2019					
Opening balance	14,966	282,901	945,834	41,202	1,284,903
Purchases (GBV)	362	12,529	31,915	5,211	50,017
Disposals (WDV)	_	(370)	_	(296)	(666)
Depreciation and impairment	_	(2,947)	(19,497)	(3,410)	(25,854)
FV gains – other comprehensive income	_	-	5,798	-	5,798
FV gains – Income Statement ¹	239	_	_	_	239
Closing balance	15,567	292,113	964,050	42,707	1,314,437

⁽¹⁾ FV gains recognised in the Income Statement relating to assets still on hand at year end total

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 20. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

The following table summarises the quantitative information relating to the significant unobservable inputs used in deriving the various level 3 asset class fair values.

	Fair value		
\$ '000	(30/6/19)	Valuation technique/s	Unobservable inputs

b. Significant unobservable valuation inputs used (for level 3 asset classes) and their relationship to fair value.

Investment properties

230 Howick Street, – Independent Market Valuation by a Land value, land area registered valuer

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

Land & Buildings – Independent Market Valuation by a Land value, land area

Registered Valuer

Infrastructure – Internal Valuation Based on actual costs and indexed

where required. Estimation of remaining asset lives where infrastructure is below ground.

Other Assets – Internal Valuation and Independent Based on actual costs and indexed

Market Valuation where available where required.

c. The valuation process for level 3 fair value measurements

For the period ending 30/6/2018 Operational Land and Buildings were revalued by Liquid Pacific Pty Ltd, Registered Valuers.

(5) Highest and best use

All of Council's non-financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

Notes to the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 21. Related Party Transactions

Key management personnel

Key management personnel (KMP) of the council are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the council, directly or indirectly.

The aggregate amount of KMP compensation included in the Income Statement is:

000, \$	2019	2018
Compensation:		
Short-term benefits	1,475	1,359
Post-employment benefits	163	615
Total	1,638	1,974

of 79	
Page 61	

552

Page 62 of 79

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 22. Statement of developer contributions

Under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, Council has significant obligations to provide Section 7.11 (contributions towards provision or improvement of amenities or services) infrastructure in new release areas.

It is possible that the funds contributed may be less than the cost of this infrastructure, requiring Council to borrow or use general revenue to fund the difference.

Summary of contributions and levies

	as at 30/6/2018						as at 30/6/2019	2019
		Contributions						Cumulative
		received during the year	e year	Interest	Expenditure	Internal	Held as	internal
000. \$	Opening Balance	Cash	Non-cash	earned in year	during year	borrowing (to)/from	restricted asset	borrowings due/(payable)
Drainage	4.512	492	42	37	(136)	I	4.905	I
Roads	1,259	8 1	į I	9	(230)	I	756	I
Traffic facilities	I	က	I	I	`	I	က	I
Parking	289	I	I	2	(501)	I	188	I
Open space	835	572	I	7	(24)	I	1,390	I
Community facilities	6,792	2,216	I	51	(1,768)	I	7,291	I
S7.11 contributions – under a plan	14,085	3,364	42	103	(3,019)		14,533	I
Total S7.11 and S7.12 revenue under plans	14,085	3,364	42	103	(3,019)		14,533	
S7.11 not under plans	5,083	1,726	I	38	(1,492)	I	5,355	ı
S64 contributions	21,546	4,287	I	192	(289)	I	25,736	I
Total contributions	40.714	9.377	42	333	(4.800)	 1	45,624	1

S7.11 Contributions – under a plan

CONTRIBUTION PLAN – Jordan Creek Stormwater Drainage Management Drainage

ı	1
(92)	(92)
5	5
42	42
13	13
979	626

Total

Page 63 of 79

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 22. Statement of developer contributions (continued)

	as at 30/6/2018						as at 30/6/2019	2019
		Contributions received during the year	s e year	Interest	Expenditure	Internal	Held as	Cumulative internal
\$ 1000	Opening Balance	Cash	Non-cash	earned in year	during year	borrowing (to)/from	restricted asset	borrowings due/(payable)
CONTRIBUTION PLAN – Ragian Creek Stormwater Drainage Drainage	2.371	442	I	22	(30)	I	2.805	I
Total	2,371	442	1	22	(30)	1	2,805	1
CONTRIBUTION PLAN – Sawpit Creek Drainage Drainage	640	33	1	0	(7)	1	899	I
Total	640	33	1	2	(7)		899	
CONTRIBUTION PLAN – Reconstruct Hereford Street Roads	435	121	I	~	(425)	I	132	I
Total	435	121	1	_	(425)	1	132	1
CONTRIBUTION PLAN – Central Carparking Strategies Parking	289	I	I	2	(501)	I	188	1
Total	289	1	ı	2	(501)	1	188	1
CONTRIBUTION PLAN – Community Facilities and Services Bathurst Community facilities	6,792	2,216	I	51	(1,768)	I	7,291	1
Total	6,792	2,216	1	21	(1,768)		7,291	1
CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Robin Hill Drainage Drainage	466	2	I	4	(7)	I	465	I
Total	466	2	1	4	(7)	1	465	1

Page 64 of 79

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 22. Statement of developer contributions (continued)

	as at 30/6/2018						as at 30/6/2019	019
		Contributions received during the year	s ie year	Interest	Expenditure	Internal	Held as	Cumulative
000. \$	Opening Balance	Cash	Non-cash	earned in year	during year	borrowing (to)/from	restricted asset	borrowings due/(payable)
CONTRIBUTION PLAN – Eglinton Open Space & Drainage								
Drainage	409	2	I	4	I	I	415	I
Open space	462	3	I	4	1	I	469	1
Total	871	2	I	8	1	1	884	1
CONTRIBUTION PLAN – Bathurst Regional Open Space Open space	373	569	I	ო	(24)	I	921	1
Total	373	569	1	3	(24)	1	921	1
CONTRIBUTION PLAN – Roadworks – New Residential Subdivisions (Area 4 Kelso) Roads	824	(40)	ı	Ŋ	(165)	ı	624	1
Total	824	(40)	I	5	(165)	1	624	1
CONTRIBUTION PLAN - Bathurst Regional Traffic Generating Development Traffic facilities	1	ဇ	I	I	I	1	က	1
Total	1	3	1	1	1		3	1
S7.11 Contributions – not under a plan								
CONTRIBUTIONS NOT UNDER A PLAN Roads	4,631	1,567	I	34	(1,417)	I	4,815	I
Other	452	159	I	4	(75)	I	540	I
Total	5,083	1,726	1	38	(1,492)	1	5,355	1

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 23. Financial result and financial position by fund

\$ '000	General ¹ 2019	Water 2019	Sewer 2019
Income Statement by fund			
Income from continuing operations			
Rates and annual charges	31,884	3,149	9,322
User charges and fees	10,057	11,916	2,335
Interest and investment revenue	2,150	144	274
Other revenues	4,872	63	26
Grants and contributions provided for operating purposes	11,907	111	108
Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes Other income	16,226	3,218	3,810
Net gains from disposal of assets	1,623	_	52
Fair value increment on investment property	239	_	_
Total income from continuing operations	78,958	18,601	15,927
Expenses from continuing operations			
Employee benefits and on-costs	26,011	3,458	3,359
Borrowing costs	1,138	177	_
Materials and contracts	19,439	7,123	3,989
Depreciation and amortisation	17,916	4,585	3,353
Other expenses	9,383	1,156	798
Total expenses from continuing operations	73,887	16,499	11,499
Operating result from continuing operations	5,071	2,102	4,428
Net operating result for the year	5,071	2,102	4,428
Net operating result attributable to each council fund	5,071	2,102	4,428
Net operating result for the year before grants and contributions provided for capital purposes	(11,155)	(1,116)	618

NB. All amounts disclosed above are gross - that is, they include internal charges and recoveries made between the funds.

⁽¹⁾ General fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its water and sewer activities which are listed separately.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 23. Financial result and financial position by fund (continued)

\$ '000	General ¹ 2019	Water 2019	Sewer 2019
Statement of Financial Position by fund			
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	(27,582)	19,064	15,286
Investments	53,500	_	_
Receivables	4,951	3,413	954
Inventories	8,088	_	_
Other	865	44	4
Total current assets	39,822	22,521	16,244
Non-current assets			
Investments	(56)	7,667	18,069
Receivables	461	44	33
Inventories	11,545	_	
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	898,843	246,850	153,177
Investment property	15,567		
Total non-current assets	926,360	254,561	171,279
TOTAL ASSETS	966,182	277,082	187,523
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Payables	7,554	185	135
Income received in advance	1,529	-	_
Borrowings	5,078	245	-
Provisions	10,308	757	504
Total current liabilities	24,469	1,187	639
Non-current liabilities Payables	1,038		
Borrowings	25,082	6,102	_
Provisions	1,610	6	8
Total non-current liabilities	27,730	6,108	8
TOTAL LIABILITIES	52,199	7,295	647
Net assets	913,983	269,787	186,876
EQUITY			, -
Accumulated surplus	456,365	143,407	90,975
Revaluation reserves	457,618	126,380	95,901
Council equity interest	913,983	269,787	186,876
Total equity	913,983	269,787	186,876

NB. All amounts disclosed above are gross – that is, they include internal charges and recoveries made between the funds. Assets and liabilities shown in the water and sewer columns are restricted for use for these activities.

⁽¹⁾ General fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its water and sewer activities which are listed separately.

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 24(a). Statement of performance measures – consolidated results

	Amounts	Indicator	Prior p	eriods	Benchmark
\$ '000	2019	2019	2018	2017	
1. Operating performance ratio					
Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions less operating expenses ^{1,2} Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions ¹	(13,567) 88,318	(15.36)%	(6.92)%	(5.45)%	>0.00%
2. Own source operating revenue ratio					
Total continuing operating revenue excluding all grants and contributions ¹ Total continuing operating revenue ¹	75,603 111,572	67.76%	69.30%	62.40%	>60.00%
3. Unrestricted current ratio					
Current assets less all external restrictions	13,905	0.87x	1.14x	2.27x	>1.50x
Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities	15,992	0.07 X	1.147	Z.Z1 X	71.50X
4. Debt service cover ratio					
Operating result before capital excluding interest and depreciation/impairment/amortisation ¹	13,602				
Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows) plus borrowing costs (Income Statement)	6,264	2.17x	3.66x	4.12x	>2.00x
5. Rates, annual charges, interest and extra					
charges outstanding percentage Rates, annual and extra charges outstanding	2,943				
Rates, annual and extra charges collectible	46,697	6.30%	6.17%	5.68%	<10.00%
6. Cash expense cover ratio					
Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all term deposits	65,898	8.90	10.47	10.00	>3.00
Monthly payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities	7,408	mths	mths	mths	mths

⁽¹⁾ Excludes fair value adjustments, reversal of revaluation decrements, net gain on sale of assets, and net loss of interests in joint ventures and associates.

⁽²⁾ Excludes impairment/revaluation decrements, net loss on sale of assets, and net loss on share of interests in joint ventures and associates

Page 68 of 79

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

Note 24(b). Statement of performance measures – by fund

٠,								
etina	000. \$	General Indicators 2019 2018	licators ³ 2018	Water Indicators 2019 2018	icators 2018	Sewer Indicators 2019 2018	dicators 2018	Benchmark
	 Operating performance ratio Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions less operating expenses ^{1,2} Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions ¹ 	(21.59)% (11.96)%	(11.96)%	(7.25)%	5.45%	5.51%	1.19%	%00.0<
Page	2. Own source operating revenue ratio Total continuing operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions ¹ Total continuing operating revenue ¹	62.72%	64.52%	82.10%	83.03%	75.40%	73.96%	>60.00%
283 of 368 -	3. Unrestricted current ratio Current assets less all external restrictions Current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities	0.87x	1.14x	18.97x	14.06х	25.37x	36.53x	>1.50x
20 November 2019	4. Debt service cover ratio Operating result before capital excluding interest and depreciation/impairment/amortisation Principal repayments (Statement of Cash Flows) plus borrowing costs (Income Statement)	1.04x	2.17x	9.89x	14.92x	8	8	>2.00×
9	5. Rates, annual charges, interest and extra charges outstanding percentage Rates, annual and extra charges collectible Rates, annual and extra charges collectible	6.20%	6.01%	%68.9	%89.9	6.49%	6.62%	<10.00%
	6. Cash expense cover ratio Current year's cash and cash equivalents plus all term deposits Payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities	1.01 mths	8.09 mths	26.92 mths	15.20 mths	49.14 mths	23.38 mths	>3.00 mths
	(1) - (2) Refer to Notes at Note 24a above							

 ^{(1) - (2)} Refer to Notes at Note 24a above.
 (3) General fund refers to all of Council's activites except for its water and sewer activities which are listed separately.

S_DCSF_6_1 Financial Statements 2019

Bathurst Regional Council

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 25. Council information and contact details

Principal place of business:

158 Russell Street BATHURST NSW 2795

Contact details

Mailing Address: Private Mail Bag 17 BATHURST NSW 2795

Telephone: 02 6333 6111 **Facsimile:** 02 6331 7211

Officers

General Manager David Sherley

Responsible Accounting Officer Aaron Jones

Public Officer

Aaron Jones

Auditors

Auditor General of NSW 15/1 Margaret St, Sydney NSW 2000

Other information

ABN: 42 173 522 302

Opening hours:

General Office, Departments and Cashiers 8.30am to 4.45pm weekdays

Internet: www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au
council@bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Elected members

Mayor

Robert Bourke

Councillors

Warren Aubin Alex Christian John Fry Graeme Hanger Jess Jennings Monica Morse Ian North Jacqueline Rudge

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Report on the general purpose financial statements Bathurst Regional Council

To the Councillors of the Bathurst Regional Council

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of Bathurst Regional Council (the Council), which comprise the Income Statement and Statement of Comprehensive Income for the year ended 30 June 2019, the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2019, the Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and the Statement by Councillors and Management.

In my opinion:

- the Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13, Part 3, Division 2 (the Division)
- the financial statements:
 - have been presented, in all material respects, in accordance with the requirements of this
 Division
 - are consistent with the Council's accounting records
 - present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Council as at 30 June 2019, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards
- all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained
- no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial statements have come to light during the audit.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- · mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Other Information

The Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2019 includes other information in addition to the financial statements and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the special purpose financial statements and Special Schedules (the Schedules).

My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the special purpose financial statements and Special Schedule - Permissible income for general rates.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1993*, and for such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting except where the Council will be dissolved or amalgamated by an Act of Parliament, or otherwise cease operations.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial statements.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

My opinion does not provide assurance:

- that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- on the Original Budget information included in the Income Statement, Statement of Cash Flows, and Note 19 Material budget variations
- on the Special Schedules. A separate opinion has been provided on Special Schedule - Permissible income for general rates
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial statements on any website where they may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial statements.

Karen Taylor

Director, Financial Audit Services

Kam Sayle

Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

29 October 2019 SYDNEY Mayor Bathurst Regional Council Private Mail Bag 17 BATHURST NSW 2795

Contact: Karen Taylor

Phone no: 02 9275 7311

Our ref: D1925865/1688

29 October 2019

Dear Mayor

Report on the Conduct of the Audit for the year ended 30 June 2019 Bathurst Regional Council

I have audited the general purpose financial statements (GPFS) of the Bathurst Regional Council (the Council) for the year ended 30 June 2019 as required by section 415 of the *Local Government Act* 1993 (the Act).

I expressed an unmodified opinion on the Council's GPFS.

This Report on the Conduct of the Audit (the Report) for the Council for the year ended 30 June 2019 is issued in accordance with section 417 of the Act. This Report should be read in conjunction with my audit opinion on the GPFS issued under section 417(2) of the Act.

INCOME STATEMENT

Operating result

	2019	2018	Variance
	\$m	\$m	%
Rates and annual charges revenue	44.4	42.3	5.0
Grants and contributions revenue	35.4	34.3	3.2
Operating result for the year	11.6	21.5	46.0

Rates and annual charges revenue (\$44.4 million) increased by \$2.1 million (5.0 per cent) in 2018–2019. This increase is higher than the approved rate pegging of 2.3 per cent as continued development within the Council area has increased the number of rateable properties.

Grants and contributions revenue (\$35.4 million) increased by \$0.9 million in 2018–2019. Whilst there was minimal movement in this line item overall, there was a change in the sources, with capital grants falling and capital contributions increasing compared to 2017–18.

Council's operating result (\$11.6 million surplus including the effect of depreciation and amortisation expense of \$25.9 million) was \$9.9 million lower than the 2017–18 result. This was impacted by:

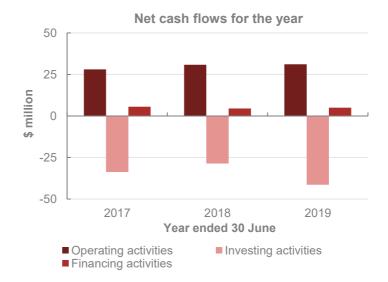
- \$4.8 million decrease in user charges and fees due to a decrease in works performed on state roads on behalf of Roads and Maritime Services and water restrictions lowering water usage revenue
- \$1.3 million in gains from the sale of real estate assets in 2018–19 compared to \$3.6 million in the previous financial year.
- \$3.2 million increase in expenses.

The net operating result before capital grants and contributions (\$11.7 million deficit) was \$11.9 million lower than the 2017–18 result.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

The cash flows from operating activities have remained relatively consistent for the last three years.

Council drew down \$9.7 million in new borrowings during 2018–19.



FINANCIAL POSITION

Cash and investments

Cash and investments	2019	2018	Commentary
	\$m	\$m	
External restrictions	85.9	89.7	Council 's restrictions for water and sewer funds have
Internal restrictions		6.2	continued to increase in the current year, offset by a reduction in unexpended loans.
Unrestricted			Council passed a resolution to reduce its internal
Cash and investments	85.9	95.9	restrictions to nil at 30 June 2019.

Debt

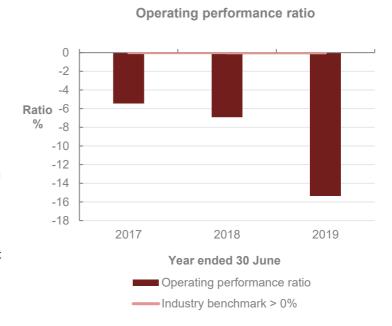
Council has an approved overdraft facility of \$650,000 and an approved credit card facility of \$115,000. At 30 June 2019, Council had not utilised its approved credit card facility or its approved overdraft facility.

PERFORMANCE

Operating performance ratio

Council's result is consistently below the benchmark due to its reliance on land sales as source of general fund revenue. The delays experienced in the completing some residential developments has seen this ratio further decrease in 2018–19.

The 'operating performance ratio' measures how well council contained operating expenditure within operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions, fair value adjustments, and reversal of revaluation decrements). The benchmark set by the former Office of Local Government (OLG) is greater than zero per cent.

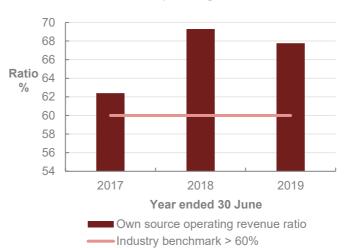


Own source operating revenue ratio

Council has continued to exceed the benchmark for this ratio.

The 'own source operating revenue ratio' measures council's fiscal flexibility and the degree to which it relies on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions. The benchmark set by the former OLG is greater than 60 per cent.

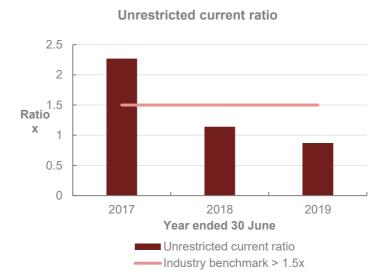
Own source operating revenue ratio



Unrestricted current ratio

Council's unrestricted current ratio has fallen below the benchmark in the last two years due to delays in completing residential subdivisions for sale by Council.

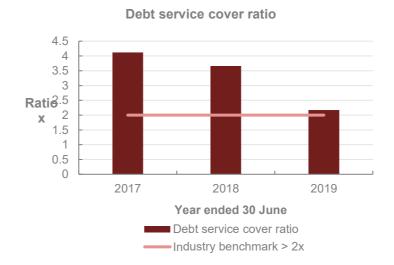
The 'unrestricted current ratio' is specific to local government and represents council's ability to meet its short-term obligations as they fall due. The benchmark set by the former OLG is greater than 1.5 times.



Debt service cover ratio

Council's debt service cover ratio has exceeded the industry benchmark over the last three years. The reduction in this ratio over the last few years has been due to new borrowings undertaken by Council to fund key infrastructure projects.

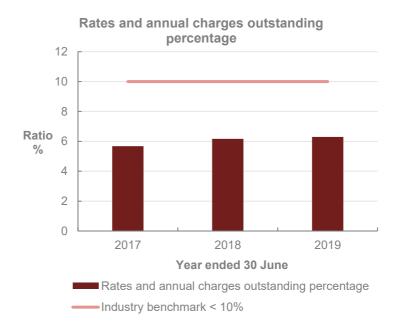
The 'debt service cover ratio' measures the operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments. The benchmark set by the former OLG is greater than two times.



Rates and annual charges outstanding percentage

The ratio has increased slightly over the last three years, but is still well below the benchmark of 10 per cent.

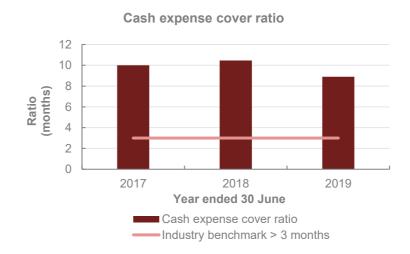
The 'rates and annual charges outstanding percentage' assesses the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on council's liquidity and the adequacy of debt recovery efforts. The benchmark set by the former OLG is less than 10 per cent for regional and rural councils.



Cash expense cover ratio

Council's strong liquidity is reflected by this measure. Council has comfortably exceeded the benchmark and has done so for a number of years.

This liquidity ratio indicates the number of months the council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow. The benchmark set by the former OLG is greater than three months.



Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment renewals

Council has renewed \$16.9 million of assets in 2018–19 compared to \$13.8 million in 2017–18. In both years, most spending is on renewing roads. In 2018–19, there has been an increase in building renewals (2019: \$1.4 million, 2018: \$0.7 million).

OTHER MATTERS

New accounting standards implemented

Application period

Overview

AASB 9 'Financial Instruments' and revised AASB 7 'Financial Instruments: Disclosures'

For the year ended 30 June 2019

AASB 9 replaces AASB 139 'Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement' and changes the way financial instruments are treated for financial reporting.

Key changes include:

- a simplified model for classifying and measuring financial assets
- · a new method for calculating impairment
- a new type of hedge accounting that more closely aligns with risk management.

The revised AASB 7 includes new disclosures due to AASB 9. Council's disclosed the impact of adopting AASB 9.

Legislative compliance

My audit procedures did not identify any instances of non-compliance with legislative requirements or a material deficiency in the Council's accounting records or financial statements. The Council's:

- accounting records were maintained in a manner and form to allow the GPFS to be prepared and effectively audited
- staff provided all accounting records and information relevant to the audit.

Karen Taylor

Director, Financial Audit Services

Ham Sayle

Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

82 of 108

S_DCSF_6_1

SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2019

A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity.



Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Contents	Page
Statement by Councillors & Management	3
Special Purpose Financial Statements	
Income Statement – Water Supply Business Activity Income Statement – Sewerage Business Activity Income Statement – Waste	4 5 6
Statement of Financial Position – Water Supply Business Activity Statement of Financial Position – Sewerage Business Activity Statement of Financial Position – Waste	7 8 9
Note 1 – Significant Accounting Policies	10
Auditor's Report on Special Purpose Financial Statements	13

Background

- i. These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Office of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- ii. The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a 'level playing field' between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.
 - Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, state or local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.
- iii. For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality and public reporting applies only to declared business activities.
 - These include (a) those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation, and (b) those activities with a turnover of more than \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a business activity (defined as Category 1 activities.
- iv. In preparing these financial statements for Council's self-classified Category 1 businesses and ABS-defined activities, councils must (a) adopt a corporatisation model and (b) apply full cost attribution including tax-equivalent regime payments and debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from Council's borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the NSW Government Policy Statement 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government',
- the Division of Local Government Guidelines 'Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality',
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting,
- the NSW Office of Water Best-Practice Management of Water and Sewerage Guidelines.

To the best of our knowledge and belief, these statements:

- · present fairly the operating result and financial position for each of Council's declared business activities for the year, and
- · accord with Council's accounting and other records.
- present overhead reallocation charges to the water and sewerage businesses as fair and reasonable.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 18 September 2019.

Robert Bourke

Mayor

18 September 2019

David Sherley
General Manager

18 September 2019

Ian North

Deputy Mayor

18 September 2019

Aaron Jones

Responsible Accounting Officer

18 September 2019

Income Statement – Water Supply Business Activity

\$ '000	2019	2018
Income from continuing operations		
Access charges	3,149	3,102
User charges	11,710	14,073
Fees	206	213
Interest	144	154
Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes	111	109
Other income	63	71
Total income from continuing operations	15,383	17,722
Expenses from continuing operations		
Employee benefits and on-costs	3,458	3,400
Borrowing costs	177	180
Materials and contracts	7,123	7,651
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	4,585	4,223
Loss on sale of assets	_	13
Calculated taxation equivalents	103	93
Debt guarantee fee (if applicable)	14	8
Other expenses	1,156	1,289
Total expenses from continuing operations	16,616	16,857
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts	(1,233)	865
Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes	3,218	3,492
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts	1,985	4,357
Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax	1,985	4,357
Less: corporate taxation equivalent (27.5%) [based on result before capital]	_	(238)
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	1,985	4,119
Plus accumulated surplus	141,305	136,849
Plus/less: prior period adjustments	_	(2)
Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:		
- Taxation equivalent payments	103	93
- Debt guarantee fees	14	8
Corporate taxation equivalent	_	238
Closing accumulated surplus	143,407	141,305
Return on capital %	(0.4)%	0.4%
Subsidy from Council	4,314	5,355
Calculation of dividend payable:		
Surplus (deficit) after tax	1,985	4,119
Less: capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions)	(3,218)	(836)
Surplus for dividend calculation purposes		3,283
Potential dividend calculated from surplus		1,642

Income Statement – Sewerage Business Activity

\$ '000	2019	2018
Income from continuing operations		
Access charges	9,322	8,720
User charges	1,735	1,877
Liquid trade waste charges	420	669
Fees	180	161
Interest	274	333
Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes	108	106
Profit from the sale of assets	52	_
Other income	26	26
Total income from continuing operations	12,117	11,892
Expenses from continuing operations		
Employee benefits and on-costs	3,359	3,049
Materials and contracts	3,989	4,723
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	3,353	3,263
Calculated taxation equivalents	18	13
Other expenses	798	716
Total expenses from continuing operations	11,517	11,764
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts	600	128
Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes	3,810	4,044
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts	4,410	4,172
Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax	4,410	4,172
Less: corporate taxation equivalent (27.5%) [based on result before capital]	(165)	(35)
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	4,245	4,137
Plus accumulated surplus	86,547	82,362
Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid: - Taxation equivalent payments	18	13
- Corporate taxation equivalent	165	35
Closing accumulated surplus	90,975	86,547
Return on capital %	0.4%	0.1%
Subsidy from Council	1,422	3,808
Calculation of dividend payable:		
Surplus (deficit) after tax	4,245	4,137
Less: capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions)	(3,810)	(1,398)
Surplus for dividend calculation purposes	435	2,739
Potential dividend calculated from surplus	218	1,369

Income Statement - Waste

\$ '000	2019 Category 1	2018 Category 1
Income from continuing operations		
Access charges	6,596	6,206
Fees	6,869	6,440
Interest	138	163
Grants and contributions provided for non-capital purposes	69	10
Profit from the sale of assets	16	_
Other income	10	(1)
Total income from continuing operations	13,698	12,818
Expenses from continuing operations		
Employee benefits and on-costs	2,982	2,917
Borrowing costs	29	23
Materials and contracts	6,141	6,192
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	577	555
Loss on sale of assets	77	95
Calculated taxation equivalents	127	74
Other expenses	9	1
Total expenses from continuing operations	9,942	9,857
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations before capital amounts	3,756	2,961
Surplus (deficit) from continuing operations after capital amounts	3,756	2,961
Surplus (deficit) from all operations before tax	3,756	2,961
Less: corporate taxation equivalent (27.5%) [based on result before capital]	(1,033)	(814)
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	2,723	2,147
Plus accumulated surplus	29,893	26,859
Plus/less: prior period adjustments	_	(1)
Plus adjustments for amounts unpaid:		
 Taxation equivalent payments 	127	74
 Corporate taxation equivalent 	1,033	814
Closing accumulated surplus	33,776	29,893
Return on capital %	28.6%	22.0%

Statement of Financial Position – Water Supply Business Activity as at 30 June 2019

\$ '000	2019	2018
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	19,064	16,497
Receivables	3,413	4,331
Other	44	_
Total current assets	22,521	20,828
Non-current assets		
Investments	7,667	5,726
Receivables	44	54
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	246,850	243,327
Total non-current assets	254,561	249,107
TOTAL ASSETS	277,082	269,935
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Payables	185	189
Borrowings	245	180
Provisions	757	771
Total current liabilities	1,187	1,140
Non-current liabilities		
Borrowings	6,102	4,647
Provisions	6	2
Total non-current liabilities	6,108	4,649
TOTAL LIABILITIES	7,295	5,789
NET ASSETS	269,787	264,146
EQUITY		
Accumulated surplus	143,407	141,305
Revaluation reserves	126,380	122,841
TOTAL EQUITY	269,787	264,146
		, -

Statement of Financial Position – Sewerage Business Activity

as at 30 June 2019

\$ '000	2019	2018
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	15,286	14,072
Receivables	954	1,015
Other	4	_
Total current assets	16,244	15,087
Non-current assets		
Investments	18,069	15,820
Receivables	33	33
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment Total non-current assets	153,177	149,670
Total non-current assets	171,279	165,523
TOTAL ASSETS	187,523	180,610
LIABILITIES		
Current liabilities		
Payables	135	96
Provisions Tatal assessed liabilities	504	317
Total current liabilities	639	413
Non-current liabilities Provisions	8	8
Total non-current liabilities	8	8
TOTAL LIABILITIES	647	421
NET ASSETS	186,876	180,189
<u></u>		100,100
EQUITY		
Accumulated surplus	90,975	86,547
Revaluation reserves	95,901	93,642
TOTAL EQUITY	186,876	180,189

Statement of Financial Position – Waste

as at 30 June 2019

\$ '000	2019 Category 1	2018 Category 1
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	28,429	24,059
Receivables	818	947
Other	3	1
Total current assets	29,250	25,007
Non-current assets		
Receivables	215	228
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	13,230	13,536
Total non-current assets	13,445	13,764
TOTAL ASSETS	42,695	38,771
LIABILITIES Current liabilities		
Payables	11	39
Provisions	512	484
Total current liabilities	523	523
Non-current liabilities		
Provisions	1,518	1,477
Total non-current liabilities	1,518	1,477
TOTAL LIABILITIES	2,041	2,000
NET ASSETS	40,654	36,771
EQUITY		
Accumulated surplus	33,776	29,893
Revaluation reserves	6,878	6,878
TOTAL EQUITY	40,654	36,771

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

A statement summarising the supplemental accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the Special Purpose Financial Statements (SPFS) for National Competition Policy (NCP) reporting purposes follows.

These financial statements are SPFS prepared for use by Council and the Office of Local Government. For the purposes of these statements, the Council is a non-reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*, and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are prepared on an accruals basis. They are based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values or, except where specifically stated, current values of non-current assets. Certain taxes and other costs, appropriately described, have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

The Statement of Financial Position includes notional assets/liabilities receivable from/payable to Council's general fund. These balances reflect a notional intra-entity funding arrangement with the declared business activities.

National Competition Policy

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' in its business activities as part of the National Competition Policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government.

The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 NSW government policy statement titled 'Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government'.

The Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses, A Guide to Competitive Neutrality issued by the Office of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing and costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard for disclosure requirements.

These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents, Council subsidies, return on investments (rate of return), and dividends paid.

Declared business activities

In accordance with *Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses – A Guide to Competitive Neutrality,* Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

Category 1

(where gross operating turnover is over \$2 million)

a. Bathurst Regional Council Water Supplies

Council's water supply activities (established as separate Special Rate Funds) servicing the region of Bathurst

b. Bathurst Regional Council Sewerage Service

Council's sewerage reticulation & treatment activities (established as a Special Rate Fund) servicing the region of Bathurst

c. Bathurst Regional Council Waste Services

Council's domestic waste service & solid waste depot activities servicing the region of Bathurst

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Category 2

(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)

Council has no Category 2 businesses.

Monetary amounts

Amounts shown in the financial statements are in Australian dollars and rounded to the nearest one thousand dollars.

(i) Taxation equivalent charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties. Where this is the case, they are disclosed as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council does not pay some taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses, such as income tax, these equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities and are reflected in Special Purpose Finanncial Statements.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all Council-nominated business activities (this does not include Council's non-business activities):

Notional rate applied (%)

Corporate income tax rate - 27.5%

<u>Land tax</u> – the first \$692,000 of combined land values attracts **0**%. For the combined land values in excess of \$692,001 up to \$4,231,000 the rate is **1.6**% **+ \$100**. For the remaining combined land value that exceeds \$4,231,000 a premium marginal rate of **2.0**% applies.

Payroll tax – 5.45% on the value of taxable salaries and wages in excess of \$850,000.

Income tax

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of the business activities.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level - gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts, as would be applied by a private sector competitor. That is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 27.5%.

Income tax is only applied where a gain/ (loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since the taxation equivalent is notional – that is, it is payable to Council as the 'owner' of business operations - it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the Council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in the SPFS.

The rate applied of 27.5% is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent at reporting date. No adjustments have been made for variations that have occurred during the year.

Local government rates and charges

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges payable on all category 1 businesses has been applied to all land assets owned or exclusively used by the business activity.

Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2019

Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Loan and debt guarantee fees

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that council business activities face 'true' commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors.

In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, Council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and Council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

(ii) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers, and the funding of those subsidies, must be explicitly disclosed.

Subsidies occur when Council provides services on a less-than-cost-recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for Council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, 'subsidies disclosed' (in relation to National Competition Policy) represents the difference between revenue generated from 'rate of return' pricing and revenue generated from prices set by Council in any given financial year.

The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statement of each reported business activity.

(iii) Return on investments (rate of return)

The NCP policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses 'would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field'.

Such funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies.

The actual rate of return achieved by each business activity is disclosed at the foot of each respective Income Statement.

The rate of return is calculated as follows:

Operating result before capital income + interest expense

Written down value of I,PP&E as at 30 June

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 1.32% at 30/6/19.

(iv) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Report on the special purpose financial statements

Bathurst Regional Council

To the Councillors of the Bathurst Regional Council

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying special purpose financial statements (the financial statements) of Bathurst Regional Council's (the Council) declared business activities, which comprise the Income Statement of each declared business activity for the year ended 30 June 2019, the Statement of Financial Position of each declared business activity as at 30 June 2019, Note 1 Significant accounting policies for the business activities declared by Council, and the Statement by Councillors and Management.

The declared business activities of the Council are:

- Water Supply
- Sewerage
- Waste

In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Council's declared business activities as at 30 June 2019, and its financial performance for the year then ended, in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards described in Note 1 and the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting – update number 27 (LG Code).

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as the auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting

Without modifying my opinion, I draw attention to Note 1 to the financial statements which describes the basis of accounting. The financial statements have been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Council's financial reporting responsibilities under the LG Code. As a result, the financial statements may not be suitable for another purpose.

Other Information

The Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2019 includes other information in addition to the financial statements and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the general purpose financial statements and Special Schedules (the Schedules).

My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the general purpose financial statements and Special Schedule 'Permissible income for general rates'.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Financial Statements

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and for determining that the accounting policies, described in Note 1 to the financial statements, are appropriate to meet the requirements in the LG Code. The Councillors' responsibility also includes such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless it is not appropriate to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the financial statements.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

My opinion does not provide assurance:

- that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited financial statements on any website where they may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the financial statements.

Karen Taylor

Director, Financial Audit Services

Ham Sayle

Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

29 October 2019 SYDNEY 98 of 108

S_DCSF_6_1

SPECIAL SCHEDULES for the year ended 30 June 2019

A vibrant regional centre that enjoys a rural lifestyle A Region full of community spirit and shared prosperity.



100 of 108

S_DCSF_6_1 Special Schedules 2019

Bathurst Regional Council

Special Schedules

Contents	Page
Special Schedules	
Permissible income for general rates	3
Report on Infrastructure Assets - Values	7

Permissible income for general rates

\$ '000		Calculation 2019/20	Calculation 2018/19
Notional general income calculation ¹			
Last year notional general income yield	а	26,166	25,203
Plus or minus adjustments ²	b	601	411
Notional general income	c = a + b	26,767	25,614
Permissible income calculation			
Or rate peg percentage	е	2.70%	2.30%
Or plus rate peg amount Sub-total	$i = e \times (c + g)$	723	589
	k = (c + g + h + i + j)	27,490	26,203
Plus (or minus) last year's carry forward total Sub-total	1	37	21
	n = (I + m)	37	21
Total permissible income	o = k + n	27,527	26,224
Less notional general income yield	р	27,518	26,166
Catch-up or (excess) result	q = o - p	9	58
Less unused catch-up ⁵	s	_	(21)
Carry forward to next year ⁶	t = q + r + s	9	37

Notes

⁽¹⁾ The notional general income will not reconcile with rate income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accrual accounting basis which include amounts that relate to prior years' rates income.

⁽²⁾ Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are called 'supplementary valuations' as defined in the Valuation of Land Act 1916.

⁽⁵⁾ Unused catch-up amounts will be deducted if they are not caught up within 2 years. Usually councils will have a nominal carry forward figure. These amounts can be adjusted for in setting the rates in a future year.

⁽⁶⁾ Carry forward amounts which are in excess (an amount that exceeds the permissible income) require ministerial approval by order published in the NSW Government Gazette in accordance with section 512 of the Local Government Act 1993. The OLG will extract these amounts from Council's Permissible income for general rates Statement in the financial data return (FDR) to administer this process.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Special Schedule - Permissible income for general rates Bathurst Regional Council

To the Councillors of Bathurst Regional Council

Opinion

I have audited the accompanying Special Schedule – Permissible income for general rates (the Schedule) of Bathurst Regional Council (the Council) for the year ending 30 June 2020.

In my opinion, the Schedule is prepared, in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting – update number 27 (LG Code), and is in accordance with the books and records of the Council.

My opinion should be read in conjunction with the rest of this report.

Basis for Opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under the standards are described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Schedule' section of my report.

I am independent of the Council in accordance with the requirements of the:

- Australian Auditing Standards
- Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 'Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants' (APES 110).

I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with APES 110.

Parliament promotes independence by ensuring the Auditor-General and the Audit Office of New South Wales are not compromised in their roles by:

- providing that only Parliament, and not the executive government, can remove an Auditor-General
- mandating the Auditor-General as auditor of councils
- precluding the Auditor-General from providing non-audit services.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Emphasis of Matter - Basis of Accounting

Without modifying my opinion, I draw attention to the special purpose framework used to prepare the Schedule. The Schedule has been prepared for the purpose of fulfilling the Council's reporting obligations under the LG Code. As a result, the Schedule may not be suitable for another purpose.

Other Information

The Council's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2019 includes other information in addition to the Schedule and my Independent Auditor's Report thereon. The Councillors are responsible for the other information. At the date of this Independent Auditor's Report, the other information I have received comprise the general purpose financial statements, special purpose financial statements and Special Schedule 'Report on infrastructure assets as at 30 June 2019'.

My opinion on the Schedule does not cover the other information. Accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion on the other information. However, as required by the *Local Government Act 1993*, I have separately expressed an opinion on the general purpose financial statements and the special purpose financial statements.

In connection with my audit of the Schedule, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the Schedule or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude there is a material misstatement of the other information, I must report that fact.

I have nothing to report in this regard.

The Councillors' Responsibilities for the Schedule

The Councillors are responsible for the preparation of the Schedule in accordance with the LG Code. The Councillors' responsibility also includes such internal control as the Councillors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the Schedule that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the Schedule, the Councillors are responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting, unless it is not appropriate to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Schedule

My objectives are to:

- obtain reasonable assurance whether the Schedule as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error
- issue an Independent Auditor's Report including my opinion.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but does not guarantee an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect material misstatements. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error. Misstatements are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions users take based on the Schedule.

A description of my responsibilities for the audit of the Schedule is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at: www.auasb.gov.au/auditors responsibilities/ar8.pdf. The description forms part of my auditor's report.

My opinion does not provide assurance:

- that the Council carried out its activities effectively, efficiently and economically
- about the security and controls over the electronic publication of the audited Schedule on any website where it may be presented
- about any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the Schedule.

Karen Taylor

Director, Financial Audit Services

Ham Sayle

Delegate of the Auditor-General for New South Wales

29 October 2019

SYDNEY

Special Schedules 2019

Report on Infrastructure Assets

as at 30 June 2019

Asset Class	Asset Category	Estimated cost Estimated cost Estimated cost to bring to the to bring assets agreed level of	Estimated cost to bring to the agreed level of	2018/19	2018/19		Gross	Assets in condition as a percentage of gross replacement cost	n conditi gross rep	in condition as a percen gross replacement cost	percenta nt cost	ige of
		to satisfactory standard	service set by Council m	Required maintenance	Actual maintenance	Net carrying amount	replacement cost (GRC)	-	7	က	4	co
(a) Report	(a) Report on Infrastructure Assets - Values	es										
Buildings	Buildings	10,267	16,392	1,089	1,499	131,678	187,470	41.0%		16.0%		7.0%
	Other – Leasehold Improvements Sub-total	10,267	16,392	1,089	1,499	2,027 133,705	189,499	41.6%	0.0% 32.6 %	0.0% 15.8%	3.0%	%0.0%
Other	Other structures	631	253	121	150	17,081	24,841	%0'.29	15.0%	10.0%	7.0%	1.0%
structures	Sub-total	631	253	121	150	17,081	24,841	%0'.29	15.0%	10.0%	%0.7	1.0%
Roads	Sealed roads	51,984	14,563	7,608	15,854	273,023	429,770	14.0%	25.0%	29.0%	27.0%	2.0%
	Unsealed roads	1,830	365	335	2,222	14,444	27,823	15.0%	11.0%	46.0%	25.0%	3.0%
	Bridges	3,997	1,194	1,453	226	21,636	38,485	17.0%				2.0%
	Footpaths	781	51	208	923	10,167	15,749	36.0%	22.0%		10.0%	1.0%
	Other road assets	2,421	1,669	479	543	525	1,121	31.0%	22.0%	30.0%		2.0%
	Bulk earthworks	132	241	20	I	129,068	129,068	%0.66	%0.0	1.0%	%0.0	%0.0
	Sub-total	61,145	18,083	10,103	19,768	448,863	642,016	31.9%	19.7%	25.1%	19.7%	3.6%
Water supply	Water supply network	15,663	1,284	3,729	4,122	228,966	354,932	11.0%	48.0%	. %0.72	10.0%	4.0%
network		I	I	I	I	I	I	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0
	Sub-total	15,663	1,284	3,729	4,122	228,966	354,932	11.0%	48.0%	27.0%	10.0%	4.0%
Sewerage	Sewerage network	9,820	1,608	2,780	1,927	147,797	229,142	19.0%	34.0%	36.0%	10.0%	1.0%
network	Other	I	I	I	I	I	I	%0.0	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0	%0.0
	Sub-total	9,820	1,608	2,780	1,927	147,797	229,142	19.0%	34.0%	36.0%	10.0%	1.0%
Stormwater	Stormwater drainage	2,559	604	1,479	504	126,234	169,748	31.0%	33.0%	34.0%	2.0%	%0.0
drainage	Other	I	I	I	I	I	I	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0
	Sub-total	2,559	604	1,479	204	126,234	169,748	31.0%	33.0%	34.0%	2.0%	%0.0
Open space /	Swimming pools	1,996	1,619	275	680	12,190	13,836	100.0%	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0	%0.0
assets	Sub-total	1,996	1,619	275	089	12,190	13,836	100.0%	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0
	TOTAL - ALL ASSETS	102,081	39,843	19,576	28,650	1,114,836	1,624,014	27.7%	30.6%	. %5.97	12.0%	3.2%
	Control of the contro	***************************************	2000									

Required maintenance is the amount identified in Council's asset management plans.

Special Schedules 2019

Report on Infrastructure Assets - Values (continued)

as at 30 June 2019

Infrastructure asset condition assessment 'key'

No work required (normal maintenance) Only minor maintenance work required **Excellent/very good** Good Satisfactory

Maintenance work required

Urgent renewal/upgrading required Renewal required

Very poor Poor

- 0 to 4 to

Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)

as at 30 June 2019

	Amounts	Indicator	Prior p	eriods	Benchmark
\$ '000	2019	2019	2018	2017	
Infrastructure asset performance indicators (consolidated) *					
Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio ¹ Asset renewals ² Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	12,470 21,993	56.70%	44.18%	-	>=100.00%
Infrastructure backlog ratio ¹ Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets	<u>102,081</u> 1,114,836	9.16%	8.86%	-	<2.00%
Asset maintenance ratio Actual asset maintenance Required asset maintenance	28,650 19,576	146.35%	81.49%	-	>100.00%
Cost to bring assets to agreed service level Estimated cost to bring assets to an agreed service level set by Council Gross replacement cost	<u>39,843</u> 1,624,014	2.45%	1.83%	_	

^(*) All asset performance indicators are calculated using classes identified in the previous table.

⁽¹⁾ Excludes Work In Progress (WIP)

⁽²⁾ Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance.

Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)

as at 30 June 2019

	General fund	ll fund	Wateı	Water fund	Sewel	Sewer fund	Benchmark
000, \$	2019	2018	2019	2018	2019	2018	
Infrastructure asset performance indicators (by fund)							
Buildings and infrastructure renewals ratio ¹ Asset renewals ² Depreciation amortisation and impairment	72.43%	50.42%	35.09%	47.11%	14.05%	12.29%	>=100.00%
בסקיסממטי, מונס ניסממטו מונס וויסמוויים							
Infrastructure backlog ratio 1 Estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard		į		į			
Net carrying amount of infrastructure assets	10.38%	10.12%	6.84%	6.47%	6.64%	6.28%	<2.00%
Asset maintenance ratio							
Actual asset maintenance	172.96%	72.43%	110.54%	111.68%	69.32%	92.23%	>100.00%
Required asset maintenance							
Cost to bring assets to agreed service level							
Estimated cost to bring assets to an agreed service level set by Council	3.55%	2.21%	0.36%	1.18%	0.70%	1.12%	
Gross replacement cost							

⁽¹⁾ Excludes Work In Progress (WIP)

⁽²⁾ Asset renewals represent the replacement and/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance.

10 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST ROTARY YOUTH DRIVER ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION PROGRAM (23.00012)

Recommendation:

That Council support the 2017-2019 Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness, Road Safety Education Program (RYDA) at an estimated cost of \$6,500 per annum by waiving relevant fees, the waived fees to be funded from - Mount Panorama Fee Subsidy: Section 356.

Report:

Council at its Meeting held on 16 March 2016, considered a report concerning support for the Rotary Club of Bathurst East Inc Road Safety Education Program for the period 2017-2019, refer <u>attachment 1</u>. At the time, Council made no determination in the matter and this report provides further details to assist Council deliberations.

Council has had a history of support for this program, some of the relevant reports include:

- DCSF #9 16 March 2016 attachment 1
- DCSF #6 5 February 2014 attachment 2
- DCSF #13 2 February 2011 <u>attachment 3</u>
- DES #3 19 August 2009 attachment 4
- DCSF #5 16 July 2008 attachment 5

To further assist in Council deliberations on this matter, Bathurst East Rotary Club (RYDA & RSE) have provided a report on this years program, refer to **attachment 6**.

Rotary East advise:

"To date the Bathurst and District Rotary Clubs have only made a token donation to the RYDA program. This is because RSE have been holding surplus funds in their Bathurst RYDA account.

However, these funds have now been used up and Rotary will need to find additional sponsors and also ask the Rotary Clubs involved to make a donation to RYDA through their Service Accounts. The feeling in Rotary and RSE is that we should make every endeavour to keep the students fees at \$10. Past experience has shown that if we try to charge more the student numbers drop of dramatically.

Of the \$10 fee, \$4.50 goes to RSE to provide booklets, wrist bands and facilitate the program, this leaves \$3.50 to run the rest of the program.

Additional donations will need to be sourced to cover the Lithgow Schools bus fee and help support the facilitators expenses, along with providing morning tea and lunch for the volunteers, facilitators and teachers.

It is for that reason we ask Council to consider waving the cost of hiring Mt Panorama. We are not asking for a grant or donation, just to allow RYDA to use the Mount Panorama facilities, the additional cost would almost mean RYDA and RSE could not afford to continue the program in Bathurst. This would be a terrible shame as the program offers so much for the students."

D	irector Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the	15/06/2016 Released	
	GENERAL MANAGER Page 1		_MAYOR

Bathurst East Rotary Club are the coordinators of the program which is conducted at Mount Panorama for year 11 students. This year 555 year 11 students from 11 district high schools attended the 5 day course. Course facilitators conducted 180 x 30 minute sessions. Facilitator courses were:

- 1. Hazards and Distractions
- 2. Speed and Stopping
- 3. Genevieve's Story: A power point presentation
- 4. Personality Test
- 5. Rights and Responsibilities
- 6. After the Crash

Rotarians from 5 Rotary Clubs in Bathurst, Oberon and Blayney volunteered 220 hours of service, coordinating the program and acting as guides.

Council is advised that the Rotary Club of Bathurst East Inc is a not-for-profit organisation and can only survive with the help of the Bathurst community. Councillors are requested to consider the request from the Rotary Club of Bathurst East Inc for a further extension of three years to conduct the Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness - Road Safety Education Program. To assist in this consideration, Rotary Cub has provided additional information including an assessment of this years program including finances, refer <u>attachment 6.</u>

Financial Implications

Estimated Hiring Fees for the program are \$6,500. It is proposed the subsidy would be funded through the Mount Panorama Fee subsidy - Section 356 Vote in the 2016/2017, 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 Budgets, if Council should agree to the request.

Bathurst Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

•	Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community.	Strategy	23.2, 23.7
•	Objective 27: To encourage youth engagement, participation and achievement across all areas of the Bathurst community.	Strategy	27.9
•	Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community.	Strategy	30.4

Community Engagement

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the 15/06/2016 Released

GENERAL MANAGER MAYOR

3 of 35

S_DCSF_9_1

Meeting type:	ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL	
MeetingDate:	15/06/2016	
Minute Section:	RECEIVE AND DEAL WITH DIRECTORS' REPORTS	Section Number 9
Minute Status	Released	
Minute Security:	Standard	
SubSection:	Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report	SubSection 9.02
		Number:
Created By:	Stephanie Williamson/BathurstCC	Division No
		Required:
Subject:	REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST ROT	TARY YOUTH DRIVER ROAD SAF
	EDUCATION PROGRAM	
Item Number:	10	
File Number:	(23.00012)	
Minute Number:	27	
Moved By:	Cr I North Seconded By: C	r B Bourke

Resolution: **RESOLVED:** That Council:

- 1. Support the 2017 Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness, Road Safety Education Program (RYDA) at an estimated cost of \$6,500 by waiving relevant fees, the waived fees to be funded from Mount Panorama Fee Subsidy: Section 356, and
- 2. Invite RYDA representatives to meet with Council at a Councillors Meeting with Community Groups session.

Precis:

9 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - BATHURST ROTARY YOUTH DRIVER AWARENESS ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION PROGRAM (23.00012)

Recommendation:

That Council support the 2017-2019 Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness, Road Safety Education Program (RYDA) at an estimated cost of \$6,500 per annum by waiving relevant fees; the waived fees to be funded from Mount Panorama Fee Subsidy - Section 356).

Report:

At Council's meeting held on 5 February 2014, Council resolved to enter into a three year agreement with the Rotary Club of Bathurst East Inc to waive the relevant fees for the hire of the Mount Panorama Pit Complex for a period of three years. The estimated subsidy Council makes to the Rotary Club of Bathurst East Inc is \$6,500 per annum.

Council has received a request from the Co-ordinator of this Program, Mr Brian Burke from Rotary Club of Bathurst East Inc, for Council to again consider further financial support for another three years.

Rotary Club of Bathurst Inc are co-ordinators of the program which is conducted at Mount Panorama for year 11 students each year.

At <u>attachment 1</u> is a copy of the request and documentation outlining the program.

Council is advised the Rotary Club of Bathurst East Inc is a not-for-profit organisation and can only survive with the help of the Bathurst community. Councillors are requested to consider the request from the Rotary Club of Bathurst East Inc for a further extension of three years to conduct the Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness Road Safety Education Program.

Financial Implications

Estimated fees for the program are \$6,500. It is proposed the subsidy will be funded through the Mount Panorama Fee Subsidy - Section 356 Vote in the 2016/17, 2017/18 and 2018/19 budgets.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

GENERAL MANAGER Page 1		MAYOR
Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the 16/03/2016	Released	
 Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support 	Strategy	30.4
 Objective 27: To encourage youth engagement, participation and achievement across all areas of the Bathurst community. 	Strategy	27.9
 Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community. 	Strategy	23.7
 Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community. 	Strategy	23.2

5 of 35 2 of 4

S_DCSF_9_1 S_DCSF_10_1

within the community.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the 16/03/2016 Released GENERAL MANAGER MAYOR Page 2

110



To. Mr. David Shirley, General Manager, Bathurst Regional Council

30th February 2016

Dear Mr. Shirley,

Attached is a report on the 2016 Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness, Road Safety Education, Program

Bathurst East Rotary as co-ordinators of the program wish to thank Bathurst Regional Council for their ongoing support, the program could not run without your assistance.

Youth road trauma is a community problem that needs a whole of community response. Rotary and RSE are in a unique position to bring together all the essential elements to provide a highly successful Road Safety Education program for young year 11 school students

Rotary would like to thank Mark Rayner, complex manager, and council staff for their valuable support

This year 2016 is the last year of a 3 year contract RYDA had with council, where you have wavered the hire fee for the use of Mt. Panorama pits complex

RYDA, RSE and Bathurst East Rotary Club again ask if council and councillors would consider waiving the total hire fee and allow this essential youth program to run at Mt Panorama for the next 3 years 2107/18/19

The program is run by a not for profit organization and cannot survive without community help

I have enclosed a copy of their Concise Annual Report for 2015

Rotary looks forward to Bathurst Regional Council's continued support Yours faithfully,

Brian Burke, Co-ordinator / Manager, RYDA. RSE. Bathurst East Rotary Club

17 Miller Street, Bathurst, NSW. 2795

M. 0438 159 232

E. brianburke3@bigpond.com

GH-adlach.







Report on Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness

Road Safety Education Program

22nd to 26th February 2016

Mt. Panorama Racing Circuit Pits Complex

Theme of the day is My Life; My Choices

A total of 555 year 11 students from 11 district high schools attended the 5 day course.

Only 1 school decided not to attend, and 3 others were down on expected numbers.

Course Facilitators conducted 180, 30 minute sessions over 6 different daily sessions

Facilitators were;

- 1. Hazards and Distractions, Panorama Road Safety.
- 2. Speed and Stopping: Panorama Road Safety
- 3. Genevieve's Story: A power point presentation, Panorama Road Safety
- 4. Personality Test; Headspace, Marathon Health, Bathurst
- 5. Rights and Responsibilities; Snr. Const. Matthew Holden, Chifley Youth Police Liaison Officer
- 6. After the Crash; Mr. David Paton, Crash Survivor

Rotarians from 5 district Rotary clubs volunteered 220 hours of service, co-ordinating the program and moving student between sessions

Bathurst Regional Council donated the use of the Mt Panorama Pits Complex We could not run the program without their help

Bathurst KIA Clancy Motors donated the use of a vehicle for the 5 days to use in the Stopping session

Coates Hire Bathurst donated the use of 4 water safety barriers for the 5 days

Becks Bakery supplied lunches and Bathurst East Rotary donated the cost of utilities

Students were issued with a RYDA wrist band a GPS (Goals, Plans, Strategies) booklet to fill in during the day and take home

Student fees remained at \$10 for the day and Rotary RYDA assisted with the hire of busses

Student behaviour was excellent –schools were thanked for demonstrating their commitment to their student's safety and the broader school community, a special thanks to the teachers involved and the school principals

The Western Advocate, Oberon Review and Lithgow Mercury newspapers, Bathurst Broadcasters 2BS BROCK, ABC Radio and Prime and Win Television all reported on the event

Report by Brian Burke Co-ordinator/ Manager, Bathurst East Rotary Club.

6 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE ROTARY CLUB OF BATHURST EAST - ROTARY YOUTH DRIVER AWARENESS PROGRAM (04.00041-09)

Recommendation:

That Council support the 2014-2016 Rotary Club of Bathurst East Inc - Road Safety Education Programs (RYDA) at an estimated cost of \$6,500 p.a. by waiving relevant fees; the waived fees to be funded from Mount Panorama Fee Subsidy - Section 356.

Report:

Councillors are aware that the Rotary Club of Bathurst East conducts the Rotary Youth Driver Awareness program (RYDA) at Mount Panorama racing circuit. At a recent working party, Councillors were addressed by Mr Burke on the programs future directions and achievements. Further, Councillors have been provided with a pack of documents from Road Safety Education Ltd on the program.

This report deals with Council's support for the 2014-2016 Events. The reason for the three year proposal is to give surety to the Event. This will also allow for ease of budgeting into the future for what is seen as a significant program in this issue of Driver Safety.

RYDA 2014 Event

The Rotary Club of Bathurst East Inc has written to Council (refer <u>attachment 1</u>) seeking support for the RYDA event into the future.

The vision for the program is:

"To be the premier road safety educator for youth throughout Australia.

We all should all share a commitment to making the RYDA road safety message available to all young people in our community regardless of their ability to pay. The cost for a student to attend RYDA is kept at a low and affordable level only by the support of our community and our many sponsors and volunteers.

Of course the real cost of delivering the RYDA program varies greatly across our many metropolitan and rural venues, in particular expenses such as venue hire and facilitators costs, delivery of the program content training production of course videos and ongoing evaluation and research. This costing does not consider the many hours provided by Rotary Volunteers and in kind support. "

As part of the Driver Awareness program, access is required to the Mount Panorama pit complex. This includes meeting rooms, several garages and hardstand/pit lane areas.

The program has achieved excellent results across the country with over 50,000 students attending RYDA annually. Results of student surveys are shown at **attachment 2**. These indicate extremely positive results in the areas of:

- attitude
- behaviour, and
- knowledge.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 05/02/2014 Released	
GENERAL MANAGER Page 1	_MAYOR

The program aligns with Council's Community Strategic Plan, in particular Objective 23 - To encourage a supportive and inclusive community, and Objective 27 - To encourage youth engagement, participation and achievement across all areas of the Bathurst community. The RYDA program further complements the role of Council's Road Safety Officer. Council most recently confirmed its commitment to the Road Safety Officer program at its meeting on 20 March 2013 (DES report No 3). At <a href="https://doi.org/10.108/journal.org/10

It is recommended that Council support the RYDA program for 2014-2016.

Financial Implications

Estimated fees for the program are around \$6,100 - \$6,500. It is proposed the subsidy will be funded through the Mount Panorama Fee Subsidy - Section 356 Vote, which currently has a balance of \$8,500.16.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

 Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community. 	Strategy	23.2
 Objective 23: To encourage a supportive and inclusive community. 	Strategy	23.7
Objective 27: To encourage youth engagement, participation and achievement across all areas of the Bathurst community.	Strategy	27.8
Objective 27: To encourage youth engagement, participation and achievement across all areas of the Bathurst community.	Strategy	27.9
 Objective 30: To identify the needs of the community and encourage and support communication, interaction and support within the community. 	Strategy	30.4

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting 05/02/2014 Released

103



PO Box 216, Bathurst NSW 2795

ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION

Providers of the (RYDA) Rotary Youth Driver Awareness Providers TREGIONAL COUNCIL

C WALL THEFT

- 6 NOV ZOTO

REE 04.00041-09/103

To; Councillors of the

Bathurst Regional Council

Dear Councillors,

I am writing to ask you to reconsider supporting the RYDA Program in Bathurst.

Our Vision;

To be the premier road safety educator for youth throughout Australia.

We all should all share a commitment to making the RYDA road safety message available to all young people in our community regardless of their ability to pay. The cost for a student to attend RYDA is kept at a low and affordable level only by the support of our community and our many sponsors and volunteers.

Of course the real cost of delivering the RYDA program varies greatly across our many metropolitan and rural venues, in particular expenses such as venue hire and facilitators costs, delivery of the program content training production of course videos and ongoing evaluation and research. This costing does not consider the many hours provided by Rotary Volunteers and in kind support.

Our Mission;

To contribute to the reduction of road trauma by creating supportive environments for informed decision making through evidence-based road safety education.

CH Dest Crs/ Road Safety Education (RSE) is a not for profit organisation with a commitment to the reduction of road trauma in Australia through the delivery of quality evidence based road safety education programs

Many road safety initiatives and improvements to car design with greater emphasis on safety features are making a mark on youth trauma statistics. Yet, young people, both as drivers and passengers, continue to be over represented in crash data. Last Year 365 young people aged 17-25 years were killed on our roads and many times this number were left with a life changing traumatic Injury.

RSE and RYDA along with your local Rotary Clubs and their supporters and many generous sponsors are totally focused on delivering practical road safety information for our most at risk senior high school student drivers and their passengers.

Youth road trauma is a community problem that needs a whole community response.

The Bathurst Daybreak Rotary and Bathurst East Rotary Clubs who are in Rotary District 2700, have run the RYDA program at Mt Panorama since 2006 and in that time over 2800 local year 11 students have attended the 4 day program.

This year the number of RYDA schools reached over 40 with over 44.000 students attending, which is over half of the year 11 population, up 5% on last year.

This important youth life saving program in Bathurst can only survive if all the community gets behind the program and this is where council can contribute to this important program by offering to waver or discount the fees for the use of the facilities at Mt Panorama each year.

The take up and smooth operation of the RYDA program in each centre is greatly aided by Rotary volunteers that freely give of their time and raising funds to help keep costs down.

In the last 12 months in particular has been a period of great change for the RYDA program and this is resulting in great achievements. We have reviewed and updated the program and made it more responsive to students needs focusing on educational outcomes. We are also requiring a greater level of skills from our facilitators, and have introduced training programs, to ensure students are getting the best program possible. RSE continues to evolve and whilst these changes have presented some challenges they help ensure RYDA program stays at the forefront of best practice.

Will you please consider this important program and offer your support.

Yours Sincerely, Brow Suke

Brian Burke, JP

On behalf of RYDA and the Bathurst East Rotary Club Inc.

Pre RYDA attendance

Student Surveys

Speed is a serious concern for new drivers. After attending a RYDA Program, a total of 96% of students report that they are less likely to drive 5km above the speed limit; up 8% from pre program.

Awareness of fatigue as an important factor in contributing to crash is improving. As a result of the RYDA Program, 89% of students would stop and revive, even if close to their destination. This is an improvement of 10% from pre program surveys.

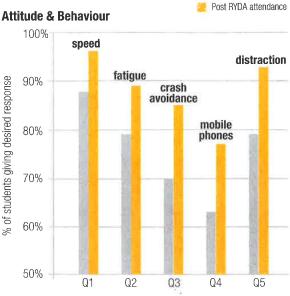
Distractions such as mobile phones are well advertised in our community. Indeed there is even legislation to reduce their use in vehicles. Despite this, students reported pre program surveys that only 63% would turn off (or to silent) their phones before driving. Post program this climbs to 77%. Other in-car distractions shift from 79% to 93% post program. Whilst a marked improvement, there is still much to be done in relation to better managing these distractions.

Crash avoidance is obviously an important component of the RYDA Program. Understanding an appropriate following distance and the required stopping distance is fundamental to crash avoidance. Pre workshop, only 70% of students understood there are actions they can take to avoid a crash which rises to 85% post workshop. This is supported by an improvement of 13% of students understanding appropriate stopping distances post workshop.

Car choice and vehicle safety features play a crucial role in keeping drivers safe. Following the RYDA Program, 82% of students better understand the issues of a safe car; an improvement of 29% from pre program.

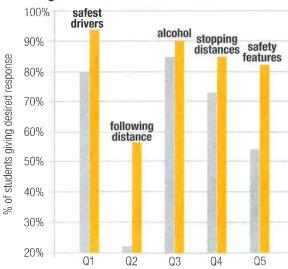
The RYDA Program continues to make significant gains to students knowledge and understanding concerning the key issues of road safety and the strategies they need to keep safe.





- Q1 Driving 5km above the speed limit is 0K
- Q2 I would stop & revive even if I was close to my destination
- Q3 There's nothing I can do to avoid a crash if a car runs a red light
- Q4 I would always turn my phone to silent or off before driving
- Q5 It's OK to change a CD when driving if you do the speed limit

Knowledge



- Q1 Statistically, p-platers are safer than learners
- At 60km/h a safe following distance is 2 car lengths
- Q3 Eating bread after drinking helps eliminate alcohol
- Q4 Doubling your speed quadruples your stopping distance
- Q5 Safety features (ABS, air bags) can always be added later

013 201	013 2014 SCHOOL	SCHOOL2	Rotary Club	STREET	TOWN	STATE
	Oberon High School			Dart St	OBERON	NSW
	St Joseph's Central School			129-139 Queen St	OBERON	NSW
	La Salle Academy			Rabaul St	LITHGOW	NSW
	Lithgow High School			Pau St	LITHGOW	NSW
>	All Saints College	-		70 Eglinton Rd	WEST BATHURST	NSW
	Carenne School			158 Browning St	BATHURST	NSN
	Denison College of Secondary Education	Bathurst High Campus		Hope St	BATHURST	NSW
	Denison College of Secondary Education	Kelso High Campus		88 Boyd St	KELSO	NSW
	MacKillop College			Goremans Hill Rd	BATHURST	NSW
	St Stanislaus College			Brilliant St	BATHURST	NSW
	The Scots School		3	Oberon Rd	BATHURST	NSW
	Blayney High School	*		Water St	BLAYNEY	NSW
	St Joseph's Central School			Adelaide St	BLAYNEY	NSW
	Kandos High School			16-36 Fleming St	KANDOS	NSW
	Forbes High School			18 Wyndham Ave	FORBES	NSW
	Red Bend Catholic College			College Rd	FORBES	NSW

2013 District 9700 (Bathurst) RYDA Program Mount Panorama

1		logino	Scribol infollination			1	2	vumbers	I	Presenters Booked	De	1			
o o o	Day School	Contact Teacher Phone		P. S.	Rotary Club	Students Booked	Students	Students Attended Teachers Rotary		Police	Crash Survivor	Hazarda, Distractions & Risk	Stopping .	My Wheels	Plan 8
Week One															
4-Mar Mon	4-Mar Mon The Scots School 4173 O'Connell St. Write Rock 2795	Nick Dawes 104 ndawes@acots.new.edu.au	10414 437 4 U.BU	\$10		æ	24	2		L.Coie	Margaret Kennedy Nicole Supden	Matthew Irvine	Warren Aubin Allen Hodee	Janet Klinkenberg	Tanya Jackson Karen Golland
	Kandos High School Fleming St Kandos 2848		6379 4103 fet new edu au	\$10		35	8	2							
	Redbend Catholic College College Road, Forbes NSW 2871	Julian Cole [6852 2000] juliancole@redbendcc.nsw.edu.au	6852 2000 dcc.nsw.edu	\$10		41	-	-			_				
31		David Lawrence 6358 2100 david lawrence 31 @det nsw. edu au	6368 2100 @det.nsw.ed	\$10		8	8	-							
5-Mar Tue	MacKillop College Po Box 681, Bathuret NSW 2795	Peter Murphy 6338 2200 p.murphy@bth.catholic.edu.au	6338 2200 holic.edu.au	\$10		100	No.	4		L.Cole	Margaret Kennedy Nicole Suden	Matthew Irvine	Warren Aubin	Janet Klinkenberg	Tanya Jackson Karen Golland
	St Josephs Oberon 128-139 Queen St. OBERON 2787	Clint Giddings 63	6336 1384	\$10		12	(3)	-							
	Oberon High School Rose Street Oberon 2787	Ken Barwick 6336 1606	6336 1606 det nsw edu	\$10		8	8	2							
-Mar Wed	6-Mar Wed All Saints College	Stewart Ross	6332 7336	\$10		8		2	Ī	L.Coie	Margaret Kennedy	Matthew Irvine	Warren Aubin	Amanda Howard	Tanya Jackson
moved to 4/3	Redbead Cathelic College	Stewart ross/osamis nsw edu.au	18.08w edu.a	30		7.7		1	T		Nicole Supden		W Elliot	Bronwyn Soban	Karen Golland
-	College Road, Farbes-NSW-2874	juliancole@redbendce.nsw:edu,au	dea nswad				C. Land								
canc 28/2	St-Stanislaus-Gollege PO-Box 97 Bathurst 2795	John Welch	6332.4127	\$10		96	1								
7-Mar Thu	7-Mar Thu Bathurst High Campus PO Box 494 Bathurst 2795	Suzzanne Kiseli Suzzanne Kiseli @det nsw edu au	@det.nsw	\$10 edu.au		3	100	4		L.Cole	Margaret Kennedy	Matthew irvine	Warren Aubin	Janet Klinkenberg	Tegan Hoye
	Kelso High Campus Po Box 499 Bathurst 2795			\$10		<u> </u>	1	73							
moved to 5/3	St-Jesephs Oberen	Clint-Giddings 6	6336-1-384	840											

Total District 9700 Students 621 420 (Actual)

15 of 35 8 of 9 3 of 4 S_DCSF_9_1 S_DCSF_10_2 S_DCSF_6_3

Road Safety Education - RYDA Bathurst

Stats for 2013

Run 4th to 7th March 2013

	<u>Students</u>	<u>Teachers</u>	Rotary	Facilitators
	420	21	16	13
Expenses;				
Cost of Food etc Donated from RYDA Bath	hurst account		\$	730.00
Bathurst Learn to	Drive 4d	lays	\$	960.00
2 Crash Victims \$	500 each	4 days	\$1,	00.00
Headspace Dona	ition		\$	<u>500.00</u>

Bathurts Highway Police, NRMA and Matt Irvine no charge

Total cost of running the program \$3,190.00

St Stannislau's College pulled out at the last minute this left us 96 students short

Yours Sincerely,

Brian Burke, Co-ordinator/Manager Bathurst East Rotary Club

Facilitator Contact Advice

Please complete this form with details for all facilitators attending your next program. Upon receipt of this form RSE will issue facilitator manuals for distribution. Manuals should be returned to RSE upon completion of the RYDA program.

		a long	Session	Organization	First RYDA program
Mr. Peter Rohr	p.rohr@hscw.org.au	02 6338 1100	Plan B	Headspace	2 2
Mr. Matt Irvine	Irvine2795@bigpond.com	0416 046 136	Hazards	Matt Irvine	4
Ms. Janet Klinkenberg	Janet.klinkenberg@lag.com.au	02 6331 8322	My	NRMA	2
Srg. Luke Cole	www.police.nsw.gov.au	02 6332 8623	Police	Bx Chifley Area	4
Bathurst Highway Patrol Driver ??	As above	02 6332 8623	Stopping	Bx Highway Patrol Police	4
Mr. Warren Aubin	warrenaubin@bathurst.gov.au	0400 389 363	Stopping	Warren Aubin	4
Ms. Nicole Sugden	PO Box 8366 Orange NSW 2800	02 6362 9470	Crash	Nicole Sugden	4
Mrs. Margaret Kennedy	126 Spring Glen Road Summer Hill Creek 2800	02 6365 8481	Crash Intro Presenter	Margaret Kennedy	m

13 REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE - ROTARY YOUITH DRIVER AWARENESS PROGRAM (18.00004-23/052)

Recommendation:

That Council donate the costs of \$5,558 associated with the hire of Pit Complex for the Rotary Youth Driver Awareness program to be held 14-17 March 2011 from Section 356 Donations - Mount Panorama Fees.

Report:

Council has received a request from Bathurst East Rotary for financial assistance to conduct the Rotary Youth Driver Awareness program from 14-17 March 2011. A copy of the request is shown at <u>attachment 1</u>.

This program has been conducted for the last 5 years at the pit complex and Council continues to support this worthwhile event.

Bathurst East Rotary advise that the other supporters are the RTA, Department of Education, Driving Instructors, Police Students, Teachers and Council's Road Safety Officer.t.

The cost of hiring the complex is approximately \$5,558. This could be funded from Section 356 donations - Mount Panorama Fees.

Financial Implications

This request could be funded from Council's Mount Panorama Section 356 Donations - Mount Panorama Fees which currently has a balance of \$30,000.00.

Bathurst 2036 Community Strategic Plan - Objectives and Strategies

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the 02/02/2011 Released	
GENERAL MANAGER	MAYOR



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

- 3 NOV 2010

REF. 18.00004-23/052

Rotary Clubs fostering Youth Driver Awareness

S DCSF 13 1

Bathurst East Rotary RYDA

Monday 14th to Thursday 17th March 2011

To; Mr. David Shirley General Manager Bathurst Regional Council Private Mail Bag Bathurst. 2795. PO box 126, Bathurst 2795

2nd November 2010

Dear David,

Once again the annual Rotary Youth Drier Awareness programme (RYDA) will be held in Bathurst from Monday $14^{\rm th}$ to Thursday 17 March 2011.

For the past 5 years programme has held been held in the Pits complex at Mount Panorama and RYDA is indebted to Bathurst Regional Council for giving the programme the use of the complex.

I have spoken to BRC's Ms Michala Press and booked the complex, we now ask if council could again donate the use of the complex in 2011.

Other organisations who give their generous support include RTA, Department of Education, Driving Instructors, Police, Students, Teachers, Ms Iris Dawsett. founding sponsor the BOC Group and Rotary.

All Bathurst and District students in year 11, 12 and TAFE will be attending, they will be asked to will pay a small fee of \$10 each, this fee helps cover the cost of the key speakers and administration, No student will be refused admission Rotary will cover their costs.

RYDA enter into 2011 with an exciting and well develop programme that sets a new benchmark in road safety education. Our challenge now remains to ensure that as many young people get to hear this important road safety message,

Looking forward to your continued support.

Yours Sincerely

Brian Burke JP. Bathurst East Rotary RYDA Co-ordinator,

PH. (m) 0438 159 323

3 REQUEST FOR DONATION - BATHURST REGION ROTARY YOUTH DRIVER AWARENESS PROGRAM (28.00002)

Recommendation: That:

- (a) Council make available the Mount Panorama Pit Complex for use by the Tablelands Area Road Safety Program to conduct the Rotary Youth Driver Awareness program.
- (b) the costs of approximately \$5,558 be funded from Section 356 donations.

Report: Council has received a request from the Tablelands Area Road Safety Program for the use of the Mount Panorama complex during November 2009 to host the Rotary Youth Driver Awareness (RYDA) program. This program commenced in 2006 and has run and developed successfully each year since.

The Tablelands Area Road Safety Program advises that this will be a four day event from Monday 2 November to Thursday 5 November 2009 and involves the use of:

- Mayoral Suite
- Suites 15-18 & 19-22
- Pit Garage
- Pit Lane
- Cleaning Costs

It is estimated that Council's contribution would be approximately \$5,558 towards this event. This would result in a decrease in Council's fee income rather than a cash contribution.

The Tablelands Area Road Safety Program advises that guest presenters will include Police, health care workers and various other community groups. Schools who have attended previous programs have confirmed their attendance and indications are that school children from Lithgow and Cowra would also attend over this four day period bringing the expected attendees to approximately 500 students.

Financial Implications

Council could fund this donation from its Section 356 donation vote, which currently has a balance of \$9,161.

Yours faithfully

Doug Patterson
DIRECTOR
ENGINEERING SERVICES

Director Engineering Services' Re	port to the Council Meet	ting, 19/08/2009.	
GENERA	L MANAGER		MAYOR
	Page 1		_

5 REQUEST FOR DONATION - BATHURST REGION ROTARY YOUTH DRIVER AWARENESS PROGRAM (28.00002-06/057)

Recommendation: That Council:

- (a) make available the Mount Panorama Pit Complex for use by the Tabelands Area Road Safety Program to conduct the Rotary Youth Driver Awareness program.
- (b) the costs of approximately \$4594 be funded from Section 356 donations.

Report: Council has received a request from Tablelands Area Road Safety Program for the use of the Mount Panorama complex during November 2008 to host the Rotary Youth Driver Awareness program.

Tablelands Area Road Safety Program advises that this will be a four day event from Monday, 17 November to Friday, 21 November 2008 (with Wednesday being a 'rest' day due to school and TAFE commitments) and involves the use of:

- Mayoral Suite
- Windradyne Room
- Pit Garage
- Pit Lane
- Cleaning Costs

It is estimated that Council's contribution would be approximately \$4594 towards this event. This could be funded from Section 356 donations.

The Tablelands Area Road Safety Program advises that guest presenters will include Police, health care workers and various other community groups. Schools who have attended previous programs have confirmed their attendance and indications are that school children from Lithgow and Cowra would also attend over this four day period bringing the expected attendees to approximately 500 students.

Financial Implications

Council could fund this donation from its Section 356 donation vote which is currently has a balance of \$7,204.32.

Director Corporate Services & Finance's Report to the Council Meeting, 16/07/2008.

GENERAL MANAGER MAYOR

24

BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

19 APR 2016

Bathurst East Rotary Club

REF 28.00002-09 024

Rotary Youth Driver Awareness (RYDA)

Road Safety Education Ltd. (RSE)

Report to BRC on Bathurst Program 2106

Mr. David Shirley, General Manager, Bathurst Regional Council, Private Mail Box 17, Bathurst, NSW. 2792

1st April 2016

Dear David.

As requested please find attaches a report on the running of the 2016 Bathurst RYDA RSE Program

Attachments include;

Report on the 2016 Bathurst Program

About Road Safety Education Limited

Rotary's Community Partner involvement

Bathurst 2016 Financial report

Projected Bathurst Budget for 2017/18/19

Road Safety Education 2015 Financial Report

List of other Sponsors and Supporters

List of schools involved in RYDA and contacts for 2016

Copy of Rotary's Volunteers Roster

Copy of RYDA RSE Bathurst Timetable

Newsletter from Rotary Weekly bulletin

Copy of flyer sent to year 11 students in the Bathurst, Oberon, Lithgow, Blayney and Kandos High schools

CM

To date the Bathurst and District Rotary Clubs have only made a token donation to the RYDA program.

This is because RSE have been holding surplus funds in their Bathurst RYDA Account.

However these funds have now been used up and Rotary will need to find additional sponsors and also ask the Rotary clubs involved to make a donation to RYDA through their Service Accounts.

The feeling in Rotary and RSE is that we should make every endeavour to keep the students fees at \$10 past experience has shown that if we try to charge more the student numbers drop of dramatically.

Of the \$10 fee \$4.50 goes to RSE to provide booklets wrist bands and facilitate the program, this leaves \$5.50 to run the rest of the program.

Additional donations will need to sourced to help cover the Lithgow Schools bus fee and help support the Facilitators expenses, along with providing morning tea and lunch for the volunteers, facilitators and teachers

It is for that reason we ask Council to consider waving the cost of hiring Mt Panorama we are not asking for a grant or donation just to allow RYDA to use the Mt's facilities, the additional cost would almost mean RYDA and RSE could not afford to continue the program in Bathurst.

This would be a terrible shame as the program offers so much for the Students.

David, I hope I have covered what you have requested, if not please do no hesitate to contact me by email brianburke3@bigpond.com or mobile 0438 159 323.

Yours Sincerely, Just he

Brian Burke, Bathurst East Rotary Club, RYDA Coordinator/Manager, Bathurst

Report on Bathurst Rotary Youth Driver Awareness Road Safety Education Program

22nd to 26th February 2016

Mt. Panorama Racing Circuit Pits Complex

A total of 555 year 11 students from 11 district high schools attended the 5 day course.

Only 1 school decided not to attend, and 3 others were down on expected numbers.

Course Facilitators conducted 180 x 30 minute sessions over 6 different daily sessions over 5 days

Facilitators courses were;

- 1. Hazards and Distractions, Panorama Road Safety.
- 2. Speed and Stopping: Panorama Road Safety
- 3. Genevieve's Story: A power point presentation, Panorama Road Safety
- 4. Personality Test; Headspace, Marathon Health, Bathurst
- 5. Rights and Responsibilities; Snr. Const. Matthew Holden, Chifley Youth Police Liaison Officer
- 6. After the Crash; Mr. David Paton, Crash Survivor

Rotarians from 5 Rotary clubs in Bathurst Oberon and Blayney volunteered 220 hours of service, co-ordinating the program and acting as guides caring for and moving student between the 6 sessions.

Bathurst Regional Council donated the use of the Mt Panorama Pits Complex. We could not run the program without their help

Bathurst KIA (Clancy Motors Group) donated the use of a stopping vehicle for the 5 days

Coates Hire Bathurst donated the use of 4 water safety barriers for the 5 days

Students were issued with a RYDA wrist band a GPS booklet (Goals, Plans, Strategies) to fill in during the day and take home

Student fees remained at \$10 for the day and Rotary RYDA RSE funds assisted with the hire of busses

Student behaviour was excellent –schools were thanked for demonstrating their commitment to their student's safety and the broader school community, a special thanks to the teachers involved and the school principals

The Western Advocate, Oberon Review and Lithgow Mercury newspapers, Bathurst Broadcasters 2BS BROCK, ABC Radio and Prime and Win Television all reported on the event

Report compiled by Brian Burke - Co-ordinator/ Manager, Bathurst East Rotary Club. March 2016



OUR VISION To be the premier road safety educator for youth throughout Australasia

OUR MISSION To provide evidence-based road safety education that supports the development of a road safety culture, contributing to a reduction in road trauma

OUR VALUES Our people are passionate and dedicated, strive for excellence, act with integrity and are guided by the following values;

- Best practice meeting individual needs and supports behaviour change through interactive learning, local relevance, age appropriate content, and promoting social and peer responsibility;
- Empowering informed decision making in supportive environments to create enduring change lifelong learning tools of decision-making, problem solving and self-awareness of personal risk;
- Sustainability through broad community engagement with stakeholders including schools, local communities, volunteers, corporations, government and police: we are accountable to them;
- Continual program improvement through research and evaluation.

About Road Safety Education Limited

Road Safety Education Limited (RSE) is a not-for-profit organisation with a commitment to the reduction of road trauma through the delivery of evidence based road safety education programs. Our flagship program RYDA has been providing novice drivers and their passengers with lifesaving knowledge and skills for over ten years.

Last year 233 young people aged 17-25 years old were killed on the road in Australia and 61 young people in New Zealand aged 15-24 years died in road crashes. It should always be remembered that approximately twenty times this number were left with a life changing traumatic injury.

The latest youth road trauma statistics indicate that the number of young people killed in road crashes in Australia and New Zealand has fallen from 559 in 2005 to 294 last year — a reduction of 47% over the decade. This significant reduction in youth road trauma is due to many factors;

education is an important factor along with safer cars, safer roads, increased enforcement and the Graduated Licensing Scheme for novice drivers. Together we are making a very significance difference however there is still the challenge that young people as drivers and passengers continue to be over represented in crash data.

Young drivers and their passengers are at greatest risk of being involved in a serious road crash immediately after they change from being a supervised learner to an independent driver. RSE is focused on delivering practical road safety information for our most at risk drivers and their passengers.

Youth road trauma is a community problem that needs a whole of community response. RSE is in a unique position to bring together all the essential elements to provide a highly successful road safety education program for young people. Working with our partners, we are also able to minimise the student participation cost and ensure that our programs are accessible to all young people in our community.



Our Partners

Community Partner - Rotary



Rotary Clubs in Australia (ACT, NSW, QLD, SA, TAS, Vic & WA) and New Zealand

As the world's first service club organisation, Rotary's membership exceeds 1.2 million in 35,000 clubs in over 200 countries. The RYDA program is coordinated in partnership with Rotary Cubs in Australia and New Zealand. Club members are widely recognised in the community as volunteers who work locally and internationally to improve health, provide education and promote peace under the motto 'Service Above Self'.

Rotary and RYDA

The active support and close involvement of Rotary is a fundamental aspect in the success of the RYDA program — there are over 1,400 Rotary Clubs with some 38,000 members (Rotarians) located in communities across all cities and rural towns in Australia and New Zealand.

Rotary provides the RYDA Program with access to a vast volunteer support base and introduction to many community groups including schools and local business organisations. Rotary volunteers play a number of important roles at RYDA from coordinating bookings and hosting full programs at regional venues to acting as Day Managers and student guides at our metropolitan venues.

Rotary Clubs also provide direct financial support to the RYDA Program through donations from the community. Importantly, these donations, along with the volunteer time of Rotarians assists us to minimise operational costs and therefore helps to ensure that the RYDA Program remains accessible and affordable for all young people. RSE and Rotary Clubs across Australia and New Zealand are proud to be working together to help make our roads a safer place.



Police Supporting RYDA



Police officers across Australia and New Zealand play a vital role in providing the RYDA Program. The "Rights & Responsibilities" session at RYDA is a crucial part of the day which benefits greatly from the vast experience and knowledge of Police personnel. The active involvement and support provided by Police greatly enhances the value of the program and the impact of the road safety message on students.

In New South Wales, a team of specially trained School Liaison Police (SLP) are available in regions across the state to assist in conduct of the RYDA Program. NSW Police give the RYDA Program a very high priority and facilitate the "Rights & Responsibilities" session at over 200 program days every year.

The Queensland Police Service Senior Executive has formally endorsed the RYDA Program for police support in that State, bringing Road Safety Education Limited under their "Working Together" umbrella, agreeing to present and promote RYDA within the Service and to relevant stakeholders.

In South Australia, the Commissioner of Police provided his formal approval for South Australia Police to be actively involved in the presentation of the RYDA Program across that State. We also work closely with New Zealand and Tasmanian Police.

RSE greatly values the outstanding support and commitment we receive from the Police Service and we take this opportunity to formally thank them for their continued dedication in helping to make our roads a safer place through their involvement in the RYDA Program.

ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION LIMITED

ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION LTD Job Profit & Loss Statement Mar-16

VENUE

Students Free of Charge

Income		
RYDA School Student Fees	\$4,580.00	\$10 per student
Donations-Rotary	\$485.00	
Donations-Other		
TOTAL INCOME	\$5,065.00	
Cost of Sales		
Presenters	\$4,600.00	Dave Patton & PRS
Catering	\$1,024.73	
RYDA Support Fee	\$2,775.00	To be invoiced
Total Cost of Sales	\$8,399.73	
Net Profit	-\$3,334.73	
Students Booked	627	
Students Attended	555	
Students Fee Charged	458	
Income	4580	
	07	

97

\$4,310.14 -\$3,334.73 \$975.41 Opening Balance 2015 2016 profit Closing Balance 2016

ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION LTD.

Projected Job Profit and loss next 3 years 2017/18/19

VENUE; MT. PANORAMA BATHURST

<u>Income</u>

3 years; approx 500 students per year x \$10

\$15,000.00

Rotary Donation 5 clubs

?

Total income

\$15,000.00

Expenditure

Cost of sales

Presenters Approx \$15,000.00

Catering Approx \$3,500.00

RYDA Support fees Approx \$ 9,000.00

Total cost of sales \$27,500.00

Loss over 3 years -\$12.500.00

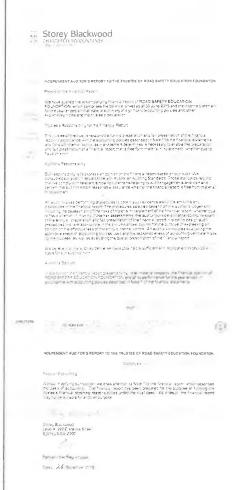
For RYDA to continue the 5 Rotary clubs in the Bathurst district will be asked to donate the \$12,500.00 or raise the funds in some other way

Financial Report

	2015	2014
INCOME	\$	\$
INCOME	07	0
Donations	97	0
Interest Received	1,141	10,291
Dividends	12,645	0
Total	13,883	10,291
LESS EXPENDITURE	1	
Accounting & compliance	1,017	700
Investment cost	1,382	0
Legal expenses	0	3,561
Loss on sale of shares	1,401	0
Other expenses	128	0
Total	3,928	4,261
PROFIT BEFORE INCOME TAX	9,955	6,030
Income tax expense	0	0
PROFIT AFTER INCOME TAX	9,955	6,030
Distribution to beneficiaries		
Road Safety Education Ltd	200,000	0
Total Distribution	200,000	0
Accumulated income at		
end of the financial year	(190,045)	6,030
-		

ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	3,526	270,546
Trade and other receivables	291	426
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	3,817	270,972
NON CURRENT ASSETS		
Investments	74,280	0
Formation costs	1,100	1,100
TOTAL NON CURRENT ASSETS	75,380	1,100
TOTAL ASSETS	79,197	272,072
LIABILITIES	-	
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Trade and other payables	2,557	5,387
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,557	5,387
TOTAL LIABILITIES	2,557	5,387
NET ASSETS	76,640	266,685
EQUITY		
Settlement sum	100	100
Retained earnings	76,540	266,585
TOTAL EQUITY	76,640	266,685

An independent audit of the 2014/2015 Financial Report for Road Safety Education Foundation has been conducted by Geoffrey Adcock (Partner), Storey Blackwood, Chartered Accountants, Level 4, 222 Clarence Street, Sydney, NSW 2000.



Excerpts from the audited financial report.

Road Safety Education (Control

Financial Report

	Con	solidated	Pa	arent
	2015	2014	2015	2014
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Sponsorships & grants for program maintenance,				
development & subsidies	1,171,553	1,102,437	1,092,829	1,095,758
Program school fees & grants for program delivery	2,379,832	2,492,700	2,038,716	2,021,709
TOTAL REVENUE	3,551,385	3,595,137	3,131,545	3,117,467
Less Program discounts given	(1,406,475)	(1,390,645)	(1,263,851)	(1,207,865
NET REVENUE	2,144,910	2,204,492	1,867,694	1,909,602
Program research, maint., QA & delivery support exp.	(1,244,082)	(836,062)	(1,091,197)	(705,380
Depreciation and programs amortisation expense	(20,598)	(3,880)	(19,793)	(3,796
Program delivery expense	(948,464)	(1,434,337)	(823,375)	(1,268,067
PROFIT/(LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAX	(68,234)	(69,787)	(66,671)	(67,641
Income tax expense			-	1.
PROFIT/(LOSS) FOR THE YEAR	(68,234)	(69,787)	(66,671)	(67,641)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME				
Exchange difference on translating foreign controlled entities	(908)	1,943		
TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR		1,943		-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR	(68,142)	(67,844)	(66,671)	(67,641
CURRENT ASSETS Cash and cash equivalents	240,997	457,472	222,969	406,785
Trade and other receivables	179,465	145,287	124,401	116,851
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	420,462	602,759	347,370	523,636
NON-CURRENT ASSETS				
Financial assets	800	800	801	801
Plant and equipment	2,888	4,977	2,455	3,676
Intangible assets - education programs	235,267	126,791	235,267	126,791
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	238,955	126,791	238,523	131,268
TOTAL ASSETS	659,417	735,327	585,893	654,268
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Trade and other payables	231,897	242,410	187,429	192,672
Employee benefits	44,145	60,227	41,114	48,097
Other liabilities	84,938	81,134	75,000	81,134
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	360,980	383,771	303,543	321,906
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Employee benefits	43,322	27,299	43,332	27,299
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	43,332	27,299	43,332	27,299
TOTAL LIABILITIES	404,302	411,070	346,865	349,205
NET ASSETS	255,115	324,257	239,028	305,699
EQUITY				
Reserves	9,561	10,469	-	
Retained surplus	245,554	313,788	239,028	305,699
TOTAL EQUITY	255,115	324,257	239,028	305,699

Excerpts from the audited financial report.

ROAD SAFETY EQUICATION LIMITED

Other Sponsors & Supporters

Governments in all Jurisdictions (Australia & NZ) Including:

Police authorities Departments of Education Department of Planning, Transport & Infrastructure, SA Department of State Growth, Tas Department of Transport & Main Roads, Qld New Zealand Transport Agency Office of Road Safety, WA Roads and Maritime Services, NSW School Drug Education & Road Aware, WA Transport for NSW

Local Government

The RYDA program enjoys strong support from local councils at many venues. Significant, ongoing, financial support has been provided by the following:

Bathurst Regional Council

Brimbank City Council

The City of Casey

Far North REAP

Fraser Coast Regional Council

Gold Coast City Council

The City of Greater Dandenong

Hawkesbury Council

The Hills Shire Council

Hume City Council

Knox City Council

Malborough District Council

Maroondah City Council

Masterton District Council

Mount Barker District Council

Nelson City Council

Northland Road Safety Trust (Road Safe Northland)

Selwyn District Council

Shellharbour City Council

Tasman District Council

Timaru District Council

The City of Whittlesea

Wyong Shire Council

Educational and Community Groups

Brain Injury Associations, NSW

Brain Injury Associations, NZ (Central Districts, Nelson, Northland)

Brain Injury Association of Tasmania

Canterbury District Health Board

Christchurch City Mission

Depression Support Network, Christchurch

HeadEast

Headstart Community Access Program

Headway

Insight

Nelson Marlborough and Northland DHB

Paraplegic Benefit Fund

Tasmanian Acquired Brain Injury Service

Volunteers in Policing (Illawarra)

YouthSafe

Corporations, Clubs and Foundations

major contributors

Alexander Group

Bass Coast Cycle Challenge

Bendigo Bank (Ettalong, Galston, Gosford, Kincumber, Leichhardt,

Lisarow, Mt Gambier, Sth Grafton, Wyong)

Club Five Dock RSL

David Levene Foundation

Eastern & Central Community Trust

The Epping Club

Hawkesbury Liquor Accord

LTrent

Masterton Lands Trust

NSW Club Grants (Auburn Tennis & Recreation Club, Bermagui

Country Club, Chatswood RSL Club, Club Five Dock RSL, City Tattersalls Club, Club Sapphire Merimbula, Dora Creek & District

Workers Club, Dubbo RSL Club, Easts Leisure & Golf Club

(Maitland), Leeton Soldiers Club Merimbula RSL, Mosman RSL Club, NSW Leagues' Club, Penrith RSL Club)

Royal Automobile Association of South Australia Inc

Slater & Gordon Lawyers

Stadiums Queensland

Sydney International Regatta Centre

Sydney Olympic Park Authority

Tomago Aluminium

Transurban

2016 District 9700 (Bathurst) RYDA Program Mount Panorama _{Mex} 180/day

			Scho	School Information					Numbers	
Date	Day	Day School	Contact Teacher Phone		Agreed	Students Rotary Club Booked	Students	Students	Teachers	Rotary
2-Feb	Mon	22-Feb Mon The Seats School 4173 C'Connet St. White Rock 2795	Tom Vangend 0427-376	0427-375169 15W-edu-au	01.5					
		Denison College - Bathurst High Hope St. Bethurst NSW 2795	DARREN Hamilton DARREN HAMIL TON Odel, nsw. edu. au	ON@det.nsw.er	\$10		120			
		Denison College - Kelso High Boyd St. Kelso NSW 2795	Rick Boulos	Wedit au	\$10		80			
23-Feb Tue	3	Blayney High School Water St Blayney NSW 2799	Nick Berry 0428 343636 nicholas.berry@det.nsw.edu.au	0428 343636 f.nsw.edu.au	\$10		8			
					\$10					
					\$10					
Feb	Wed	24-Feb Wed Kandos High School Fleming St. Kandos	Rod San Martin (02) 6379 4103 roderick sanmartin@det nsw edu au	(02) 6379 4103 @det.nsw.edu.a	\$10		25			
		The Scots School 4173 O'Connell St. White Rock 2795	Tom Vangend 0427 375 that I hangend@scots.nsw.edu.au	0427 375169 Sw.edu.au	\$10	Bathurst	EE		2	
		Oberon High School Ross Street Oberon 2787	Tania Pringle Oberon-h.school@det.nsw.edi.au	let new edit all		138	90			
25-Feb Thu		NSW 2795	Nick Dawes 02 6338 2200 n.dawes@bth.cath 0419 478 927	02 6338 2200 0419 478 927	\$10		95			
			Warren Stocks 02 6331 3911 Warren Stocks@saints.nsw.edu.au	02 6331 3911 ints.nsw.edu.au	\$10		45		2	
		La Salle Academy - Lithgow PO Box 3012, Bowentels NSW 2790	Grag Enever 02 6354 51 0.enever@bth.catholic.edu.au	02 6354 5100 olic actual	\$10		9		2	
26-Feb Fri			Jeff Dean 02 8352 1 jeffrey.dean@det.nsw.edu.au	02 6352 1422 sw.edu.au	\$10		120			
		Carenne School 158 Browning St Bathurst NSW 2795	Jane Crosland jane.crosland@det.nsw.edu.au	nsw.edu.au	\$10		15		4	
					\$10	_				Ī

		Total Distrik	Total District 9700 Students	lents	663	0 (Actual)
Addressee:	Required By	Sent	Number Items	items	Returned	
Brian Burke	S.F.	Not requested		Flyers	n/a	
Bathurst NSW 2795	2-Feb	2-Feb	- 650	Wrist Bands	e/U.	
	2-Feb	2-Feb	650	GPS	e/u	
Email: brianburke3@bigpond.com	e/u	n/a	n/a	Vests	n/a	Trailer
	e/u	n/a	n/a	Clipboard	n/a	Trailer
LT: 0438 159 323	n/a	א/רו	n/a	Flag / Banner	n/a	Trailer
	e/u	e/u	n/a	Laptops	10/12	Trailer



Roster for Bathurst Rotary (RYDA) RSE 22nd - 26th February 2016

Steve David Oberon Darlington Druitt Rotary Joy Doug Tony Booth Kinglyside Thurling	Stewart Darlington Druitt Gaye Joy Doug McClure Booth Kinglysi
	Bev Graham D
	rt Darlington Joy re Booth Graham
	٠ و
pm lain McKean Diana	
9.00am-2.00pm lain McKean 9.00am-2.00pm Dlana	9.00am-2.00pm

Prepared by Geoff Fry – February 2016





six session timetable

Bathurst, New South Wales



	Yellow	Black	Lime Green	Orange	Blue	Red
9.35am			Welcome	Welcome & Open		
9.45am-10.15am	Hazards & Distractions (Room 4)	Speed & Stopping (Track)	Genevieve's Story (Room 2)	Personality Test (Room 3)	Rights & Responsibilities (Room 1)	Responsibilities (Room 1)
10.20-10.50am	Speed & Stopping (Track)	Hazards & Distractions (Room 4)	Rights & Res	Rights & Responsibilities (Room 1)	Personality Test (Room 3)	Genevieve's Story (Room 2)
10.55-11.05am			Mornir	Moming Tea		
11.10-11.40am	Rights & Res	Rights & Responsibilities (Room 1)	Hazards & Distractions (Room 4)	Speed & Stopping (Track)	Genevieve's Story (Room 2)	Personality Test (Room 3)
11.45am-12.15pm	Genevieve's Story (Room 2)	Personality Test (Room 3)	Speed & Stopping (Track)	Hazards & Distractions (Room 4)	After the Crash (Room 1)	e Crash
12.20-12.45pm			Lur	Lunch		
12.50-1.20pm	After the (Room	ir the Crash (Room 1)	Personality Test (Room 3)	Genevieve's Story (Room 2)	Hazards & Distractions (Room 4)	Speed & Stopping (Track)
1.25-1.55рт	Personality Test (Room 3)	Genevieve's Story (Room 2)	After the Crash (Room 1)	er the Crash (Room 1)	Speed & Stopping (Track)	Hazards & Distractions (Room 4)
2.00pm			Closing Comment	Closing Comments and Thank yous		

Every student must have a wrist-band for that particular group and the student must remain with that group for the whole day, except for lunch and morning tea. Please note that some sessions will involve two groups in the one room (Rights & Responsibilites and After the Crash).

Teachers ARE RESPONSIBLE for DISCIPLINE.

What is RYDA

This article has been included in order to give members more information on the importance of this scheme.

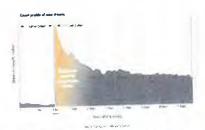
Our Club has supported this project for many years, and under the careful eye of PP Brian Burke, has been very successful.

RYDA is a series of practical and powerful workshops that aim to change the way young people think about road safety. As part of an interactive one-day experience, students experience high-speed braking, devise travel strategies and get tips from road safety experts on how to protect themselves, their friends and family. Perhaps the most impactful moments come from the personal stories of losand survival. In one session, students watch a powerful, emotional video on the life and tragic death of an 18 year old provisional driver and her best friend. In another, they sit with a crash survivor and hear first-hand how one poor choice

Why is RYDA Necessary?

Travelling in a vehicle with, or as, a novice driver remains one of the most dangerous activities a young person can undertake; and yet it is a crucial part of life. In Australia in 2011, the 17-25 age group has the largest rate of fatalities per head of population. This age group only accounts for 13% of the population but 20% of road deaths. 22% of road deaths.

The graph below illustrates the most at risk time for all drivers under 26 years: the first 6-12 months immediately following obtaining their probationary licence.



There have been many initiatives to address risks to young drivers, including passenger and travel restrictions. However, despite the worthy initiatives implemented by governments to reduce the youth road trauma toll, there remains a significant role for schools and the wider community to better prepare young drivers (and their passengers) to make safer choices.

Who is RYDA Designed For?

RYDA is designed for 16-18 year old students who are approaching the crucial time in their lives where they start to drive independently or are traveiling as passengers of novice drivers.

Best practice guidelines for road safety education tell us that this information must be presented when it is age-appropriate.

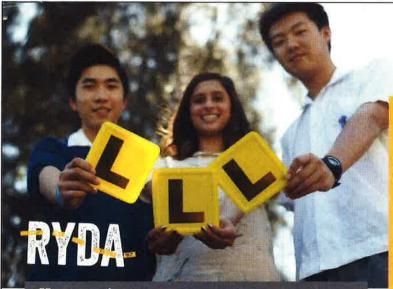
In most jurisdictions, that is Year 11 of high school, except in Victoria and New Zealand where licensing ages make the program relevant for Year 12. RYDA can also be delivered in the last quarter of Year 10 (or Year 11 in Victoria and New Zealand) but must not be delivered any earlier.

Rotary's Role

Rotary volunteers play an important role at RYDA days by acting as guides for each of the student groups participating in the six program sessions. Rotarians with good organisational skills and availability for a long-term commitment to the Program also assist by accepting a role as RYDA District Chair or Day Manager at our various RYDA venues.

Very importantly, the involvement of Rotary assists in minimising operational costs and therefore helping to ensure that the RYDA Program remains accessible and affordable for all young people in the community.





Number 1 in road safety education

Road Safety Education Limited is the pre-eminent provider of road safety education for youth in Australia and New Zealand. The flagship RYDA Program is delivered to over 50,000 17-18 year old high school students, at 90 venues.

By participating in RYDA your school furthers their commitment to educating the 'whole student', providing an opportunity to learn essential life skills. Students are encouraged to take greater responsibility for themselves and their friends before they face the challenges of driving solo or as a passenger of a new driver.

RYDA is a one day program, conducted at an out of school venue, chosen to highlight crucial road safety messages. Supporting the graduate licensing schemes, the program focuses on the key government 'big five' road safety issues of speeding, drugs & alcohol, fatigue, seatbelts and distractions as well as the importance of driving as a social responsibility.

Now is the time to equip young people with the tools and knowledge they need to stay safe on the road.

RYDA's learning is for life!

For further information, contact 1300 127 642, visit our website or contact your school coordinator



sessions

Students take part in six interactive sessions.

- SPEED & STOPPING Demonstrates the physics of stopping and crashing as well as discussion of car safety features. Students experience through practical observation the relationship between speed and stopping distance.
- HAZARDS & DISTRACTIONS An interactive session where students strategise about managing distractions and improving their hazard perception skills.
- THE PERSONALITY TEST: A reflective session designed to show students how personality and mind-state are both important aspects of the total road safety equation. Students self-assess against five personality areas and use this tool to analyse risky situations in cars.
- RIGHTS & RESPONSIBILITIES A discussion, routinely led by a Police Officer on key risk areas for young drivers and passengers.
 Features hard-hitting videos on decisionmaking and choices.
- AFTER THE CRASH A powerful presentation by a speaker about the crash that changed their life. Features a personalisation exercise where students see how a similar crash would affect their life and plans.
- GENEVIEVE'S STORY A true and emotional story about a young driver and passenger involved in a road crash. Students analyse the crash and its contributing factors, discuss the ripple effect and develop plans for decision making in risky situations.

GETTING BEHIND THE WHEEL

OF A CAR AS A PASSENGER

YOUNG DRIVER OR PASSENGER
IS SAID TO BE AMONG THE MOST

DANGEROUS THINGS A PERSON WILL DO
IN THEIR ENTIRE LIFE

The RYDA Program is supported through a comprehensive website, loaded with resources for teachers, students and parents (rse.org.au/ryda) as well as our growing Facebook (facebook.com/roadchoices) and Instagram (@ryda_program) communities.



TOYOTA
Community Foundation







COMBINED PENSIONERS & SUPERANNUANTS SSOCIATION OF NSW INC

Bathurst Branch

President Secretary

John Hollis Brian Cowan 02 6332 2332 02 6331 9151

17th October 2019

Mr. David Sherley General Manager Private Mail Bag 17 Bathurst NSW 2795 PO Box 1361 **BATHURST NSW 2795** bathurstcpsa@bigpond.com BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

17 OCT 2019

REF. 18.00004-34/188

Dear David.

RE: CPSA Activity for Seniors Festival 2020

As an activity for the 2020 Seniors Festival Bathurst CPSA is planning to hold an EXPO to promote" Volunteering" for the seniors within our community.

For this it is proposed to have information tables in the hall area of BMEC which will be manned to have information re the various areas that volunteering operates. It is also proposed to extend this invitation to adjacent areas of Orange, Blayney Lithgow etc.

This will not be a fundraising activity and availability of a grant is not guaranteed.

CPSA appreciates that the use of BMEC for the EXPO will come at a cost (as detailed in the attached quote), however, it is requested that you give favourable consideration when applying the cost fee for CPSA and reduce the fee to say \$500.00.

CPSA well recognizes the extremely generous application of charges it receives from Council for the holding of Monthly meetings and for this we extend our grateful thanks.

Kind regards,

Brian Cowan

Branch Secretary

Blowar

DCSF-R

DCCS

Page 1 of 1

Bathurst CPSA

From:

"Leonie Smith" <leonie.smith@bathurst.nsw.gov.au>

To:

<bathurstcpsa@bigpond.com>

Cc:

<vmp@binc.org.au>

Sent:

Wednesday, 16 October 2019 3:52 PM

Attach:

CPSA Volunteer Expo Feb 2020.xlsx

Subject:

Reviewed Estimate

Dear Brian

Nice to meet with you today and as requested I have attached a revised estimate of cost.

Confirmed no. of tables at BMEC is 65 and the cost to hire is \$15.60 each.

Please let me know if you need any other information or assistance at this stage.

Kind regards Leonie

Leonie Smith

Assistant Manager BMEC

Working - Monday, Tuesday & Wednesday

Ph: 02 633 36162 W: www.bmec.com.au W: www.bathurst.nsw.gov.au

Leonie Smith

Assistant Manager BMEC (Mon-Wed) Bathurst Memorial Entertainment Centre 105 William Street Bathurst 2795

P: 02 6333 6162

W: www.bmec.om.au | www.inlandseaofsound.com.au





This message is intended for the addressee named and may contain confidential information. If you are not the intended recipient, please delete it and notify the sender. Views expressed in this message are those of the individual sender, and are not necessarily the views of Bathurst Regional Council, unless otherwise stated. For the purposes of the Copyright Act, the permission of the holder of copyright in this communication may be taken to have been granted, unless stated otherwise, for the copying or forwarding of this message, as long as both the content of this communication and the purpose for which it is copied or forwarded are work related.

16/10/2019

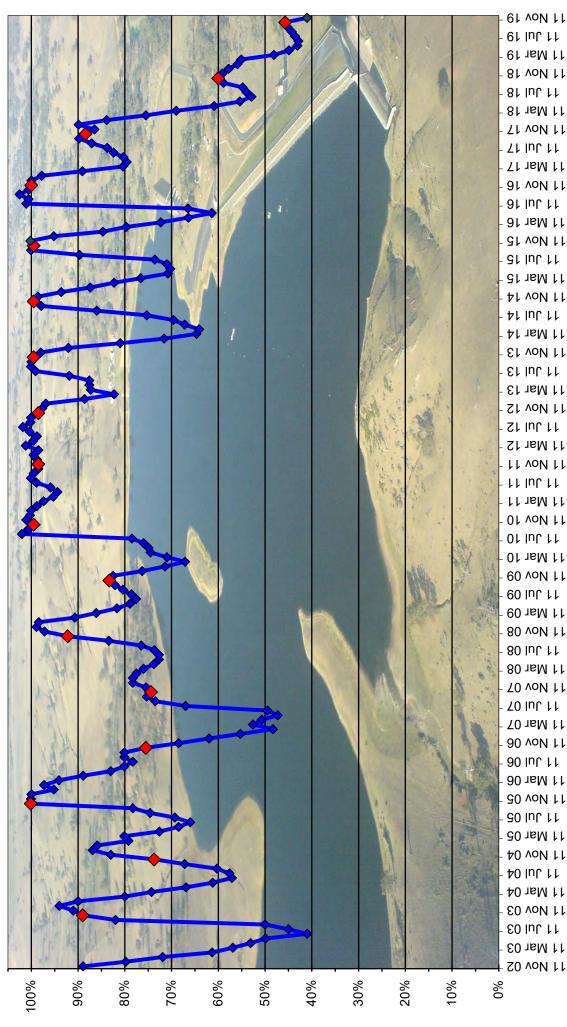
CPSA SENIORS FESTIVAL

	19-Feb-20	
Venue Hire Chairs Tables x 65 Tables x 10 Donated Technical Duty Staff Letern & Mic	\$ \$ \$ \$	829.00 70.00 195.00
	\$	32.00
	\$ 1	,430.00

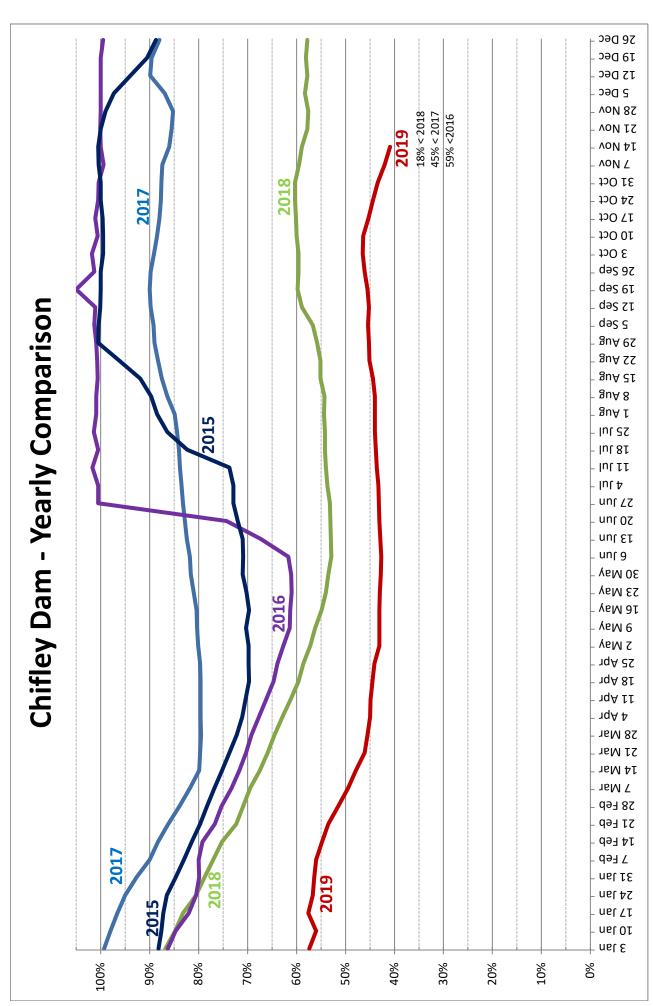
Expenses not shown in this estimate of cost

Catering
Refreshments
Tablecloths
Additional table hire
1.8mt length \$15.60 each

DIRECTOR ENGINEERING SERVICES' REPORT - ATTACHMENTS
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
20 NOVEMBER 2019



Red markers indicate October



DIRECTOR CULTURAL & COMMUNITY SERVICES' REPORT - ATTACHMENTS
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
CINDINATIVILE FINA OF BATHOROT REGIONAL GOORGIE
20 NOVEMBER 2019

Chairman: Irene Hancock 0412 003 438
Vice Chairperson: Blake Aubin 0401 467 221

Secretary: Vicki Fallon 0404 277 743

Postal address: 96 Abercrombie Drive, Abercrombie 2795

Email: bathurstaccesscommittee@gmail.com

General Manager Bathurst Regional Council 158 Russell Street Bathurst NSW 2795

Thursday 31 October 2019

Dear Mr Sherley



BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL

-5 NOV 2019

REF 16.00107-06 165

Review of Bathurst Access Improvement for Small Business Grants 2019-2020

Please be advised that at the last meeting of the BRAC committee on 21 October 2019, it was unanimously agreed, voted on and motion approved by all members present, that an equal distribution of funds should be made to five applicants as detailed below.

Applicant 1: Neonails, 86 Keppel Street

Grant proposed by BRAC: \$3000

NB: A second application from Neonails was not considered due to the large number of

applicants.

Applicant 2: John Fitzpatrick Constructions, 5 Corporation Avenue

Grant proposed by BRAC: \$3000

Applicant 3: Oxford Hotel, 170 William Street

Grant proposed by BRAC: \$3000

Applicant 4: Crago Mill, 2A Piper Street

Grant proposed by BRAC: \$3000

Applicant 5: Martha Gelin, 91 William Street

Grant proposed by BRAC: \$3000

Yours faithfully Irene Hancock

BRAC Chairperson

am Decs V

BRAC acknowledges and appreciates the assistance of Bathurst Regional Council

Page 1 of 1

COUNCILLORS/ DELEGATES REPORTS - ATTACHMENTS
ORDINARY MEETING OF BATHURST REGIONAL COUNCIL
20 NOVEMBER 2019

MINUTES OF BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN COUNCIL CHAMBER ON TUESDAY 10 SEPTEMBER 2019

PRESENT: Natalia Burgess, Bonnie Wright, Angus Cooke, Ben Davis, Nyoaki Pearce, Grace Lynch, Jennessa Eggins, Joshua Borland, Travis Barrie

IN ATTENDANCE: Dianne Jarman (Youth Development & Community Events Officer, Bathurst Regional Council)

<u>1. APOLOGIES:</u> Zoe Peters, Maddison Sufong, Bethany Donaldson, Jack Lynch, Tristan West

2. ADOPTION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES:

RESOLVED that the minutes of the meeting held 2 July 2019 be accepted.

Moved: Angus Cooke **Seconded:** Ben Davis

3. VISIT FROM JULIAN WOODS - AUDIENCE ENGAGEMENT OFFICER - ART GALLERY

Sarah Gurich, Director of Bathurst Regional Art Gallery attended the meeting with Julian.

- Julian addressed the Youth Councillors about what did they liked about the Art Gallery, what words would they use to describe the Bathurst Regional Art Gallery (BRAG) and whether they had visited.
- Youth Councillors provided the following feedback regarding the Art Gallery:
 Quiet, Changes Frequently, Monks sand display was inspiring, motivating and spiritual, Mount Panorama Lego display of Mount Panorama and Art Workshops.
- Julian asked the Youth Councillors how they hear about what is on at BRAG. Youth Councillors responded: Social Media and School Newsletters. Youth Council were unaware that BRAG has an Instagram page. Julian encouraged them to follow BRAG on Instagram.
- Julian and Sarah talked about the exciting exhibitions and invited the Youth Council to visit.
- Sarah is applying for funding and requested Youth Council support the idea.
 Concept will be similar to Bathurst Winter Festival displays. Sarah will work with
 community groups, schools, and Youth Council. The project will be supported by
 an Artist to create revolving artwork in public spaces and to display visual artwork
 in lane ways of Bathurst. Suggested during Youth Week, NAIDOC Week display
 on the walls of Kelso Community Hub, Ribbon Gang Lane.
- Sarah requested a formal letter from Youth Council, Sarah to provide a template of the letter.

4. FEEDBACK - BOWMAN DENTAL GROOVE & GRILL

More heaters needed

5. YOUTH COUNCIL PROJECTS:

- How to Adult will be held in May 2020. Dates to be confirmed first two weeks in May. Dianne will contact year coordinators and TAFE to start planning.
- **R U OK Day** was discussed, unfortunately some schools were holding their own day, a decision was made to plan for an event in 2020.

MINUTES OF BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN COUNCIL CHAMBER ON TUESDAY 10 SEPTEMBER 2019

- <u>Food & Flix -</u> Youth Council voted for Charlie and Chocolate Factory as the movie to be screened. Food and Flix will be held Friday 15 November from 6.30pm, movie screening from 8pm.
- Food Vendors to attend include Macquarie Lions Club, Mr Whippy and The Well Fed Catering Company.
- With the support of Council's Environmental Programs Officer, Youth Council will set up a stall to sell reusable coffee cups and straws.
- Council will provide five Buy-Local Gift cards for the Youth Councillors to present to people who dispose of their garbage in the correct bins.
- Corflute signs and Posters will be finalised and displayed around Bathurst from 15 October 2019.
- Kelso Community Hub Christmas Party Youth Council have been advised of the Kelso Community Christmas Party date: Wednesday 11 December 2019. Dianne has invited all Youth Councillors to attend and assist.

6. GENERAL BUSINESS:

- Overview of visit to the Bathurst Small Animal Pound The Youth Councillors who attend loved the experience.
- Travis, Ben & Joshua attended the National Mental Health Commission Town Meeting at Charles Sturt University. The Youth Councillors engaged in discussions throughout the meeting.
- The Youth Councillors who attended the visit to Scallywags childcare produced a video for Father's Day and found it was a great success. All who attended enjoyed the experience.
- Grace, Jennessa and Bonnie will attend the Ordinary Council Meeting on 16 October 2019.
- The roster for minutes was discussed, and Zoe Peters and Ben Davis will do minutes for meeting on the 19 November 2019.
- Bathurst 1000 Window Judging Competition Tuesday 8 October 2019, Joshua Borland, Grace Lynch and Nyoaki Pearce have volunteered to do judging.
- MC's for off track event 12 October 2019 for V8 Races commencing at 9.30am and finishing by 4pm (2 for morning and 2 for afternoon) – Jennessa Eggins and Bonnie Wright will be present, times to be confirmed.
- Youth Council agreed to support endorsement of 'Stronger Country Communities' funding application, which is being submitted by Sam Harma, CEO Director of Regional Development.
- Travis, Ben, Zoe, Bonnie & Jack will be attending the NSW Youth Council Conference being held at Rooty Hill from 13-15 September 2019. The group will depart from Bathurst Visitors information Centre (BVIC) Thursday 5.15pm arrive back Sunday, drop off approx. 5.30pm at BVIC.

MINUTES OF BATHURST REGIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL MEETING HELD IN COUNCIL CHAMBER ON TUESDAY 10 SEPTEMBER 2019

• REMAINING WORKING PARTY MEETINGS 2019

- Tuesday 24 September 2019
- Tuesday 29 October 2019 (To be held at Art Gallery)

7. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting will be held Tuesday 19 November 2019 at 11:15am.

8. MEETING CLOSED

There being no further business, the meeting closed at 1.18 pm.